



DUKE  
UNIVERSITY



LIBRARY









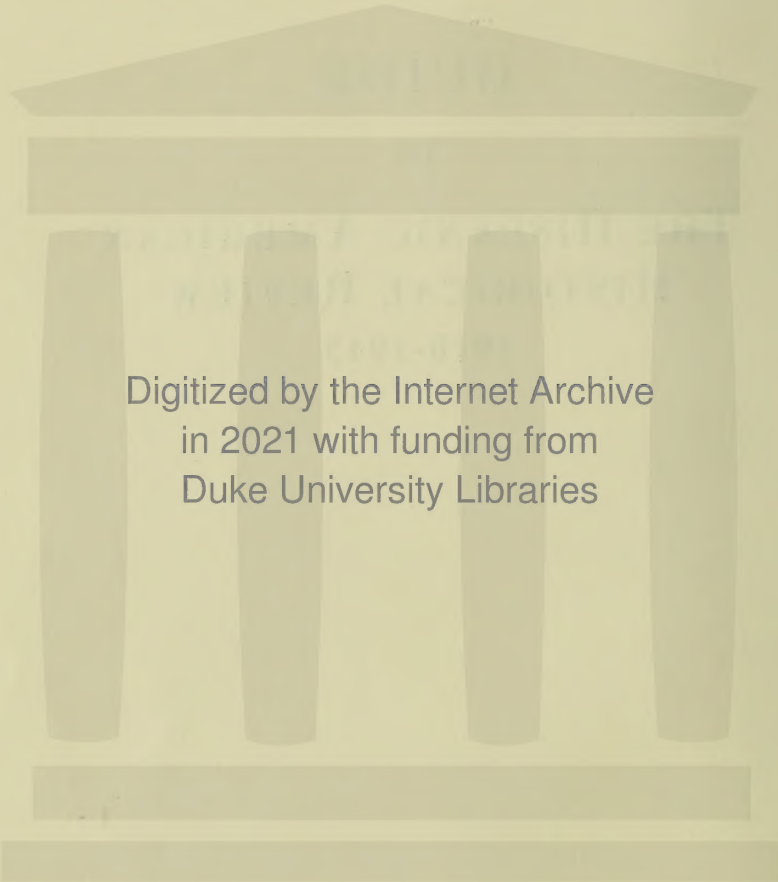






DUKE · UNIVERSITY · PUBLICATIONS

GUIDE  
TO  
THE HISPANIC AMERICAN  
HISTORICAL REVIEW  
1918-1945



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2021 with funding from  
Duke University Libraries



GUIDE  
TO  
THE HISPANIC AMERICAN  
HISTORICAL REVIEW  
1918-1945

*Edited by*

RUTH LAPHAM BUTLER



DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA  
DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS  
1950

COPYRIGHT, 1950, BY THE DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY  
THE SEEMAN PRINTERY, INC., DURHAM, N. C.



X  
Per  
H673AR

1918-1945

## PREFATORY NOTE

TIME WAS when readers of THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW could carry a reasonably complete table of contents in their heads. That time is long since past, for the increasing bulk of the file quite precludes any such feat of memory. As a result, many valuable contributions, not to mention the news record of the Hispanic-American field in the United States since 1918, lie hidden in a discouraging row of bulky tomes for lack of a guide to their location.

This volume is intended to provide such a guide and thereby to transform the more or less dead file of the magazine into a rich and living body of organized material of the greatest usefulness to the scholar and teacher. It should be realized, however, that the present *Guide* is not a comprehensive index to the subject matter of individual articles and other contributions. Detailed indexes will be found in all but two of the volumes (IV and V), and it has not been considered necessary to duplicate these on a cumulative twenty-five-year basis. Instead the *Guide* is intended to supplement the annual indexes.

Every attempt has been made to keep the classification system of the *Guide* as simple as possible. The basic arrangement of the material on Hispanic-American history is geographical and chronological. Despite the use of general categories for items that cut across the boundaries of more restricted classifications, it has frequently been difficult to determine exactly where a given item should be placed. This problem has been met by allowing predominant emphasis to determine whether an item should fall, for instance, within a colonial- or an independence-period category. Special classifications include the large body of materials in the magazine on relations between Hispanic America on the one hand, and the United States and European countries (including Spain and Portugal, after their colonies' independence) on the other.

In order to minimize confusion on the part of users of the *Guide* (who no doubt will frequently differ with one another and with the *Guide* concerning the proper location of items) a reasonably detailed system of cross references has been worked out. It should be noted that documents, which are arranged and enumerated in a single chronological series, are incorporated into the other categories at appropriate intervals by means of cross references. An index at the

end of the volume provides a further clue to the location of individual items.

Abstracts of articles, as nearly as possible in the limited space available, present the point of view of the authors and suggest the general contents of the articles. The abstracts are not intended to be compressed substitutes for the articles themselves.

To Dr. Ruth Lapham Butler, of the Newberry Library, Chicago, are due the heartfelt thanks of the readers and editors of THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW for generously assuming and patiently carrying through to completion the difficult task of preparing this *Guide*. Her work has been truly a labor of love, and her reward must be the recurrent gratitude of the reader each time he uses the *Guide* to lead him through the maze of twenty-five volumes of the magazine.

JAMES FERGUSON KING.



## INTRODUCTION

IN JULY, 1916, two teachers of American history from the United States clasped hands in Buenos Aires. Dr. Charles E. Chapman of the University of California welcomed Dr. William Spence Robertson of the University of Illinois to that cosmopolitan city. Two hundred delegates from countries of the New World had gathered there to attend the Congreso Americano de Bibliografía y Historia which had been convoked by Argentineans to commemorate the centenary of their Declaration of Independence. Each of the North Americans had been authorized by his respective university to represent it at that conference. Before the delegate from Illinois arrived, Dr. Chapman had played a role in its meetings which reflected luster upon California. Unfortunately, because of the belated arrival of his ship, the present writer did not reach Buenos Aires until shortly before the meetings closed. Nevertheless, he too was profoundly impressed by the scholarly interests, the intellectual curiosity, and the idealistic spirit of the archivists, the geographers, the historians, the librarians, and the littérateurs who had assembled in the Argentine capital.

The two compatriots met many South American scholars at the conference. Prominent among them were Rómulo Zabala, the custodian of the books and manuscripts which had been collected by Bartolomé Mitre; David Peña, an historian in his own right and the founder of the Ateneo Nacional of Argentina; Viriato Díaz Pérez, the Director of the National Archives of Paraguay; and George M. Corbacho, who had on display a collection of rare documents regarding the movement for the independence of Peru. Among the resolutions adopted by the conference that were of interest to students of history were the following: that bibliographical journals of the New World should be encouraged to print articles regarding the archives of American nations, that both local and national governments should be urged to publish materials concerning American history, that the preparation of national bibliographies should be stimulated with the aim of making possible the preparation of a bibliography of the Three Americas, and that steps should be taken to promote the exchange of professors and students between the United States and countries of Hispanic America.

It was natural that in the rare atmosphere of the Ateneo Nacional the two compatriots should have received intellectual stimuli. They came to entertain what they considered an original idea, namely, that

a journal devoted to Hispanic-American history and related subjects should be founded in their own country. Thus it was that, desirous of playing a part in the realization of this project, toward the end of July, 1916, Drs. Chapman and Robertson decided to propose to students of history in the United States the establishment of an historical magazine which should be devoted to Spanish and Portuguese America. In their discussions a moot question was the title which should be selected for the proposed periodical. "Ibero-American Historical Review," "Latin-American Historical Journal," and "Hispanic American Historical Review" were all weighed in the balance of their advantages and disadvantages. A joint letter which the two scholars composed was sent to the *American Historical Review*, where it was published in October, 1916. They suggested that at the next meeting of the American Historical Association a sectional session ought to consider the founding of a "Latin American Historical Review." Influenced by the proceedings of the congress which they had just attended, they mentioned that the establishment of such a journal might be "the most practical method for North American historical scholars" to coöperate with that conference and with an American bibliographical institute which its delegates had fondly dreamed of creating.

In the open letter Chapman and Robertson made some constructive suggestions concerning the scope and character of the projected journal. They suggested that it should be devoted to the economic, diplomatic, political, and institutional history of Spain, Portugal, and the Latin-American nations. They proposed that it should adopt the same general style and arrangement as the *American Historical Review*, but that it should devote more attention to bibliography. They held that the new review should publish articles in Spanish and Portuguese as well as in English. Further, they took the view that the articles printed therein should be chiefly of such a nature as could not readily be published in existing regional journals. Above all, they expressed a desire that those members of the American Historical Association who were interested in the project should consider it before the next meeting of that society "with special attention to its financial aspects."

Upon his return to the United States from South America, where his colleague remained for a year of study and travel, Dr. Chapman became an ardent champion of the proposal. On November 25, 1916, he addressed a circular letter to historians of the United States who were interested in Latin America. He called attention to the fact that at the next meeting of the American Historical Association a dinner would be held for those persons who might be interested in the proposed historical venture. Accordingly at Cincinnati, on November 29, 1916, a small but select gathering of interested scholars took

place. Dr. Justin H. Smith, the author of the *Annexation of Texas*, was asked to preside. Chapman had meantime conferred with Dr. J. Franklin Jameson, the editor of the *American Historical Review*, and with Dr. Frederick Jackson Turner, the talented historian of the West. Profiting by their wise counsel, he outlined to the meeting a plan for the financing of the project. He presented an estimate of the annual cost of publishing and mailing five hundred copies of a modest journal. He mentioned differences of opinion that existed regarding the most desirable title for it. He also summarized the answers of scholars who had replied to his open letter and mentioned that the most important factor in the minds of those who looked with favor upon the project was its financial support. In conclusion, Chapman presented a resolution which approved the project, provided that "adequate financial backing" could be procured. As the outcome of two motions which were also passed, a committee of seven was selected with power to take the steps necessary to found the contemplated magazine, while another committee composed of Drs. Jameson, Smith, and Turner was asked to select the members of its editorial board. Thus the new enterprise sprang from the heart of the American Historical Association, which had been founded to promote "the interest of American history and of history in America."

At Chapman's suggestion, Dr. James A. Robertson, joint editor of *The Philippine Islands* and secretary of the Cincinnati meeting, was selected to act as chairman of the committee on the organization of the journal. Thenceforth his committee took over the arduous task of founding what was tentatively designated a "Journal of Latin-American History." The committee soon decided that there should be established a Board of Editors composed of six members in whom the legal title to the journal was to be vested. This board was to elect an editor-in-chief. Provision was also made for Advisory Editors to be chosen by the board. During a meeting of the American Historical Association at Philadelphia in December, 1917, the committee on nominations selected the Board of Editors and two Advisory Editors. In February, 1918, that board chose James A. Robertson as the Managing Editor. The name finally selected for the new journal was THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Negotiations for its publication soon resulted in an agreement with the Williams and Wilkins Company of Baltimore for the printing of the periodical. Dr. Waldo G. Leland, who was attached to the Historical Department of the Carnegie Institution, of Washington, was chosen as the trustee of the guarantee fund which it was hoped would soon be established.

Of paramount importance to the permanent success of the enterprise was an adequate endowment. Unfortunately, partly because of the needs engendered by World War I, the committee on organization did not have a large measure of success in securing financial aid.



Some teachers of history made modest contributions for the support of the project. Certain businessmen who were interested in Latin America subscribed to the guarantee fund. Despite every effort, however, by the end of 1917 the amount raised for the proposed foundation fell short of \$4,000. More than one half of that amount had been paid by the chief guarantor of the journal, Juan C. Cebrián, a public-spirited native of Spain who had emigrated to California and become a citizen of the United States. Certain oversanguine persons who had dreamed that the review would even be able to recompense its contributors were much chagrined at the smallness of the endowment.

Despite this, the decision to start the periodical was reached. At the first meeting of the Board of Editors on March 7, 1918, a vote of thanks was extended to Leland and Jameson. The board decided to devote a section of the journal to the publication of inedited documents. At the very time when that meeting was held, the initial number of THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW, bearing the date February, 1918, was in press. On its first page there was printed a letter from President Woodrow Wilson approving the new literary project and expressing the opinion that it should lead "to very important results both for scholarship and for the increase of cordial feeling throughout the Americas." An essay by the editor of the *American Historical Review* bestowed his blessing upon the "New American Historical Journal." Professor Chapman followed with an account of "The Founding of the Review." Charles E. Cunningham contributed an article about "The Institutional Background of Spanish-American History." Charles W. Hackett described "The Delimitation of Political Jurisdictions in Spanish North America to 1535." William Spence Robertson presented a study concerning "The Recognition of the Spanish Colonies by the Motherland." This number also contained book reviews, notes and comment, a bibliographical section, and a list of recent publications. An announcement was made that Mr. Cecil K. Jones of the Library of Congress would prepare lists of Hispanic Americana for publication in the periodical. A bibliographical item entitled *Dos obras de viajeros norte-americanos traducidos al castellano* was furnished by José Toribio Medina, the dean of American bibliographers.

So far as the writer is aware, neither in scope nor character was there at that time another periodical of this type in either the Old World or the New. Such learned magazines as had hitherto been published in Latin America concerning the social studies were largely devoted to the history of this or that country; and they often dealt extensively with such related topics as archaeology, ethnology, geography, law, and literature. The patriarch of them all, the *Revista trimestral do Instituto Histórico e Geográfico Brasileiro*, had since

1838 been worthily engrossed in the study of colonial, imperial, and republican Brazil. What was perhaps the closest European parallel to the new North American journal, the *Revue de l'Amérique Latine*, did not appear until 1922.

Even before the first issue of the new American periodical came from the press, the *Catholic Historical Review* had bespoken a "heartly support from Catholics for the new sister." Students of the Americas, it predicted, "will have every reason to rejoice in the appearance of the first number of the *Hispanic American Historical Review*." Among favorable reactions which followed the publication of the first number was a letter from Diego L. Molinari, a member of the rising school of history in the University of Buenos Aires, who expressed much pleasure at the launching of the new historical journal.

On the scholarly side, the Managing Editor was encouraged by securing pledges from writers that they would prepare articles for the review. Mr. Jones undertook to submit for publication installments of the manuscript of *Hispanic American Bibliographies*. On the other hand, however, from the very beginning the small size of the guarantee fund and a list of only fifty subscribers caused the Board of Editors deep anxiety. This feeling did not diminish after the printer raised the price of publishing the periodical. The board mailed many circulars in the hope of increasing the number of paying subscribers. More than one of its sponsors sounded out individuals or organizations which they supposed might help to support the enterprise, but in vain. Unfortunately, because of reasons beyond his control, Cebrián was eventually compelled to withhold his generous and indispensable aid. Sad to narrate, there was no society in the United States which was ready and willing to take over the budding enterprise in a fashion resembling that by which the American Historical Association had annexed the *American Historical Review*. In November, 1922, upon the publication of Number 4, Volume V, of the *HISPANIC*, as it was sometimes called, its editors were reluctantly compelled to cease publication.

Fortunately, however, in the spring of 1926, Professor William K. Boyd, as well as other members of the faculty of Duke University, became interested in adding *THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW* to the list of learned journals published by that institution. As the result of conferences between James A. Robertson and Duke University authorities, an agreement was reached whereby that university undertook to assume the responsibility of publishing the review. Assured of the renewal of an allowance for editorial expenses, the Managing Editor resumed his duties with the assistance of his former editorial staff. An agreement was also reached that Dr. J. Fred Rippy, who had joined the Duke University faculty, should act as Associate Editor of the magazine. Another innovation was

forecast by an editorial announcement that Associate Editors would soon be appointed for Spain, Portugal, and Hispanic-American countries. To simplify the labors of bibliographers and historical students, the decision was reached that the initial number of the renascent journal entitled "February-August, 1926," should be designated numbers 1 to 3 of Volume VI and that the next issue should be printed the following November. Upon the revival of the review, the work of Dr. William R. Manning, who had served as the trustee and treasurer of the Board of Editors, ceased; and all matters concerned with the business management of the periodical were transferred to the Duke University Press. It is scarcely an exaggeration to say that the decision by that institution to take over the bankrupt enterprise seemed to the editors like a burst of sunshine after a troubled dawn.

In a prospectus issued by the new publisher the hope was expressed that the attention to be paid by the journal to the history and traditions of the Latin-American countries would promote a better understanding among the nations of the New World. An editorial announcement in the February-August number stated that the policy of the periodical would be continued as hitherto, but that the bibliographical section would be considered equal in importance to the part devoted to articles and that the gap in the published lists of books and articles caused by the suspension of publication would gradually be filled. Avowing that the periodical was devoted to no "ism" and that it was not the organ of "any special section or group," its editors expressed the hope that it would become increasingly a vehicle which would aid in bringing to a focus "the intellectual forces of all the Americas." Indicative of its scope, the number for August, 1926, contained articles concerning the Archivo General de Simancas, the policy of Spain toward her revolted colonies, and the achievements of the Portuguese during the Age of Discovery and Conquest. To the list of its contributors, which included such well-known names as Herbert E. Bolton, Philip A. Means, Manoel de Oliveira Lima, and William R. Shepherd, there were eventually added those of an increasing number of younger scholars interested in the study of fresh horizons.

On March 20, 1939, the first Managing Editor of the review died at Annapolis, where he had been serving as the archivist of Maryland. In a deserved tribute to him which was published in the journal which he had done so much to promote, an intimate friend wrote that Dr. James A. Robertson would be long remembered as a scholar who left an example of devotion and industry in "the fields of history and bibliography which may well be emulated by the younger generation of historians."

It was natural that Dr. John Tate Lanning, who by this time had



taken over the editorial work of Dr. Rippey at Duke University, should have been appointed by the President of that institution as Managing Editor, a selection which was approved by the Board of Editors. In his first report to the board, Lanning described the manner in which he picked up the broken threads of the literary enterprise. Among the articles found in the office of the review, the editors had accepted three, had advised that fourteen should be revised, and had rejected the remainder. As a rejoinder to criticism concerning editorial policy, the Managing Editor made it clear that he did not consider the journal a means by which a prospective Doctor of Philosophy could throw bread upon the waters. "Every manuscript not obviously inferior," he announced, "should have a thorough examination by two members of the board, aside from the Managing Editor." With respect to the bibliographical section, he expressed the opinion that the items contributed should be made more systematic and coöperative and should be synchronized with the useful *Handbook of Latin American Studies* which had begun to appear annually. He further maintained that certain changes should be made in the pages devoted to notices of current books. Not of least importance, he proposed that a complete index to the materials in the volumes of the periodical should be prepared.

The first issue for which Dr. Lanning was fully responsible issued from the press in August, 1939. By the following year the paid subscriptions had increased to 395. An edition of 1,250 was printed of the number for August, 1940, which was mainly concerned with the history of the Portuguese colonial Empire. The Portuguese ambassador to the United States purchased 500 copies of that issue for free distribution in commemoration of the eighth centennial of the founding of the Portuguese nation. Accordingly the deficit of the review for that year was reduced. In the meantime the Managing Editor had undertaken certain reforms. He prepared a "style sheet" designed to serve as a norm for the authors of contributions, which was published in the number for February, 1942. He called attention to the need of selecting foreign editors in thirteen Hispanic-American countries. He recommended that the list of scholars on the Board of Editors, as well as the number of Advisory Editors, should be increased. He sponsored an experimental flight by circulating the magazine in Hispanic-American countries free of charge. His proposal in 1941 that one thousand free subscriptions should be distributed there was endorsed by the Office of the Coördinator of Inter-American Affairs. So successful was this circulation that the Council of National Defense decided to send out gratis in 1943, 1,200 subscriptions to individuals named by Lanning. Since patriotic motives induced the Duke University Press to furnish these copies at one half of the regular price, the resulting increase in income from



the journal was not large. The benefit to the cause of better feelings toward the United States by her southern neighbors was significant, however; for, as one scholar said, this free circulation furnished a kind of counterblast to occasional fulminations from unfair critics of the Republic to the North.

During the absence of the Managing Editor in South America in 1942, special numbers of the review were edited by other scholars. The number for May of that year was prepared under the direction of Dr. Roscoe R. Hill of the National Archives. The issue for the following August, which was concerned with Brazil, was arranged by Drs. Alexander Marchant of the Johns Hopkins University and Manoel S. Cardozo of The Catholic University of America. These precedents were followed in 1944 when another special issue was scheduled by Dr. Lanning which dealt with the Negro in continental Spanish America. In the preparation of that number, Dr. James F. King took an active part.

The outbreak of hostilities in Europe in 1939 had caused apprehensions that the delivery of the periodical in South America would be hampered. Nevertheless, reports indicated that, despite the submarine campaign, it was being delivered with a fair degree of regularity about two months after its publication. During 1942, including the issues which were being sent gratis to Hispanic-American countries and the numbers retained for stock by the Duke University Press, each printing numbered two thousand. In 1943 the dispatch of free numbers to our southern neighbors by the Coördinator of Inter-American Affairs lapsed, but the distribution was continued until the end of that year by a subsidy from the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. As the war spread over the world, the prospect of delivering the review regularly to foreign subscribers did not improve. Neither did the prospect of steadily improving the character of its contributions to knowledge. As an increasing number of its contributors were drawn into the vortex of World War II, the review was threatened with a shortage of good articles. More and more had to be done with less and less.

Nevertheless, messages of appreciation were sent to the United States by Hispanic-American scholars and societies. The Sociedad Cubana de Estudios Históricos adopted a resolution to the effect that Duke University Press and the editors of the journal were entitled to the praise of historiographers of the New World because of their splendid efforts to promote the progress of historical studies as well as to develop a better understanding among the American countries. From the city of Quito a scholar wrote that THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW filled "a need of the American nations." Ricardo Levene, an eminent historian destined to serve as President of the Academia Nacional de Historia de la Argentina, wrote that the His-

PANIC was "one of the most authoritative" historical publications of the New World.

During 1944 the decision of the Managing Editor to withdraw from his post after he had served for five years was carried into effect. Convinced that the editorial crisis due to World War II was almost over, that he had done all that was in his power to promote the success of the periodical, and that he preferred the career of a teacher and writer to that of an editor, Dr. Lanning relinquished a post which entailed onerous tasks. Still, he took pains to insure that the transfer of editorial responsibility would injure the historical endeavor as little as possible. He presented to the Duke University Press and to the Board of Editors a résumé of various problems which had confronted him. He stated that after sixty letters appealing for contributions to the journal to insure a backlog for future publication, only a few articles were submitted that proved to be acceptable. He made arrangements for the transfer of the editorial office.

After a conference of the Acting Director of the Duke University Press with the members of the Board of Editors resident in Washington, the Press requested the Board of Editors to nominate a new Managing Editor. As the Board was divided with respect to the merits of the most prominent candidates for the position, at a meeting financed by the aid of the American Council of Learned Societies, Dr. Arthur F. Whitaker was made the chairman of its committee that was chosen to canvass the Advisory Editors and to reach a decision. Eventually it decided unanimously to nominate for the vacant editorship Professor James F. King, of the University of California, who was accordingly appointed by Duke University. The editorial office, however, was moved from Duke University to the shelter of the Bancroft Library, and the University of California thus undertook a share in the support of the journal.

The first number of the journal under the editorship of Dr. King bore the rubric February, 1945. Its initial article, entitled "Farewell and Hail," voiced the appreciation of the editorial staff of the "skill and devotion" with which Professor Lanning had conducted the review during the period of his management. The editors also expressed their gratitude for the aid rendered during the transit of the editorship by Dr. W. T. Laprade, the Acting Director of the Duke University Press.

The chief questions which confronted the new editor were the aftermath of recent events. A problem that has not been solved was the selection of an Associate Managing Editor to fill the place of Dr. Alan K. Manchester, who had relinquished that position when Lanning resigned. Another problem, which had almost become chronic, was that of securing an adequate supply of first-class articles

for publication during a time which was in reality a continuation of the wartime emergency. Fortunately it turned out that with historical scholars returning now and again to their academic folds, the literary stringency bade fair gradually to disappear.

Another problem was concerned with the execution of the project which Dr. Lanning had broached, namely the preparation of an index or a guide to the first twenty-five volumes of the periodical. This matter was taken up vigorously by the new Managing Editor. On January 4, 1946, he sent to the Board of Editors a prospectus for a guide to THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW which had been submitted informally to the Joint Committee on Latin American Studies through Dr. Lewis Hanke, who was a member of the Board of Editors of the journal and also the Director of the Hispanic Foundation of the Library of Congress. Two months later Dr. King reported to the editors that he had selected a committee composed of Dr. Hanke, William Spence Robertson, and himself as the chairman to supervise the preparation of the guide. Fortunately, the Joint Committee on Latin American Studies agreed to furnish the funds needed for typing the manuscript, and Dr. Ruth Lapham Butler, the custodian of the Edward E. Ayer Collection of the Newberry Library, consented to edit it. Acting Director Laprade gave an assurance that the Duke University Press would publish the volume. The scholars concerned with its preparation confidently hope that the *Guide* will render a mountain of research material available to students of history in various lands.

WILLIAM SPENCE ROBERTSON.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFATORY NOTE .....	v
INTRODUCTION .....	vii
I. GENERAL .....	3
A. Archives, Libraries, and Private Collections .....	3
B. Research and Publications .....	4
C. Study and Teaching .....	8
D. Meetings of the Hispanic-American Conference of the American Historical Association and of Other Con- ferences in the United States .....	10
E. International Meetings .....	11
II. HISPANIC-AMERICAN HISTORY .....	14
A. General .....	14
B. European Backgrounds .....	17
C. American Backgrounds .....	20
D. Colonial Hispanic America, General .....	21
1. Discovery .....	21
2. Institutions of Colonial Spanish America .....	23
3. Other General Subjects .....	25
E. Spanish North America, the Philippines, and the West Indies, Colonial .....	29
1. General .....	29
2. By Region .....	29
F. South America, Colonial .....	41
1. General .....	41
2. By Region .....	42
G. Independence Period, General .....	47
H. Spanish North America and the West Indies, Inde- pendence Period .....	48
1. General .....	48
2. By Country .....	48
I. South America, Independence Period .....	49
1. General .....	49
2. By Country .....	50
J. National Period, General .....	53



	PAGE
K. Spanish North America and the West Indies,	
National .....	53
1. General .....	53
2. By Country .....	54
L. South America, National .....	60
1. General .....	60
2. By Country .....	62
M. Relations Primarily Involving the United States ....	73
1. General .....	73
2. Monroe Doctrine .....	80
3. Pan Americanism .....	82
4. By Country .....	85
N. Relations Primarily Involving European Nations ....	99
1. General .....	99
2. By European Nation Involved .....	101
III. DOCUMENTS .....	115
IV. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ARTICLES .....	125
V. BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES AND OBITUARIES .....	136
VI. BOOK REVIEWS AND BOOK NOTICES .....	140
INDEX .....	247

**GUIDE**  
**TO**  
**THE HISPANIC AMERICAN**  
**HISTORICAL REVIEW**  
**1918-1945**



## I. GENERAL

### I A. Archives, Libraries, and Private Collections

- 1 AITON, ARTHUR S., and MECHAM, J. LLOYD. *The Archivo General de Indias*. IV, August 1921, 553-567.

Detailed information for work in the Archivo General.

- 2 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E. *A Description of Certain Legajos in the Archivo General de Indias*. I, May 1918, 209-230; August 1918, 352-371.

The general description is followed by an analysis of sections of the following: Papeles de Estado, Legajos 60, 67, 88, 89, 91, 95, 96, 97, 103, 104, 105.

- 3 HILL, ROSCOE R. *The Odyssey of Some Mexican Records*. XXIV, February 1944, 39-60.

Four lists and fourteen letters (March 2, 1854, to September 28, 1855) concerning the restoration to Mexico of manuscripts and printed papers removed by General Scott in 1847. The incident has been mentioned by H. E. Bolton, Father Mariano Cuevas, I. A. Leonard, and Francis Parkinson Keyes, but here for the first time are the authentic records.

- 4 SHEPHERD, WILLIAM R. *A Reminiscence of Simancas*. VI, February-August 1926, 9-20.

Life in Simancas, far from supplies and creature comforts, is difficult but has its compensation for the historian. The local castle was converted by Charles V into a repository for public papers which now cover the history of Spain from the marriage of Ferdinand and Isabella to the career of the Count of Aranda.

- 5 WRIGHT, IRENE A. *The Archives of the Indies at Seville*. [Dedicated to J. T. C.] VI, February-August 1926, 5-8.

An essay in verse with these subtitles: El Archivo General de Indias; Patronato, Descubrimientos, Descripciones . . . ; Flotas y Armadas; Audiencia de Santo Domingo; Florida y Luisiana; Audiencia de Mexico, Santa Fe, etc.

### I A. Notes

- 6 CORBITT, DUVON C. *Señor Joaquín Llaverías and the Archivo Nacional de Cuba*. XX, May 1940, 283-286.
- 7 DOCUMENTARY COLLECTIONS [Oliveira Lima Collection]. XX, August 1940, 473-474.



#### 4 GUIDE TO THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

- 8 GRIFFIN, CHARLES C. *Peruvian Library Fire*. XXIII, August 1943, 546-547.
- 9 [HISTORICAL Societies in Mexico, Central and South America, compiled by the Pan-American Union.] VIII, November 1928, 563-565.
- 10 MACLEISH, ARCHIBALD. *Aid to the National Library of Peru*. XXIII, November 1943, 781-783.
- 11 MARTIN, PERCY A. *Exhibit at San Marino*. XIV, May 1934, 247-249.
- 12 MARTIN, THOMAS P. *Spanish Archive Materials and Related Materials in Other National Archives Copied for the Library of Congress by the Rockefeller Project "A" Gift Fund, 1927-1929*. X, February 1930, 95-98.
- 13 ———. *Transcripts, Facsimiles, and Manuscripts in the Spanish Language in the Library of Congress, 1929*. IX, May 1929, 243-246.
- 14 A NEW FLORIDA State Historical Society. V, February 1922, 92-95.
- 15 NUNEMAKER, J. HORACE. *Manuscript Papers of the Condes de Regla*. XXV, August 1945, 409.
- 16 PATTEE, RICHARD. *Libraries and Archives for Historical Research in Ecuador*. XVII, May 1937, 231-237.
- 17 SMITH, ROBERT C. *The Hispanic Foundation in the Library of Congress*. XIX, November 1939, 564-571.

#### I A. Cross References

- 569 AITON, ARTHUR S., and MECHAM, J. LLOYD. *The Archivo General de Indias*.
- 596 ESTRADA, DARDO, *Documentary Sources for Colonial History* [in the Archivo de la Escribanía de Gobierno, Montevideo].
- 605 HILL, ROSCOE R., *Impressions of Hispanic American Archives*.
- 606 ———, *Reforms in Shelving and Numbering in the Archivo General de Indias*.
- 674 SPELL, LOTA M., *The Mier Archives*.

#### I B. Research and Publications

- 18 ALTAMIRA, RAFAEL. *Las instituciones americanas en la instrucción pública de España*. II, August 1919, 349-362.

Spain's promotion of Americanist studies was initiated on the occasion of the Hispanic-American Congress in 1900 by the opening of a course of

lectures on the history of America at the University of Oviedo. Fourteen years later a chair of the history of political and civil institutions of America was established in the Faculty of Law at Madrid. These are now supplemented by the Centro de Estudios Históricos, Instituto Diplomático y Consular, and the Academia de la Historia, as well as Americanist societies in Madrid, Barcelona, Cádiz, Huelva, and other cities.

- 19 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E. *The Founding of the Review*. I, February 1918, 8-23.

The documentary record of the proposal for a new magazine and the preliminary discussion. A special review was needed not only for bibliographical and other technical information concerning Hispanic America but also for the publication of articles too specialized to find place in other more general historical reviews.

- 20 FAREWELL AND HAIL. XXV, February 1945, 1-2.

A statement concerning the transfer of the managing editorship of *The Hispanic American Historical Review* in 1945 from John Tate Lanning to James Ferguson King.

- 21 JAMESON, J. FRANKLIN. *A New American Historical Journal*. I, February 1918, 2-7.

Justification for a specialized journal in the Hispanic-American field, which had developed rapidly in importance in the ten years preceding 1918.

- 22 LANNING, JOHN TATE. *Research Possibilities in the Cultural History of Spain in America*. XVI, May 1936, 149-161.

"Few serious examinations of the impact of America on Spanish thought in the golden century have been essayed and completed." In literature, in philosophy, in history, in science, in astrology there are subjects and resources for research.

- 23 SHEPHERD, WILLIAM R. *Brazil as a Field for Historical Study*. XIII, November 1933, 427-436.

Brazil, more than other nations of the New World, lacks an adequate history of the past even in her own tongue. Because of historical similarity of sympathy in tradition and in national development, of a general spirit of friendship, students of the United States should find this field a challenge. A vast literature and other sources of knowledge and well-catalogued archives and libraries offer their riches in Brazil. Materials are at hand in the thirty thousand volumes of the Oliveira Lima Collection.

- 24 WILSON, WOODROW. *A Letter from President Wilson* [to Charles E. Chapman, December 6, 1916]. I, February 1918, 1.

An expression of approval of plans for an "Ibero-American Historical Review."

## I B. Notes

- 25 BASADRE, JORGE. *Recent Historical Tendencies in Peru*. XII, May 1932, 231-235.

- 26 BOLTON, HERBERT E. *Frederick Webb Hodge Anniversary Publication Fund*. XVI, August 1936, 398-399.
- 27 CARDOZO, MANOEL. *The Academy of American Franciscan History*. XXIV, August 1944, 541-543.
- 28 CARNEGIE ENDOWMENT OF WASHINGTON. [Activities and publications in Hispanic-American fields.] I, May 1918, 192-197.
- 29 CONCHA, CARLOS. *The Oldest University in South America*. IX, February 1929, 107-114.
- 30 COY, OWEN C. *The California Historical Survey Commission*. I, May 1918, 197-199.
- 31 FARABEE, WILLIAM CURTIS. *A Plea for Coöperation* [Cortes Society]. IV, November 1921, 773-775.
- 32 *A FELLOWSHIP for Latin-American Women Who Wish to Study in the United States*. VII, November 1927, 487-488.
- 33 HACKETT, CHARLES W. *The Proposed Bolivarian Historical Series*. VII, May 1927, 224-225.
- 34 *HANDBOOK of Latin American Studies*. XVI, August 1936, 407-409.
- 35 *HISTORICAL Contest in Cuba*. II, November 1919, 643-644.
- 36 *INSTITUTO Internacional de Estudios Ibero-americanos*. XIX, August 1939, 380-382.
- 37 JACOBSEN, JEROME V. *A New Institute of Jesuit History*. XVI, November 1936, 536-537.
- 38 KLEIN, JULIUS, and MARTIN, PERCY A. *A New Government Office for Latin American Research*. II, August 1919, 464-467.
- 39 MANUCY, ALBERT. *A Review of the St. Augustine Historical Program*. XXIV, May 1944, 352-356.
- 40 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN. *El Centro de Estudios de Historia de América en la Universidad de Sevilla*. XIV, May 1934, 244-247.
- 41 ———. *El Instituto San Martiniano*. XV, February 1935, 100-101.
- 42 N[ICHOLS], R. F. *Beveridge Fund Publications*. XIX, August 1939, 394.
- 43 PATTEE, RICHARD. *Historical Activities in Panama*. XVII, February 1937, 106-109.

- 44 PIERSON, WILLIAM W., JR. *A New Bulletin* [Hispanic-American discussion outlined]. IX, November 1929, 520-527.
- 45 PRIESTLEY, HERBERT INGRAM, STREETER, THOMAS WINTHROP, and WAGNER, HENRY RAUP. *The Cortés Society*. XXII, November 1942, 777-778.
- 46 [RICE, HAMILTON]. *Advice to Persons Visiting Colombia for the Sake of Explorations and Investigations*. II, February 1919, 80-83.
- 47 ROMERO, FERNANDO. *The United States and Latin-American Scholars*. [Letter to John Tate Lanning.] XXIV, August 1944, 545-546.
- 48 *A STYLE Sheet for THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW*. XXII, February 1942, 236-240.
- 49 WILGUS, A. CURTIS. *A Survey of Investigations, in Progress or Contemplated, in the Field of Hispanic American History*. VII, August 1927, 361-374; XI, August 1931, 411-424; XV, August 1935, 390-402; XIX, August 1939, 406-422.
- 50 WRIGHT, IRENE A. *The Centenary of Dominican Independence and Historical Scholarship*. XXV, February 1945, 138-139.

## I B. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 111 JAMES, PRESTON E., *Expanding Frontiers of Settlement in Latin America—A Project for Future Study*.
- 136 KIDDER, A. V., *A Program for Maya Research*.
- 595 ESPINOSA, J. MANUEL, *The "Coördination" of Hispanic-American Historical Studies in Spain, 1940-1943*.
- 602 HANKE, LEWIS, *Some Studies in Progress in Spain on Hispanic American Colonial History*.
- 609 [INTER-AMERICAN Historical Series.]
- 619 JONES, C. K., *Hispanic American Publications in European Centers*.
- 658 ROBERTSON, JAMES ALEXANDER, *The Inter-American Historical Series*.
- 661 ———, *The Publications of the Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas de la Facultad de Filosofía y Letras*.



- 705 WRIGHT, IRENE A., *The Publications of the History Section, Faculty of Philosophy and Letters, University of Buenos Aires, Argentina.*

### I C. Study and Teaching

- 51 *A SYMPOSIUM on the Teaching of the History of Hispanic America in Educational Institutions of the United States.* II, August 1919, 397-446.

Introductory note by James Alexander Robertson, followed by surveys by Charles Lyon Chandler, Isaac Joslin Cox, Percy Alvin Martin, John F. O'Hara, William W. Sweet, and Mary Wilhelmine Williams, and syllabuses by I. J. Cox, J. F. O'Hara, and Livingston Rowe Schuyler.

### I C. Notes

- 52 BOLTON, HERBERT E., CHAPMAN, CHARLES E., and PRIESTLEY, HERBERT I. *The Importance of the Study of Hispanic America in the United States.* III, February 1920, 68-69.
- 53 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E. *The Chilean Educational System, with Especial Reference to the Position of the University.* III, August 1920, 395-403.
- 54 *CHILE-AMERICAN Association Mining Scholarship.* III, February 1920, 227-228.
- 55 *COURSES in the History of Hispanic America Given in Universities and Colleges in the United States.* II, May 1919, 265-271; II, August 1919, 487-489.
- 56 DUNN, WILLIAM E. *Peru's Progressive Educational Program.* IV, August 1921, 511-514.
- 57 *AN EXCHANGE of Teachers between Chile and the United States.* II, February 1919, 271-273; II, November 1919, 644-646.
- 58 HARVARD UNIVERSITY. *Recent Developments in the Study of Latin American Economics at Harvard University.* XIII, February 1933, 120-122.
- 59 *HISPANIC American Courses in United States Educational Institutions.* I, August 1918, 342-350.
- 60 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN. *Renewed Interest in the Education of the Indians of Peru.* XII, February 1932, 100-101.
- 61 MEANS and Methods of Widening Among Colleges and Universities an Interest in the Study of Hispanic American History [a dinner meeting of the Hispanic-American History Group, December 30, 1926]. VII, May 1927, 220-225.

- 62 MECHAM, J. LLOYD. *The Field School of the Universities of Michigan, New Mexico, and Texas at the Summer School for Foreign Students of the National University of Mexico, Summer 1945*. XXV, November 1945, 536-538.
- 63 *A NEW Inter-American Center* [The George Washington University]. XIV, August 1934, 355-357.
- 64 PRIESTLEY, HERBERT I., and CHAPMAN, CHARLES E. *United States Exchange Professorships with Hispanic Countries*. III, February 1920, 70-72.
- 65 *RATIFICATION of the Convention for the Promotion of Inter-American Cultural Relations*. XXI, May 1941, 354-355.
- 66 RIO DE JANEIRO, UNIVERSITY OF. *Regulations of the University of Rio de Janeiro*. From the *Jornal de Commercio*, December 28, 1920. IV, May 1921, 292-296.
- 67 RIPPY, J. FRED. *Yankee Teachers and the Founding of Argentina's Elementary School System*. XXIV, February 1944, 166-169.
- 68 ROBERTSON, JAMES ALEXANDER. *A Small Library for Teaching Latin American History and Development* [material provided by the Pan American Union]. VIII, August 1928, 446-448.
- 69 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE, Chairman. *Report of a Committee of the Pan American Union on the Teaching of Latin-American History in Colleges, Normal Schools, and Universities of the United States*. VII, August 1927, 352-361.
- 70 *SPECIAL Institutes of Latin-American Studies*. XXI, November 1941, 676-678.
- 71 STEINTORF, PAUL P. *A New Departure in Foreign Trade Study*. III, November 1920, 586-588.

### I C. Cross References

- 109 BROWNING, WEBSTER E., *Joseph Lancaster, James Thomson, and the Lancasterian System of Mutual Instruction, with Special Reference to Hispanic America*.
- 320 STEWART, WATT, and FRENCH, WILLIAM MARSHALL, *The Influence of Horace Mann on the Educational Ideas of Domingo Faustino Sarmiento*.
- 590 CONN, STETSON, *A Topical Analysis of the College Texts on Hispanic American History*.

# I D. Meetings of the Hispanic-American Conference of the American Historical Association, and of Other Conferences concerning Hispanic-American History in the United States

## Notes

- 72 *HISPANIC-American Conference of the American Historical Association.* [Minutes of the following meetings:]

Cleveland, December 30, 1919. III, May 1920, 228-229.  
 St. Louis, December 27-30, 1921. V, February 1922, 95.  
 Washington, December 28, 1927. VIII, May 1928, 293-298.  
 Indianapolis, December 31, 1928. IX, May 1929, 241-242.  
 Toronto, December 1932. XIII, May 1933, 234.  
 Chattanooga, December 27, 1935. XVI, May 1936, 249-250.  
 Providence, December 29, 1936. XVII, May 1937, 229.  
 Philadelphia, December 29, 1937. XVIII, May 1938, 220-221.  
 Chicago, December 28, 1938. XIX, May 1939, 218-221.  
 Washington, December 29, 1939. XX, May 1940, 286-288.  
 New York, December 30, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 505-506.  
 Chicago, December 29, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 420-421.  
 Columbus, December 1942 (canceled). XXIII, May 1943, 371.  
 New York, December 30, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 794-795; XXIV, May 1944, 362.  
 Chicago, December 28-29, 1944. XXV, May 1945, 292-293.

- 73 *CONFERENCE ON BIBLIOGRAPHY. Final Report on the Conference on Bibliography and the Concentration of Research Materials in the Field of Latin-American Studies.* XIX, August 1939, 383-386.

- 74 *CONFERENCE on Inter-American Relations in the Field of Education.* XX, February 1940, 156-157.

- 75 *HILL, ROSCOE R. Conference on Inter-American Relations in the Field of Publications and Libraries.* XX, February 1940, 153-155.

- 76 *INSTITUTE OF LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES.* [Report] by Arthur S. Aiton. XIX, November 1939, 561-563.

*The Special Institute of Latin-American Studies at the University of Texas in the Summer of 1940,* by Charles W. Hackett. XX, November 1940, 650-654.

*Summary of the Report on the Activities of the Institute of Latin-American Studies at the University of Texas, 1940-41,* by Park F. Wollam. XXII, February 1942, 229-235.

- 77 INTER-AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. *A New Bibliographical Association*. XI, February 1931, 104-106.  
*The First Convention*. Minutes by Carmel Sullivan. XVIII, May 1938, 235-240.  
*The Second Convention*. Minutes by Almon R. Wright. XIX, August 1939, 387-392.  
*The Third Convention*. Minutes by Almon R. Wright. XX, August 1940, 488-490.  
*The Fifth Convention*. Minutes by T. P. Martin. XXII, May 1942, 416-420.
- 78 KER, ANNITA MELVILLE. *Interest in Hispanic America Manifested at the Richmond Conference of the American Library Association*. XVI, August 1936, 402-404.
- 79 R[obertson], J. A. *A New Catholic Historical Association*. III, May 1920, 229-230.
- 80 ZIMMERMAN, JAMES F. *The Coronado Cuarto Centennial*. XX, February 1940, 158-162.

### I E. International Meetings

- 81 WHITAKER, ARTHUR P. *The Second International Congress of American History*. XVIII, February 1938, 2-14.

At the meeting at Buenos Aires, July 5-13, 1937, forty-four principal addresses were delivered. The program, when systematically analyzed, indicates that the host country had too many of its own speakers, the program was not balanced, and the best use was not derived from monographs presented; the meeting was neither one of discussion nor a deliberative assembly.

### I E. Notes

- 82 AMERICAN SCIENTIFIC CONGRESS, 8th. *Report on the Section of History and Geography*, by Robert C. Smith. XX, August 1940, 480-484.
- 83 BRAZIL CENTENARY EXPOSITION. *Notes on the Brazil Centenary Exposition*. V, August 1922, 503-507.
- 84 BRAZILIAN GEOGRAPHICAL CONGRESS, 10th. XXIII, August 1943, 551-552.
- 85 CHILE-UNITED STATES CULTURAL INSTITUTE. [Report] by Arthur P. Whitaker. XIX, August 1939, 393.
- 86 CONGRESO INTERAMERICANO DE INDIANISTAS, 1st. *El Primer Congreso Interamericano de Indianistas*, by Percy Alvin Martin. XIX, May 1939, 223-225.



12 GUIDE TO THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

- 87 CONGRESS OF AMERICAN HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY, 2nd [October 12-17, 1926, Asunción, Paraguay]. VII, August 1927, 379-382.
- 88 CONGRESS OF HISPANO-AMERICAN HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY, 2nd, Seville, May 1921. [Report] by Irene A. Wright. IV, August 1921, 504-509.  
3rd Congress, Seville, May 2-8, 1930. Report by Roscoe R. Hill. XI, May 1931, 237-243.
- 89 CONGRESS OF PANAMA (1826). *The Bolivarian Congress of Panama* [an interview with Dr. Eduardo Posada]. VI, November 1926, 260-263.
- 90 CUBAN HISTORICAL CONGRESS, 1st [October 8-12, 1942]. XXII, November 1942, 776-777.
- 91 DOUBLE CENTENARY OF THE FOUNDATION AND RESTORATION OF PORTUGAL. XX, August 1940, 475-477.
- 92 IBERO-AMERICAN EXPOSITION AT SEVILLE. [Report] by Percy Alvin Martin. XI, August 1931, 373-386.
- 93 O INSTITUTO BRASIL-ESTADOS UNIDOS [January 13, 1937]. [Report] by Percy Alvin Martin. XVII, May 1937, 229-231.
- 94 INTER-AMERICAN SOCIETY OF ANTHROPOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY. XXIII, May 1943, 377-378.
- 95 INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF AMERICANISTS, 20th [Rio de Janeiro, August 20-30, 1922]. V, August 1922, 507-511.  
26th [April 1935]. XV, February 1935, 101-102.
- 96 INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF HISTORICAL SCIENCES, 7th [Warsaw]. XII, August 1932, 357.
- 97 INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF LIBRARIES AND BIBLIOGRAPHY, 2nd. [Report] by Annita Melville Ker. XV, November 1935, 495-497.
- 98 INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF PROFESSORS OF IBERO-AMERICAN LITERATURE, 2nd [Los Angeles, August 12-17, 1940]. XX, February 1940, 163-164.
- 99 INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF SPANISH HISTORY [Barcelona, November 1929]. [Report] by Percy Alvin Martin. X, May 1930, 237-241.
- 100 INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF THE HISTORY OF AMERICA [Rio de Janeiro, September 7]. V, November 1922, 752-756.  
2nd Congress [July 1937]. XVII, May 1937, 240.

- 101 MECHAM, J. LLOYD. *A Brief Abstract of the Proceedings of the Conference on "Changes in the Economic and Political Situation in the Western Hemisphere and Problems Arising Therefrom, as a Result of the War in Europe."* XX, November 1940, 655-668.
- 102 MEXICAN CONGRESS OF HISTORY, 6th. XXIV, May 1944, 358-359.
- 103 PAN AMERICAN COMMERCIAL CONFERENCE, 2nd. [Report] by John Barrett. II, May 1919, 283-285, 479.
- 104 PAN AMERICAN FINANCIAL CONGRESS, 2nd. [Report] by Percy Alvin Martin. III, May 1920, 202-213.
- 105 PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY, 3rd meeting. XXI, May 1941, 357-358.
- 106 PAN PACIFIC COMMERCIAL CONFERENCE, 1st [Honolulu, October 25, 1922]. V, August 1922, 512-513.

## I E. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 399 CASEY, CLIFFORD B., *The Creation and Development of the Pan American Union.*
- 400 CLEVEN, N. ANDREW N., *The Pan American Centennial Congress.*
- 401 COLLINGS, HARRY T., *The Congress of Bolívar.*
- 404 WILGUS, A. CURTIS, *James G. Blaine and the Pan American Movement.*
- 405 ———, *The Second International American Conference at Mexico City.*
- 406 ———, *The Third International American Conference at Rio de Janeiro, 1906.*

## II. HISPANIC-AMERICAN HISTORY

### II A. General

- 107 BERNSTEIN, HARRY. *Spanish Influence in the United States: Economic Aspects.* XVIII, February 1938, 43-65.

The Spanish occupation and settlement within the present United States had a marked influence culturally, economically, politically, and anthropologically. The Spaniards brought the cattle and sheep industry, horticulture, and animal husbandry. They introduced horses to the Indians, upon whose tribal and intertribal economy the animal had great effect. In other respects they altered the Indian mode of life. Spanish land grants, mining laws, and customs had their impact.

- 108 BOLTON, HERBERT E. *Some Cultural Assets of Latin America.* XX, February 1940, 3-11.

The historical development of Latin-American countries runs parallel with our own. But a parallel is not an identity. North Americans will profit by a contact with their southern neighbors, who have an older cultural tradition and in many ways have progressed further and accomplished more.

- 109 BROWNING, WEBSTER E. *Joseph Lancaster, James Thomson, and the Lancasterian System of Mutual Instruction, with Special Reference to Hispanic America.* IV, February 1921, 49-98.

Into the poverty of eighteenth-century public education came Joseph Lancaster, devising a scheme of reaching even the poorest. An eccentric man, he left England for Ireland, Venezuela, New York, and finally Canada, always failing in the end but leaving his mark. Influenced by Lancaster, the British and Foreign School Society and the Bible Society combined for the purpose of establishing schools. James Thomson was chosen representative for Latin America. With headquarters in Buenos Aires, Thomson extended his work successively to Montevideo, to Santiago, to Peru, and to Colombia. In 1825 he returned to England, but five years later departed to carry on his work in Mexico, where he was thwarted by the prohibition against the sale of the Bible, and went to the West Indies. Considering his Protestant leanings, Thomson's influence on education in Catholic countries is remarkable.

- 110 HILL, JOSEPH J. *The Old Spanish Trail. A Study of Spanish and Mexican Trade and Exploration Northwest from New Mexico to the Great Basin and California.* IV, August 1921, 444-473.

This is a chapter of "The Opening of the Southern Trails to California," under the following headings: 1. The Rivera Expedition to the Gunnison River, 1765; 2. Private Trading Expeditions among the Yutas,

1765-1776; 3. Demand for Overland Communication between New Mexico and California; 4. The Domínguez-Escalante Expedition to the Great Basin, 1775; 5. Anza's Expedition through the San Luis Valley, 1779; 6. Continued Activity of Indian Traders in the Great Basin; 7. The Arze Expedition to Rio Sebero (Sevier River), 1813; 8. American Traders with the Spaniards on the Colorado; 9. The Armijo Expedition to California, 1829; 10. Americans Open Road to California along So-Called Old Spanish Trail, 1829; 11. Continued Activity of the Mexicans among the Yutas of the Great Basin; 12. Slave Buying Expedition to the Great Basin led by Pedro León, 1851; 13. Spaniards on Spokane River.

- 111 JAMES, PRESTON E. *Expanding Frontiers of Settlement in Latin America—A Project for Future Study*. XXI, May 1941, 183-195.

Latin America makes up 19 per cent of the land area of the world, but is occupied by only 6 per cent of the world's population. Four areas of expanding settlement—the highlands of Costa Rica, Antioquia, Middle Chile, and the three southern states of Brazil, are here discussed. In these four diverse regions there are a few common elements: (1) the population is predominantly purely European; (2) land tenure is that of small properties; (3) there is a commercial economy with access to a growing market. The author challenges scholars to investigate the cause of expanding settlement in these regions.

- 112 NICHOLS, MADALINE W. *The Historic Gaucho*. XXI, August 1941, 417-424.

The impression that the gaucho's life was idyllic is a romantic delusion; actually he was a colonial bootlegger dealing in contraband hides. He was quite different from his Spanish herdsman ancestor (the *vaquero*). In 1809 Viceroy Cisneros, by making the hide trade a legitimate one, transformed a former social outcast into a hero. Gaucho horsemanship and cruelty became assets in wartime. The gaucho himself became a symbol of independence and triumphant nationality.

- 113 OLIVEIRA LIMA, MANOEL DE. *New Constitutional Tendencies in Hispanic America*. V, February 1922, 24-29.

Conditions in Hispanic-American countries have tended to strengthen the power of the executive. The constitution of the United States has been an all but universal pattern for Hispanic America. Chile's government, alone, retains a parliamentary character. Now "social democracy is rapidly becoming the rule under the form of state socialism which Germany was the first to apply wisely in modern times, and which is still the best European safeguard against the perils of anarchy."

- 114 SÁNCHEZ, LUIS-ALBERTO. *A New Interpretation of the History of America*. XXIII, August 1943, 441-456.

Three factors are basic in the new interpretation: (1) new archaeological evidence of a high pre-European culture, (2) social problems rooted in the pre-European era, (3) persistent decline of Spain and Portugal as world powers. Since 1924 the tendency toward economic autonomy has been added and has given rise to the Alianza Popular Revolucionaria Americana, the Apra. Aprismo represents a new movement; its five basic principles are: (1) anti-imperialism, (2) nationalization of land and in-



dustries, (3) internationalization of the Panama Canal, (4) economic and political unity of Latin America, (5) solidarity with oppressed people of the earth.

- 115 TANNENBAUM, FRANK. *Agrarismo, indianismo, y nacionalismo*. XXIII, August 1943, 394-423.

Spanish colonial policy attempted to turn the American Indian into a good European on the Spanish model. In matters of language, faith, and possession, things of the spirit, Spain's achievement was only partial. In agricultural communities the Indian was untouched, whereas under private enterprise the most serious conflict arose. As things worked out, the Indian occupies the lowest social status. *Indianismo* would make a good nationalist of him, but in small communities unity is impossible. The mestizo presents a different problem.

- 116 WILLIAMS, MARY WILHELMINE. *The Treaty of Tordesillas and the Argentine-Brazilian Boundary Settlement*. V, February 1922, 3-23.

The boundary as defined by the Treaty of Tordesillas in 1494 was settled by President Cleveland in 1895. Since the line of demarcation between Spanish and Portuguese holdings was left undrawn on this side of the globe, it had to be settled later by the course of events, else Portugal would have been ruled out of the New World. The treaty of 1750, however, modified the line in the Far East by recognizing Spanish ownership of the Philippines in exchange for Portuguese holdings in America. Though the treaty was annulled, the findings of the commission were later used. Repeated attempts to define boundaries failed, and finally the matter was referred to the arbitration of the president of the United States, who awarded Brazil an area of 1,200 square miles.

- 117 WYTHE, GEORGE. *The Rise of the Factory in Latin America*. XXV, August 1945, 295-314.

At the end of the colonial period Latin America was a land of artisan workshops. As machinery developed it was imported, but difficulties of transportation and labor prevented use. Until the last quarter of the nineteenth century commodities were still usually produced in the workshop. Latin America's contribution to mechanical and chemical engineering is slight because technique as well as machinery had to be imported. Buenos Aires and São Paulo became the greatest industrial centers.

## II A. Notes

- 118 NICHOLS, MADALINE W. *The Gaucho*. XVII, November 1937, 532-536.
- 119 RED CROSS *Activities in Hispanic America*. XI, November 1931, 539-541. XVIII, November 1938, 549-550.
- 120 THE TERM "Latin America." I, May 1918, 199-200; August, 335-337; November, 464-467.

## II A. Cross References

## Documents:

- 552 *Thornton's Outlines of a Constitution for United North and South Columbia.*

## Articles and Notes:

- 135 GAMIO, MANUEL, *Static and Dynamic Values in the Indigenous Past of America.*

## II B. European Backgrounds

- 121 BIANCHI, JOÃO DE. *Portugal Celebrates Eight Centuries of Existence, 1140-1940.* XX, August 1940, 336-341.

A brief summary of the history of Portugal from the days of Lusitania to the present republic.

- 122 CARNEY, JAMES J., JR. *Early Spanish Imperialism.* XIX, May 1939, 138-146.

Spain in the New World was motivated by both spiritual and material desires. She required revenue; she desired to propagate the Faith among the heathen. Her legal and social institutions were based upon her still medieval concept of state, church, and private rights. Yet a comparison of present-day imperialism and early Spanish shows that similarities are considerable, and that "material and spiritual motives existed in both eras, though there is a profound difference in the relative weight assigned to each."

- 123 CHAMBERLAIN, ROBERT S. *The Concept of the Señor Natural as Revealed by Castilian Law and Administrative Documents.* XIX, May 1939, 130-137.

Dominion (*señorío natural*) was attributed to the king or his lesser lords in Spain, and in the Indies to Montezuma and to his subordinates. The doctrine was extended in the case of native potentates before their conversion. A list of references which illustrate the usage of the term is appended.

- 124 ———. *The Corregidor in Castile in the Sixteenth Century and the Residencia as Applied to the Corregidor.* XXIII, May 1943, 222-257.

The best authority on the *corregidor* as it existed under Philip II is Jerónimo Castillo de Bobadilla's *Política para corregidores*. Under Ferdinand and Isabella, the office ceased to be exclusively one of justice and assumed a more political character; the duties of this royal representative in the provinces were extensive and onerous. At or near the end of his term of service he underwent a formal trial (*residencia*) answering with evidence a bill of charges (*pesquisa secreta*).

- 125 CUNNINGHAM, CHARLES H. *The Institutional Background of Spanish American History*. I, February 1918, 24-39.

Modern research has shown that Spain's colonial system was admirably suited to the problems of the New World. By the thirteenth century four political factors—royal power, the nobility, the municipalities, and the Church—had developed into a definite pattern. By the sixteenth century the colonial administration was already designed, incorporating these four factors with necessary modifications. Spain's political institutions were, however, far more successful than her commercial organization; and the failure of Spain in America was due to her inability to readjust her commercial system and to compete with other nations.

- 126 FIGUEREDO, FIDELINO DE. *The Geographical Discoveries and Conquests of the Portuguese*. VI, February-August 1926, 47-70.

The entire energy of fifteenth- and sixteenth-century Portugal was devoted to the scientific advances related to discovery voyages and their exploitation, and withal the policy of secrecy was kept inviolate. Among these preliminary developments were social conditions of Portugal in the fifteenth century, naval construction, sailing ships, map-making in the Portuguese discoveries, nautical astronomy, economic development, the Moroccan adventure. Sources are cited and evaluated in the text.

- 127 HUSSEY, ROLAND D. *Antecedents of the Spanish Monopolistic Overseas Trading Companies (1624-1728)*. IX, February 1929, 1-30.

Spain's system of trade—two fleets, the *flota*, to supply North America, and the galleons, South America—persisted until the latter half of the eighteenth century. The controlling bodies, the *Casa de Contratación*, the governmental authority of last resort, and the *consulado*, or merchant guild, completed the organization. Spanish merchants, unable to compete with trading companies of other nations, repeatedly but vainly proposed the establishment of like companies until 1714, when the Caracas Company for trade with Honduras and Caracas was organized. But Spanish temperamental unwillingness to grant power necessary for such an organization prevented success, and for a half century experimentation went on.

- 128 LEVENE, RICARDO. *El derecho consuetudinario y la doctrina de los juristas en la formación del derecho indiano*. III, May 1920, 144-158.

From the beginning the political and social organization of the Spanish Indies had been influenced by preconquest Indian practices—e.g., the *mita*, tributary system, territorial boundaries, town councils, and trade usages. But the corresponding legal adjustments were retarded. This was due to the fact that legislation during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries was controlled by jurists, and thereafter by economists and statesmen, of whom Solórzano (whose *Política indiana* was completed in 1646) is an outstanding example.

- 129 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN. *Portugal in America*. XVII, May 1937, 182-210.

Some of the more significant contributions of Portugal to America are the exploration voyages and scientific knowledge required for them; the

discovery, exploration, and colonization of Brazil; the development of the Brazilian "race," through the placidity of the Portuguese toward race mixture, always with the Caucasian in the ascendance, which resulted in an anthropological solution of the colonial problem; a maintenance of unity and peace in the large province of Brazil; and finally, the attainment of an intellectual culture on this side of the water which equaled her own.

- 130 NEASHAM, V. AUBREY. *Spain's Emigrants to the New World, 1492-1592*. XIX, May 1939, 147-160.

Emigrants from Spain came to America from all parts of Spain, even from the Balearic and Canary islands. The theory that the majority emigrated from the south was opposed by Cuervo. Thayer y Ojeda expanded Cuervo's work, and finally Ureña by extended researches showed that the proportions from northern and southern Spain were about equal. The present study analyzes emigration by province for the years 1509-1588 in a statistical chart. In the latter years the trend was toward southern emigration because of the concentration of activities at Seville, which sent most. Mining in the Indies drew emigrants from the mining regions, and areas near the court, where news of the New World arrived early, were inclined to greater emigration than the remote provinces.

- 131 NOWELL, CHARLES E. *Vasco da Gama—First Count of Vidigueira*. XX, August 1940, 342-358.

A critical account of sources concerning Vasco da Gama, especially of those published at the Fourth Centennial of his voyage, 1897-1899, and of his death, 1924. From these an appraisal of da Gama and his contribution as a discoverer is made.

## II B. Notes

- 132 BONILLA Y SAN MARTÍN, ADOLFO. *Address of Don Adolfo Bonilla y San Martín, Professor in the Central University of Madrid, in the Exercises Commemorating the Seventh Centenary of the Birth of Alfonso X, the Wise, in November, 1921*. Translated by Constantine E. McGuire. V, August 1922, 494-498.
- 133 KIRKPATRICK, F. A. *Toscanelli*. XV, November 1935, 493-495.
- 134 NOWELL, CHARLES E. *The Toscanelli Letters and Columbus*. XVII, May 1937, 346-348.

## II B. Cross References

### Documents:

- 508 AGREEMENT by Ferdinand and Isabella Respecting the Town and Fortress of Lumbier, in Navarre.
- 521 ROYAL Ordinances Concerning the Laying Out of New Towns.



## Articles and Notes:

- 599 GREENLEE, WILLIAM B., *A Descriptive Bibliography of the History of Portugal*.
- 627 LOBINGIER, CHARLES SUMNER, *Las Siete Partidas in Full English Dress*.
- 668 SMITH, ROBERT S., *Recent Criticism of the Consulate of the Sea*.

## II C. American Backgrounds

- 135 GAMIO, MANUEL. *Static and Dynamic Values in the Indigenous Past of America*. XXIII, August 1943, 386-393.

Many social phenomena which mark the pre-Colombian past of the Indian persist; these are dynamic in character. Others, static, disappear with the superimposition of the European influence. The Indian had a society with an agricultural basis, an art of high craftsmanship, a religion with a pagan but aesthetic source of inspiration. Though it is impossible to restore the Indian to his preconquest existence, his pre-Hispanic and colonial legacy should be preserved in harmonious combination.

- 136 KIDDER, A. V. *A Program for Maya Research*. XVII, May 1937, 160-169.

An outline of the program of the Carnegie Institution in the Maya field: anthropometric, medical, and ethnological observation; linguistic and agronomic studies; historical and documentary research; geological and meteorological investigation; biological survey. This program includes the present as well as the past.

- 137 REDFIELD, ROBERT. *The Second Epilogue to Maya History*. XVII, May 1937, 170-181.

The continuity of Maya civilization is demonstrated in the study of four Yucatecan communities: Mérida, the city, influenced directly by European contact and a busy course of events: Dzitas, the town; Chan Kom, the peasant village; and Quintana Roo, the tribal village, representative of the most remote past.

- 138 REED, H. S. *Ixtlilxochitl II and Cempoallan: A Preliminary Study of a Mexican Picture-Chronicle*. XVIII, February 1938, 66-75.

A study of the Indian Codex Cempoallan, published in facsimile by Quaritch in 1890; the original is now in the Edward E. Ayer Collection. The chronicle concerns the Tezcocans and their kings, Ixtlilxochitl I and II.

- 139 TOZZER, ALFRED M. *Prehistory in Middle America*. XVII, May 1937, 151-159.

History and archaeology are interdependent. The present lack of the larger historical perspective in the prehistory of Hispanic America is due to the extreme youth of the science of archaeology in America.

## II C. Notes

- 140 *ANCIENT PERUVIAN Textile Designs* [from *Commerce Reports*, No. 166 (July 17, 1918)]. V, May 1922, 267-271.

## II C. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 115 TANNENBAUM, FRANK, *Agrarismo, indianismo, y nacionalismo*.

## II D. Colonial Hispanic America, General

## II D 1. Discovery

- 141 BOOY, THEODOOR DE. *On the Possibility of Determining the First Landfall of Columbus by Archaeological Research*. II, February 1919, 55-61.

Two methods have been used in attempts to locate the island San Salvador: (1) taking Columbus's log with Guanahani as point of departure, whereby at least twelve investigators have determined seven different islands; (2) checking topographical features, especially the lagoon. Booy chooses the entry for October 14, describing a peninsula with six houses. This and following entries lead to the possibility of Rum Cay, Samaná, Eastern and Western Plana Cays, South Caicos, and Grand Turk. Having found the peninsula, as described, archaeological investigation would reveal remains of the six aboriginal houses found by Columbus.

- 142 JANE, CECIL. *The Letter of Columbus Announcing the Success of His First Voyage*. X, February 1930, 33-50.

Whether Columbus's report of his first voyage was a letter or not is impossible of proof, since the original is lost. Eight versions which have been preserved are discussed, and they preclude the idea that any letter could have been directed to Santángel or Sánchez by Columbus. Presumably, then, Columbus drafted a report which he submitted to Isabella and Ferdinand; and they sent it out for publication, perhaps directly through the officials, Santángel and Sánchez, but certainly all was done with royal sanction.

- 143 MORISON, SAMUEL ELIOT. *Texts and Translations of the Journal of Columbus's First Voyage*. XIX, August 1939, 235-261.

A discussion and appraisal of the texts of the journal of Columbus: the manuscript as used by Ferdinand Columbus and Las Casas, the Las Casas Abstract, discovered by Navarrete; the printed texts, that of Navarrete and the *Raccolta Colombiana*; translations into French by MM. Chalumeau de Verneuil and De la Roquette, and into English by Kettell, Markham, Thacher, and Jane. Morison publishes a table of comparison of their interpretations of compass points, and he promises a new and more accurate translation of the text as given in the *Raccolta*.

- 144 NOWELL, CHARLES E. *The Discovery of Brazil—Accidental or Intentional?* XVI, August 1936, 311-338.

The author refutes the opinion that Cabral's voyage to Brazil was accidental. He is certain that Brazil was not then first visited by the

Portuguese and that the first part of Cabral's mission was to "touch and explore slightly the western shore of the South Atlantic and to establish Portugal's sovereignty there." He believes that Cabral formed a link between earlier Portuguese mariners, especially Duarte Pacheco, who had "clandestinely preceded him" and those "who were to bring his country's work to fulfillment in Brazil."

- 145 OLSCHKI, LEONARDO. *Hernán Pérez de Oliva's "Ystoria de Colón."* XXIII, May 1943, 165-196.

Among the 1,370 volumes in the library of Ferdinand Columbus was a manuscript biography of his father by Hernán Pérez de Oliva. The original disappeared, but an ancient transcription is now in private possession in America. This contains nine narratives concerning the first three voyages, 1492-1496. These narratives differ entirely from Ferdinand's apologetic biography of his father and seem more a contemporary legend, apparently based on hearsay and intended to be "the first literary representation of the discovery and conquest of America."

- 146 TAYLOR, E. G. R. *Idée Fixe: The Mind of Christopher Columbus.* XI, August 1931, 289-301.

"Whatever is not of Europe or of Africa is of Asia." Columbus traveled the new post route established by the Portuguese through the Atlantic Islands from Iceland to the coast of Morocco, married a girl of Madeira, and dreamed of further lands beyond the sea. Not a rationalist thinker, not a scholar, not a professional seaman, Columbus chose facts which fitted into his own notions and "carried on" as a man under the dominion of the idea that it was "his divine destiny to discover and rule rich lands unknown." Columbus was not a scientific explorer.

## II D 1. Notes

- 147 JANE, CECIL. *The Question of the Literacy of Columbus in 1492.* X, November 1930, 500-516.
- 148 NOWELL, CHARLES E. *Reservations Regarding the Historicity of the 1494 Discovery of South America.* XXII, February 1942, 205-210.
- 149 ROSEN, EDWARD. *Copernicus and the Discovery of America.* XXIII, May 1943, 367-371.
- 150 WILSON, WILLIAM JEROME. *The Historicity of the 1494 Discovery of South America. The Thacher Manuscript on Columbus.* XXII, February 1942, 193-205.

## II D 1. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 126 FIGUEREDO, FIDELINO DE, *The Geographical Discoveries and Conquests of the Portuguese.*
- 129 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN, *Portugal in America.*

- 133 KIRKPATRICK, F. A., *Toscanelli*.
- 134 NOWELL, CHARLES E., *The Toscanelli Letters and Columbus*.
- 646 ———, *A Reported New Manuscript of Amerigo Vespucci*.
- 650 PARK, ROBERT, *Columbus as a Writer*.

## II D 2. Institutions of Colonial Spanish America

- 151 CASTAÑEDA, CARLOS E. *The Corregidor in Spanish Colonial Administration*. IX, November 1929, 446-470.

The *corregidor* ranked with the viceroys, *oidores*, and governors in New Spain. Invested not only with judicial but also administrative and even legislative powers, the office became one of the most corrupt. Its abuses brought about a change in the entire colonial administration under Charles III.

- 152 FISHER, LILLIAN ESTELLE. *The Intendant System in Spanish America*. VIII, February 1928, 3-13.

In the eighteenth century the need for colonial reform became obvious. Corruption was rife in the colonies, and the Bourbon reformers decided to centralize the expanded machine of administration. In 1768 a plan for intendancies, to relieve the overworked viceroys and to check the corruption among minor officials, was adopted. Established first in Habana, in 1768, intendancies were set up in border provinces, Sonora, Sinaloa, and Louisiana, in 1775. Though not entirely successful, through this system "new life was infused into a decadent colonial administration."

- 153 HACKETT, CHARLES W. *The Delimitation of Political Jurisdictions in Spanish North America to 1535*. I, February 1918, 40-69.

(1) Española and the founding of Castilla del Oro, 1492-1524; (2) Florida, Amichel, and Río de la Palmas, 1512-1528; (3) the founding of New Spain, 1519-1525; (4) the overthrow of the Aztecs, and the extension of the conquest, 1519-1523; (5) conquests of Cortés, 1523-1525; (6) political readjustments on the mainland, 1525-1535, new jurisdictions, the establishment of the audiencia and of the viceroyalty in New Spain; (7) the founding of Nueva Galicia; and (8) the delimitation of Castilla del Oro, Nicaragua, and Veragua.

- 154 HARING, CLARENCE H. *The Genesis of Royal Government in the Spanish Indies*. VII, May 1927, 141-191.

The failure of Columbus to maintain the excessive powers granted him in the capitulations forced the crown to assume colonial control. Bobadilla, royal governor, failed; Ovando, following with absolute power, succeeded, though his *residencia* of 1509 showed many grievances against him. By 1511 the first audiencia was established; by 1524, the Council of the Indies; and other audiencias followed on the mainland. Theoretically, during the first four decades the crown controlled the colonies; practically, the colonies could not escape the turbulence of life under many and unscrupulous masters.



- 155 ———. *Ledgers of the Royal Treasurers in Spanish America in the Sixteenth Century*. II, May 1919, 173-187.

“Material more or less representative of the receipts and expenditures of the royal treasurers in America”: a table of receipts of New Spain from 1521-1560; receipts of Peru, 1531-1557; a discussion of various money values, of disbursements; the shipment of the *quinto* reserved for the king's use and the distribution for expenses of administration here, sometimes amounting to 50 to 80 per cent of the revenues; the salaries of officials up to 1544; the *gastos extraordinarios*; an analysis which reflects colonial life, its development and progress.

- 156 LOUGHRAN, E. WARD. *The First Episcopal Sees in Spanish America*. X, May 1930, 167-187.

Although Columbus took a full ecclesiastical unit for the establishment of the church in the Indies in accordance with the bull *Inter Caetera*, religious activities were carried out by mission priests until 1512. Three other bulls, of 1504, 1508, and 1511, finally cleared the way for the establishment of three sees, Santo Domingo, Concepción, and San Juan, instead of Hyaguata, Baynoá, and Maguá, which had been designated in 1504.

- 157 MECHAM, J. LLOYD. *The Real de Minas as a Political Institution*. VII, February 1927, 45-83.

The *real de minas* was a frontier institution. Its authority included jurisdiction over both mining and political matters. Spain's elaborate landholding laws were disregarded, and a vast body of mining laws were enacted; Mendoza promulgated the first viceregal code. Zacatecas, the first great mining camp, was typical. For 250 years the mining camp was clearly “an indispensable unit in the administrative machinery of New Spain”; nothing was to interfere with the operation of the mines to the best advantage of the crown.

- 158 OTS CAPDEQUÍ, JOSÉ MARÍA. *D. Manuel Josef de Ayala y la historia de nuestra legislación de Indias*. III, August 1920, 281-332.

Ayala, a native of Panama, was appointed to the board for the revision of the *Recopilación* of 1680. Although the revision was never authorized, Ayala brought together eighty-eight large folio manuscript volumes of commentary, much of which is available, besides two copies of the *Recopilación* with full notes concerning the history of each law. An “Indice del Diccionario de gobierno y legislación de Indias” is appended to the article (pp. 292-332).

- 159 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR. *Some Reflections on the Cabildo as an Institution*. V, November 1922, 573-596.

Chiefly a review of modern theories concerning the cabildo. Many writers have overemphasized the representative elements of the cabildo, sociologists have imputed too great political powers to it, and “critics by dwelling on the weaknesses have seemed to leave too much out of consideration the potential powers.” Actually, political, judicial, economic, social, and religious duties and powers were intrusted to the cabildo.

## II D 2. Notes

- 160 CORBITT, DUVON C. *Saco's History of Negro Slavery*. XXIV, August 1944, 452-457.
- 161 KIRKPATRICK, F. A. *The Landless Encomienda*. XXII, November 1942, 765-774.
- 162 ———. *Repartimiento-encomienda*. XIX, August 1939, 372-379.

## II D 2. Cross References

## Documents:

- 509 *TEXT of the Laws of Burgos (1512-1513) concerning the Treatment of the Indians*.
- 514 FRANCISCO LÓPEZ de Caravantes' *Historical Sketch on Fiscal Administration in Colonial Peru, 1533-1618*.

## Articles and Notes:

- 124 CHAMBERLAIN, ROBERT S., *The Corregidor in Castile in the Sixteenth Century and the Residencia as Applied to the Corregidor*.
- 125 CUNNINGHAM, CHARLES H., *The Institutional Background of Spanish American History*.
- 127 HUSSEY, ROLAND D., *Antecedents of the Spanish Monopolistic Overseas Trading Companies (1624-1728)*.
- 128 LEVENE, RICARDO, *El derecho consuetudinario y la doctrina de los juristas en la formación del derecho indiano*.
- 201 AITON, ARTHUR SCOTT, *Real Hacienda in New Spain under the First Viceroy*.
- 202 BORAH, WOODROW, *The Collection of Tithes in the Bishopric of Oaxaca during the Sixteenth Century*.
- 218 SMITH, ROBERT SIDNEY, *The Institution of the Consulado in New Spain*.
- 668 ———, *Recent Criticism of the Consulate of the Sea*.

## II D 3. Other General Subjects

- 163 AITON, ARTHUR SCOTT. *Spanish Colonial Reorganization under the Family Compact*. XII, August 1932, 269-280.

A brief study of France's attempt to convert Spain into a formidable ally against England after the Seven Years' War. The extent of this

influence is studied through the diplomatic and commercial correspondence. Among agents for the realization of Choiseul's plan were Abbé Béliardi, Marquis d'Ossun, and Grimaldi at home, and in America such men as José de Gálvez, Alejandro O'Reilly, and Teodoro de Croix, all of whom owed their positions to French favor.

- 164 HANKE, LEWIS. *Dos Palabras on Antonio de Ulloa and the Noticias Secretas*. XVI, November 1936, 479-514.

Part I concerns the "pyramid controversy," a quarrel between Ulloa and La Condamine over the honor due to royal patronage. A lawsuit of two years ensued, then a period of five years awaiting the decision of the Council of the Indies concerning the erection of the pyramids of Yaruquí. Part II concerns whether Barry had a purpose in publishing the *Noticias Secretas*, which apparently came out as the culmination of a campaign of propaganda against Spain. Or, was it just "snappy reading"?

- 165 IGLESIA, RAMÓN. *Two Articles on the Same Topic: Bernal Díaz del Castillo and Popularism in Spanish Historiography; and Bernal Díaz del Castillo's Criticisms of the History of the Conquest of Mexico*, by Francisco López de Gómara. XX, November 1940, 517-550.

Two articles concerning Cortés, the one written before the author had participated in the Spanish Civil War, the other after, when his experiences had altered his viewpoint. In the first he accepts Bernal's version of the conquest as true; in the second, Gómara's. The author thus illustrates his disbelief in historical impartiality in the sense that liberal positivist historiography has given this term.

- 166 KING, JAMES FERGUSON. *Evolution of the Free Slave Trade Principle in Spanish Colonial Administration*. XXII, February 1942, 34-56.

A study of "the development of a new slave trade policy following 1759: namely, to encourage free importation of Negroes into the Indies by Spanish subjects and foreigners alike." Spain's years of experiment with companies and individual assientists finally ended in the free slave-trade cedula of 1789, intended as an integral part of the Bourbon reforms, but the wars of the French Revolution intervened before the free slave-trade policy reached fruition.

- 167 OLSCHKI, LEONARDO. *Ponce de Leon's Fountain of Youth: History of a Geographical Myth*. XXI, August 1941, 361-385.

A consideration of the legend of the Fountain of Youth as the sort of legend constantly in the mind of travelers during the Middle Ages and the Renaissance. Men of Columbus's era believed that the newly discovered lands were part of Asia and that the Fountain of Youth was closely associated with the River of Paradise, or one of the fabulous wonders of Asia. The theory of Indian origin is erroneous for it was merely another example of the Indian assimilation of European material.

- 168 SCHURZ, WILLIAM LYTLE. *Mexico, Peru, and the Manila Galleon*. I, November 1918, 389-402.

Though Mexico was the chief market for Manila galleon cargoes, Peru managed a thriving trade by transshipment from Acapulco by "Lima ships." This competition favored the Manileños, and prices rose. Fur-

thermore, by coöperation of officials, in spite of royal decree, trade was carried on through American provinces—Peru, Guatemala, Tierra Firme, Campeche, Caracas, the Windward Islands, and the Greater Antilles.

- 169 ———. *The Royal Philippine Company*. III, November 1920, 491-508.

Though contemplated from early times while the Dutch and English developed trade in the East, direct trade between the Philippines and Spain was not established until 1766. Single-ship operations gave way to the monopoly of the Real Compañía de Filipinas in 1785 with the object of exchanging Spanish for Oriental goods. The company was also to undertake a comprehensive development of the Islands' resources. The enterprise, too ambitious from the beginning, ended in 1834.

- 170 TAYLOR, PAUL S. *Spanish Seamen in the New World during the Colonial Period*. V, November 1922, 631-661.

The legal status of the Spanish seamen was controlled by the Laws of the Indies; theoretically the customs of the sea were ruled by the Consulado del Mare, but actually they varied as the sea masters carried its terms out. The seamen of the explorers were supposed to be Spanish only; actually they came from all parts of Europe. The seamen of the India trade route, of the *flotas*, sailed under control of the Universidad de los Mercantes. The hardships, cruelties, and sea-life in general, as well as personnel, are described.

- 171 WHITAKER, ARTHUR P. *Antonio de Ulloa*. XV, May 1935, 155-194.

A biographical sketch of Ulloa's career, his cruise to America in 1730-1732, with the *flota*, his admission to the *Guardias Marinas* in 1733, his participation with Jorge Juan and La Condamine in a French scientific expedition lasting fifteen years, his distinction in the War of Jenkins's Ear in Peru, and the *Relación histórica*, followed by the confidential report, *Noticias secretas*. These services were followed by an unsuccessful office in Peru, governorship of Louisiana in 1765, a voyage to Veracruz on a treasure fleet, and the final writing of *Noticias americanas*. Ulloa's enterprises at home included the establishment of the Museum of Natural History in Madrid and the first Spanish metallurgical laboratory.

- 172 ———. *The Pseudo-Aranda Memoir of 1783*. XVII, May 1937, 287-313.

The secret memoir of the Conde de Aranda, published first in William Coxe's *Memoirs of the Kings of Spain and House of Bourbon*, has been denounced as a forgery by Antonio Ferrer del Rio (1855), Hermann Baumgarten, and Richard Konetzke (1929). This paper concerns itself with two problems: (1) whether the memoir is genuine, and (2) how so dubious a document has gained such wide acceptance by historians. There is no manuscript, nor any reference to the memoir in contemporary sources. The text in several points contradicts Aranda's opinions expressed elsewhere. If the secret memoir is spurious, who wrote it? Godoy? The conclusions are: (1) that the memoir is in all probability a forgery, (2) that it was probably forged by Godoy in 1794 to ruin Aranda, and (3) that acceptance by historians is explained by either self-interest or inattention. Bibliographical notes follow the article.



- 173 WRIGHT, ALMON R. *The Aranda Memorial: Genuine or Forged?* XVIII, November 1938, 445-460.

The author presents a comparison of ideas expressed in Aranda's Memorial with those in his recognized correspondence. "To the present writer the evidence, as examined to date, favors Aranda's authorship, but he does not pretend to conclusiveness." He believes that final judgment on the memorial must be suspended.

## II D 3. Notes

- 174 KUYKENDALL, RALPH S. *An American Ship-Builder for Spanish California.* V, February 1922, 90-92.
- 175 NARANJO M., ENRIQUE. *White Indians.* XIV, February 1934, 95-98.
- 176 TORRE REVELLO, JOSÉ. *Merchandise Brought to America by the Spaniards (1534-1586).* XXIII, November 1943, 773-781.

## II D 3. Cross References

### Documents:

- 537 SPANISH Correspondence concerning the American Revolution.
- 539 MINISTERIAL Order of José de Gálvez Establishing a Uniform Duty on the Importation of Negro Slaves into the Indies; and Convention between Spain and the United Provinces Regulating the Return of Deserters and Fugitives in Their American Colonies.

### Articles and Notes:

- 177 JOHNSON, JOHN J., *The Introduction of the Horse into the Western Hemisphere.*
- 474 BROWN, VERA LEE, *Anglo-Spanish Relations in America in the Closing Years of the Colonial Era.*
- 475 ———, *Contraband Trade: A Factor in the Decline of Spain's Empire in America.*
- 478 CHRISTELOW, ALLAN, *Contraband Trade between Jamaica and the Spanish Main.*
- 622 KING, JAMES FERGUSON, *The Negro in Continental Spanish America: A Select Bibliography.*
- 623 KIRKPATRICK, F. A., *Noticias secretas.*

## II E. Spanish North America, the Philippines, and the West Indies, Colonial

### II E 1. General

- 177 JOHNSON, JOHN J. *The Introduction of the Horse into the Western Hemisphere.* XXIII, November 1943, 587-610.

Española was the first American home (about 1493) of the horse, then Puerto Rico, Jamaica, and Cuba. These four places were the greatest sources for horses of the Conquest. The crown established royal farms on the islands to promote livestock raising. Sufficient horses could not be sent from Spain for the needs of conquest and agricultural pursuits as well, nor could Spain stand the losses in the transportation of animals on the long sea voyage.

- 178 WHITAKER, ARTHUR P. *The Commerce of Louisiana and the Floridas at the End of the Eighteenth Century.* VIII, May 1928, 190-203.

Spain's willingness to make trade concessions in the provinces of Louisiana and Florida was based upon her desire for colonists who would build up the buffer provinces. "With more justice it might be said that the commercial policy of Louisiana from 1786 to 1800, evolving from monopoly through contraband to partial freedom, then greater freedom, and finally to separation from Spain, is an epitome of the rapid decline of the Spanish Empire."

### II E 1. Notes

- 179 SPELL, JEFFERSON REA. *An Incident in the Life of Guridi y Alcocer and "La Quixotita."* XXV, August 1945, 405-408.

### II E 1. Cross References

#### Documents:

- 513 THE SPANISH CRUSOE. *An Account of Maese Joan of Eight Years, Spent as a Castaway on the Serrana Keys in the Caribbean Sea, 1528-1536.*

#### Articles and Notes:

- 153 HACKETT, CHARLES W., *The Delimitation of Political Jurisdictions in Spanish North America to 1535.*

### II E 2. By Region: Cuba

- 180 CORBITT, DUVON C. *Immigration in Cuba.* XXII, May 1942, 280-308.

Spain preferred populating her colonies with whites, but so strict were regulations that it was difficult to get colonists for the Caribbean. A few

from the Canary Islands came to Cuba in the seventeenth century, but only after the Seven Years' War were there many. In the meantime, slave importation increased. The number of blacks became frightening, especially after the uprising in Haiti. Colonizing companies were organized, offering special inducements, including per diem allowances and hospital care. Only after the abolition of slavery and the growth of the sugar industry, and then with government aid, was Cuba able to develop normal immigration. Even then the system of land tenure was a deterrent.

- 181 ———. *Mercedes and realengos: A Survey of the Public Land System in Cuba*. XIX, August 1939, 262-285.

From the beginning land distribution was by *mercedes*, boundaries being completely indefinite. From the time of Dr. Cáceres's ordinances, which laid down rules for distribution of the royal lands (*realengos*) by the municipalities, attempts were periodically made to remedy the overlapping of *hatos*, which were assigned a radius of two leagues, and of *corrales*, which were given a league, overlapping in their strange shapes and leaving irregular unassigned lands, *realengos*, between. Not only were boundaries uncertain; holdings were in common, and whole families inherited undistributed lands. Surveys were nearly impossible, though the *comisión de composición de tierras* struggled for thirty years, when the duty passed to the president of the audiencia. The Sociedad Económica de Amigos del País followed; and so the problem, still unsolved, devolved on one organization or official after another.

- 182 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR. *Francisco de Arango y Parreño*. XVI, November 1936, 451-478.

The economic development of Cuba, during Arango's lifetime (1765-1837), is so intimately associated with his career that it is impossible to separate the one from the other. Born in Habana, of a family of noble blood and wealth, Arango lived a life of unswerving loyalty to the crown and to Cuba. By 1836 he had served in thirty offices. After physical disability prevented his active participation in government, he presented his plan of studies, suggesting remedies for the handicaps of the Cuban planter in competition with French, English, and Portuguese colonists. He argued for importation of slaves, attacked the tobacco monopoly, and fought for free trade.

- 183 WRIGHT, IRENE A. *Rescates: With Special Reference to Cuba, 1599-1610*. III, August 1920, 333-361.

*Rescates* came to be accepted as the designation for any illegitimate trade. Trade with pirates was openly carried on; women went to ships as to the market; the reason given was necessity for "wine, oil and vinegar" which was broadened to include other commodities. Efforts to combat the abuse failed. In 1602 newly appointed Pedro de Valdés vigorously faced it by land and sea. In 1608 his successor, Pereda, armed with a cedula for banishment of all foreigners including Portuguese, attempted to suppress it. Even the aid of Juan Álvarez's armada and Manso de Contreras's visitation were of no avail. Nearly every inhabitant was involved, and if punishment was meted out to the *rescatadores*, they simply fled the island. A policy of tolerance was adopted, and *rescates* continued as usual.

## II E 2. Cuba. Notes

- 184 CORBITT, DUVON C. *The Junta de Fomento of Havana and the López Expeditions*. XVII, May 1937, 339-346.
- 185 ———. *A Petition for the Continuation of O'Donnell as Captain General of Cuba*. XVI, November 1936, 537-543.
- 186 PÉREZ CABRERA, JOSÉ M. *The Circumnavigation of Cuba by Ocampo: When Did It Take Place?* XVIII, February 1938, 101-105.
- 187 WRIGHT, IRENE A. *The Beginnings of Havana*. V, August 1922, 498-503.

## II E 2. Cuba. Cross References

### Documents:

- 525 *OUR Lady of Charity. Nuestra Señora de la Caridad de Cobre (Santiago de Cuba). Nuestra Señora de la Caridad de Illescas (Castilla, Spain)*.
- 550 *CUBAN Commercial Regulations in 1805*.

### Articles and Notes:

- 433 AUXIER, GEORGE W., *The Propaganda Activities of the Cuban Junta in Precipitating the Spanish American War, 1895-1898*.
- 436 LOCKMILLER, DAVID A., *The Settlement of the Church Property Question in Cuba*.
- 496 WRIGHT, IRENE A., *The Dutch and Cuba, 1609-1643*.

## II E 2. Florida

- 188 ABBEY, KATHRYN TRIMMER (MRS. A. J. HANNA). *Spanish Projects for the Reoccupation of the Floridas during the American Revolution*. IX, August 1929, 265-285.

From the moment of its annexation by Spain, Louisiana was a source of anxiety; at the same time the loss of the Floridas to the British caused that nation to become a potent force in the Gulf. No small part in Bernardo de Gálvez's encouragement to the Americans was his hope of an American expedition against West Florida. But the Spanish declaration of war ended any need for indirect attack, and the Americans, though sympathetic, found it impossible to undertake the enterprise. Finally the Spanish plans went awry, and "thus end the projects and plans of the Spaniards for the reoccupation of the Floridas."



## II E 2. Guatemala. Notes

- 189 HUSSEY, ROLAND DENNIS. *Analysis of a Document Concerning a "Voluntary Donation" in Guatemala in 1644.* XXIV, November 1944, 699-708.
- 190 SIMPSON, LESLEY BYRD. *Bernal Díaz del Castillo, Encomendero.* XVII, February 1937, 100-106.

## II E. 2. Jamaica. Cross References

### Documents:

- 524 *THE SPANISH Version of Sir Anthony Shirley's Raid of Jamaica, 1597.*

## II E 2. Louisiana

- 191 LEONARD, IRVING A. *A Frontier Library, 1799.* XXIII, February 1943, 21-51.

A brief description and analysis of the library of Don Manuel Gayoso de Lemos, governor of Louisiana, 1797-1799, indicate the broad culture and catholic tastes of the owner. The auction record of the governor's books in 1799 shows a working library of a man of affairs—411 volumes, on military affairs, medicine, engineering, mathematics, navigation, jurisprudence, geography, travel, religion, history, philology, and belles lettres, many of which appeared in the Index. One hundred and seventy-three items are listed.

## II E 2. Louisiana. Notes

- 192 BONHAM, MILLEDGE L., JR. *The Spanish Flag in Louisiana.* I, November 1918, 457-460.

## II E 2. Louisiana. Cross References

### Documents:

- 537 *SPANISH Correspondence concerning the American Revolution.*
- 538 *THE BOULIGNY Affair in Louisiana.*

### Articles and Notes:

- 476 CAUGHEY, JOHN, *Bernardo de Gálvez and the English Smugglers.*
- 477 ———, *The Panis Mission to Pensacola, 1778.*

## II E 2. New Mexico

- 193 ESPINOSA, J. MANUEL. *The Recapture of Santa Fé, New Mexico, by the Spaniards—December 29-30, 1693.* XIX, November 1939, 443-463.

From Juan de Oñate's conquest of New Mexico in 1598 until 1680 New Mexico flourished in a golden age of Franciscan mission labors. In the Indian uprising of 1680 every vestige of European civilization was wiped out. Thirteen years later Vargas reconquered Santa Fé and set up the first permanent European colony in New Mexico. The events of the expedition, which left El Paso on October 4, 1693, moved against Santa Fé, and occupied it early in 1694, are given in detail.

- 194 WEST, ELIZABETH HOWARD. *The Right of Asylum in New Mexico in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries*. VIII, August 1928, 357-391.

The right of asylum can be traced from Greece, Rome, the early Christian Church, Spain, and thence to the colonies, with such modifications as circumstances required. In the Spanish Southwest the first case found in the records occurred in 1685, the last in 1796; in Mexico it lingered until 1860, when the right was abolished by statute. The author cites thirty-two cases. Among these crimes of violence predominated. No generalizations can be made of effects of the right of asylum upon civil law.

## II E 2. New Mexico. Notes

- 195 ARTEAGA Y S., ARMANDO. *Fray Marcos de Niza y el descubrimiento de Nuevo Mexico*. XII, November 1932, 481-489.
- 196 BARTH, A. W. *The Nieto Inscription on El Morro*. XIV, August 1934, 352-354.
- 197 BUCHER, MARK. *Mission San Xavier del Bac, Tucson, Arizona*. XVI, February 1936, 91-93.
- 198 ESPINOSA, J. MANUEL. *Velez de Escalante's Authorship of the So-Called "Anonymous" Manuscript in A.G.N.*, Historia, Tomo 2. XXII, May 1942, 422-425.

## II E 2. New Mexico. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 110 HILL, JOSEPH J., *The Old Spanish Trail. A Study of Spanish and Mexican Trade and Exploration Northwest from New Mexico to the Great Basin and California*.

## II E 2. New Spain

- 199 AGUIRRE BELTRÁN, GONZALO. *The Slave Trade in Mexico*. XXIV, August 1944, 412-431.

Slaves were first brought to Mexico by the conquerors. During the seventeenth century, however, came the greatest Negro immigration. Pedro Gómez Reynel's assiento, dated January 30, 1595, established Cartagena as the port of entry. In 1600 this assiento was rescinded because of ill practices, and Portuguese assientists held the field until 1640. Throughout

the century the policy was to grant *asientos* to Spanish subjects only. This gave way to the *asientos* of royal companies, but the need for slaves had declined so greatly that "when the abolition of the trade came on December 19, 1817, the slave traffic to New Spain had in reality been suspended for years." Toward the end of viceregal rule only ten thousand slaves remained. The rest had been absorbed into the general population.

- 200 AITON, ARTHUR S., and WHEELER, BENJAMIN W. *The First American Mint*. XI, May 1931, 198-215.

American coinage was established by the royal cedula of May 11, 1535. Antonio de Mendoza was responsible for the fundamental monetary system, the units of coinage, and their gold values. He directed the mint through its first difficult decade; controlled location, appointment of officers, and deduction of the royal fifth; resisted Indian counterfeiting; and underwent the visitation of 1545.

- 201 AITON, ARTHUR SCOTT. *Real Hacienda in New Spain under the First Viceroy*. VI, November 1926, 232-245.

Since the chief end of the colonies was the production of revenue for the crown, officials of the *real hacienda* were installed early. They not only supervised the collection of the tributes, customs, *quinto*, etc., but also divided it between New Spain and the crown. As the mines were the chief source of income, a code of mining laws was formulated, and the *casa de fundición* was established to protect the king's interests. In short, the entire responsibility for the royal revenue actually resided in the viceroy and *real hacienda*.

- 202 BORAH, WOODROW. *The Collection of Tithes in the Bishopric of Oaxaca during the Sixteenth Century*. XXI, August 1941, 386-409.

The papal bull of Alexander VI, dated November 16, 1501, granted all tithes to the Spanish crown, which in turn was obliged to furnish adequate revenue to the churches. Fulfilling the obligation, Spain granted the tithes to the church with minute regulations for collection and distribution. Abuses followed in the farming out of the tithes. The Bishopric of Oaxaca emerged with a dual system of collection: the tithes of Spaniards and mestizos were farmed out; those from the Indians were administered directly. This diocese proved itself able to control its finances.

- 203 BRUMAN, HENRY J. *Early Coconut Culture in Western Mexico*. XXV, May 1945, 212-223.

The culture of the coconut was brought to Mexico from the Pacific islands. As Filipino population filtered in by way of the Manila galleon, the manufacture of coconut wine developed into a thriving industry by 1610. So great was the consumption of *vino de coco* and *tuba* that the viceroy passed prohibitive ordinances against its manufacture and use, in order to protect Spanish wines. To Colima, however, when the area became almost depopulated by a hurricane, a special license was granted since this manufacture kept the area above a bare subsistence level. *Tuba* is still being made in Colima.

- 204 CHRISTELOW, ALLAN. *Father Joseph Neumann, Jesuit Missionary to the Tarahumares*. XIX, November 1939, 423-442.

Neumann spent fifty years in the particularly difficult Tarahumara

area. The chief source of information concerning him is his letters. Arriving in 1681 at Guerucarichic, he founded missions in the surrounding areas among the Tarahumares, lived through revolt after revolt, and successfully aided in extending the Spanish lands northward. From 1698 until his death in 1724, nothing is known concerning him, nor is even the date of his death certain.

- 205 ESQUIVEL OBREGÓN, T. *Factors in the Historical Evolution of Mexico*. II, May 1919, 135-172.

Basically Mexico was an inharmonious society isolated from Spain, made up largely of sedentary and peaceful Indians, a landed aristocracy which despised labor, a troublesome group of mixed bloods, and a worldly and ambitious clergy. At first it was administered by worthy officials, but Charles IV changed this by appointing favorites, demanding greater revenue, reducing Mexico to bankruptcy under foreign influence. Unscrupulous politicians have taken such advantage of the superstition and ignorance of the Indian that at last the problem has become a battle to prevent an uprising of the natives, with the prehistoric Indian civilization trying to destroy the European.

- 206 FISHER, LILLIAN E. *Manuel Abad y Queipo, Bishop of Michoacan*. XV, November 1935, 425-447.

Abad y Queipo was one of the most enlightened men of his day in America. He preferred to work reform without revolution. During his term he not only protected the clergy and reformed abuses in the church, but promoted education, worked for the equal opportunity of creoles, befriended the Indian, and promoted progressive economic ideas in industry, agriculture, and public finance. Summoned to Spain by the king in 1814, he was opposed by the revolutionists because he did not favor their plans, yet he was accused by the Inquisition of having revolutionary ideas.

- 207 FOX, JOHN S. *Antonio de San José Muro: Political Economist of New Spain*. XXI, August 1941, 410-416.

A Bethlehemite friar and spokesman for the middle classes, Muro came to America in 1736 and lived in the Antilles, in Peru, and in New Spain. His principal objective was to increase trade by abolishing old restrictions and thus to lower prices and make merchandise available to the lower-income groups. He addressed eight memorials to the crown between 1772 and 1778, pleading for reform. One document of eighty-two paragraphs concerning the *flota* system and the trade of Veraacruz, Jalapa, and Orizaba, is here summarized.

- 208 HACKETT, CHARLES W. *Visitador Rivera's Criticisms of Aguayo's Work in Texas*. XVI, May 1936, 162-172.

When the Spaniards retreated to San Antonio after the French attack in 1719, the Second Marquis of San Miguel de Aguayo appeared as restorer of Spanish Texas and assumed governorship of Coahuila and Texas. In 1730, when Don Pedro de Rivera, royal inspector, issued his famous *informe* he belittled Aguayo's work, giving credit for defense against the French skirmish, as he termed the attack, to the presidios. The fact is indisputable, however, that at Aguayo's arrival there were two missions; he left 4 presidios instead of 1, and 269 soldiers instead of 50. He "so definitely and firmly fixed the hold of Spain on Texas that Spanish title to it was never again disputed by France or by the French in Louisiana."



- 209 KUBLER, GEORGE. *Population Movements in Mexico 1520-1600*. XXII, November 1942, 606-643.

An attempt "to suggest the relation of a declining population to the formation of the colonial *modus vivendi*." To supplement the text, Table I presents Selected Encomienda Populations, Mexico, Oaxaca, Michoacán, Tlaxcala, Pánuco, Colima, Zacatula, and Mar del Sur, and graphs as follows: Population movements in Mexico, 1520-1600; Regional deviations of population density, 1546-1596, one for Mexico, Michoacán, Oaxaca, and General, another for Tlaxcala, Colima, Pánuco, and General. Influence of certain strong persons, e.g., Quiroga in Michoacán, successfully developed communities; epidemics, famines, and dislocation of Indian culture were influences in the opposite direction.

- 210 LEONARD, IRVING A. *Conquerors and Amazons in Mexico*. XXIV, November 1944, 561-579.

The legend of warlike Amazon women persisted among the adventurers in the New World, from the shores of Yucatan to the Peninsula of Lower California, the locale of Queen Calafia and her followers. Works of Peter Martyr, Columbus's letters, the *Amadis de Gaula*, and the *Sergas of Esplandián*, all of which report Amazon women in the New World, came from the same publishing house, Cromberger. The two chivalric romances might have reached the hands of sailors; certainly men of the expedition knew them. Bernal Díaz quotes *Amadis*. As for the Indians, when inquiry about anything was put to them, the usual answer was in the affirmative. The *idée fixe* of the existence of warlike women in the New World remained with Cortés and his followers.

- 211 MARSHALL, C. E. *The Birth of the Mestizo in New Spain*. XIX, May 1939, 161-184.

The mestizo in New Spain was the inevitable result of colonizing attempts with a shortage of Spanish women. Unmarried women were not allowed to emigrate except with their families. Both crown and church encouraged intermarriage with natives, offering special grants to married colonists and providing that inheritors must marry within a specified period. Furthermore, the mode of life; the widespread dispersal of Spaniards, mestizos, Negroes, and mulattoes among natives; vagabondage; and illegitimacy all tended to increase a mixed population.

- 212 ODLOZILIK, OTAKAR. *Czech Missionaries in New Spain*. XXV, November 1945, 428-454.

In 1680 the first of a procession of Czech missionaries arrived in Mexico to take up work chiefly in remote provinces, among the Tarahumara and the tribes of Pimería Alta and of Lower California. They were particularly effective in their work because of their aloofness from local political influence. Fathers Neumann, Ratkay, Gilg, Hostinsky, Illing, Eymmer, Januske, Konsag, Steinhöfer, Baegert, Tirsch, and many others are included. A critical discussion of sources is included.

- 213 POWELL, PHILIP WAYNE. *The Chichimecas: Scourge of the Silver Frontier in Sixteenth-Century Mexico*. XXV, August 1945, 315-338.

The Spanish Chichimeca War began in 1550 and lasted until almost the end of the century. The article contains a brief discussion of the

various nations making up the group, their location, their life and customs, and their mode of warfare. The warring Chichimecas made mastery so difficult for the Spaniards that they realized the only means of subjection was missionary penetration and settlement of pueblos, chiefly by Tlaxcalan colonizers, who were allies of the white men.

- 214 ———. *Presidios and Towns on the Silver Frontier of New Spain, 1550-1580*. XXIV, May 1944, 179-200.

Military protection against the Chichimecas and other savages was one of the major problems of the mining areas. Under the second viceroy, Luis de Velasco, the system of defensive towns and presidios began, with San Miguel the first outpost. Gradually protection against frontier warfare fell more and more into the hands of a few great captains, and the presidio policy gave way to one of enticing the warlike Indians into peaceful settlement.

- 215 ———. *Spanish Warfare against the Chichimecas in the 1570's*. XXIV, November 1944, 580-604.

An examination into Spanish methods of warfare during the administration of Viceroy Martín Enriquez de Almanza, 1568-1580. Luis de Velasco's policy of frontier pacification established a pattern. The Enriquez governments began a series of presidios and defensive towns with organized policing and aid of friendly Indians. Lack of funds seriously handicapped frontier soldiering, for grants from the *real hacienda* were insufficient. Further problems were whether the war should be pursued vigorously and the conflict of powers between Mexico and Nueva Galicia.

- 216 SCHOLES, WALTER V. *The Diego Ramírez Visita in Meztitlán*. XXIV, February 1944, 30-38.

From 1551 to 1555 Ramírez investigated the encomienda system from Mexico City to Veracruz and Pánuco. In Meztitlán he pronounced sentence on three *encomenderos*. What prevailed in this territory was general—the *encomenderos* mistreated the Indians and, in an alliance with the *audiencia*, resisted any attempts to end the exploitation of the Indians.

- 217 SHELBY, CHARMION. *Efforts to Finance the Aguayo Expedition: A Study in Frontier Fiscal Administration in New Spain*. XXV, February 1945, 27-44.

Though Aguayo bore part of the expense of the war against the French in Texas in 1719, some of the funds were ordered to be levied in Guanajuato and Zacatecas. This study concerns the governmental financial transaction at Guanajuato. The officials of the local *caja* had no money; of eleven individuals who were solicited, one contributed; debtors of the *real hacienda* were approached to no avail. The mining industry ran on a complicated credit basis.

- 218 SMITH, ROBERT SIDNEY. *The Institution of the Consulado in New Spain*. XXIV, February 1944, 61-83.

On June 15, 1592, the first merchant guild in Spanish America, patterned on the Consulado of Seville, was chartered. It not only provided a special tribunal to handle commercial disputes, but it subsidized improvements, furnished protection for overland trade, and advanced all interests through corporate activity. After 1593 other merchant guilds were established in spite of viceregal opposition.

- 219 ———. *Shipping in the Port of Veracruz, 1790-1821*. XXIII, February 1943, 5-20.

During the last thirty-one years of Spanish rule effective progress was made in the improvement of the harbor of Veracruz and in the handling of traffic passing through it. The text contains ten tables: I, merchant ships entering, 1790-1821; II, ships paying tonnage dues, 1808-1821; III, value of imports, 1807-1819; IV, merchant ships entering Veracruz, 1830-1845; V, ships entering from United States ports, 1799-1821; VI, value of imports, 1805-1820; VII, average tonnage of ships entering, 1790-1821; VIII, tonnage of ships entering from Spain, 1790-1821; IX, average tonnage of these ships; X, indexes of tonnage and value of imports, 1790-1821.

- 220 WAGNER, HENRY R. *Three Studies on the Same Subject*. XXV, May 1945, 155-211.

Part I, entitled "Bernal Díaz del Castillo," contains a discussion of Díaz's contemporaries, Gómara, Illescas, and Giovio; biographical details concerning Díaz; and an appraisal of his book and of editions of it up to 1939, with an analysis of the text. Part II relates to "The Family of Bernal Díaz del Castillo." Part III is made up of "Notes on Writings by and about Bernal Díaz del Castillo."

## II E 2. New Spain. Notes

- 221 CAMPA, ARTHUR L. *The Churchmen and the Indian Languages in New Spain*. XI, November 1931, 542-550.
- 222 DENHARDT, ROBERT MOORMAN. *The Equine Strategy of Cortés*. XVIII, November 1938, 550-555.
- 223 ———. *The Truth About Cortés's Horses*. XVII, November 1937, 525-532.
- 224 IVES, RONALD L. *Melchior Díaz—The Forgotten Explorer*. XVI, February 1936, 86-90.
- 225 MONTERDE GARCÍA ICAZBALCETA, FRANCISCO. *El Primer torneo habido en la Nueva España*. V, November 1922, 742-751.
- 226 NUTTALL, ZELIA. *The Strange Story of a Sixteenth Century English Piece of Ordnance and the Inquisition of Mexico*. VIII, May 1928, 240-242.
- 227 RONCAL, JOAQUÍN. *The Negro Race in Mexico*. XXIV, August 1944, 530-540.
- 228 SAUER, CARL. *Communication* [reviewing Melchior Díaz's route to the Lower Colorado Valley]. XVII, February 1937, 146-149.
- 229 SIMPSON, LESLEY BYRD. *Bernal Díaz del Castillo Died in 1584*. XV, February 1935, 99-100.

- 230 ———. *The Death of Pedro de Alvarado: A Study in Legend Making*. XI, November 1931, 529-538.
- 231 ———. *The Story of José Longinos Martínez, California's First Naturalist*. XX, November 1940, 643-649.
- 232 WAGNER, HENRY R. *The Lost First Letter of Cortés*. XXI, November 1941, 669-672.

## II E 2. New Spain. Cross References

### Documents:

- 510 *THREE ACCOUNTS of the Expedition of Fernando Cortés, Printed in Germany between 1520 and 1522.*
- 511 *TWO UNPUBLISHED DOCUMENTS of Hernán Cortés and New Spain, 1519 and 1524.*
- 512 *TRANSLATION OF A LETTER from the Archbishop of Cosenza to Petrus de Acosta, March 7, 1520.*
- 515 *CORONADO'S FIRST REPORT on the Government of New Galicia.*
- 516 *CORONADO'S COMMISSION as Captain-General.*
- 517 *MOTA PADILLA on the Coronado Expedition.*
- 519 *THE ORDINANCES of the Audiencia of Nueva Galicia.*
- 520 *COMMISSION of Francisco de Ibarra for the Conquest of Nueva Vizcaya.*
- 522 *DEED of Emancipation of a Negro Woman Slave, dated Mexico, September 14, 1585.*
- 523 *PEARL FISHING ENTERPRISES in the Gulf of California.*
- 526 *TWO SPANISH PETITIONS concerning Noted Authors of the New World of the Early Seventeenth Century.*
- 527 *"COMO funcionaba el Consejo de Indias."*
- 528 *PROJECTED FRENCH ATTACKS upon the Northeastern Frontier of New Spain, 1719-1721.*
- 529 *AN ATTEMPTED INDIAN ATTACK on the Manila Galleon.*
- 532 *THE REPORT of the Bishop of Durango on Conditions in Northwestern Mexico in 1745.*
- 536 *A STATEMENT by Phelipe de Neve.*



- 547 *A PROPOSED Library for the Merchant Guild of Vera Cruz, 1801.*

### Articles and Notes:

- 110 HILL, JOSEPH J., *The Old Spanish Trail. A Study of Spanish and Mexican Trade and Exploration Northwest from New Mexico to the Great Basin and California.*
- 157 MECHAM, J. LLOYD, *The Real de Minas as a Political Institution.*
- 168 SCHURZ, WILLIAM LYTLE, *Mexico, Peru, and the Manila Galleon.*
- 639 MECHAM, J. LLOYD, *The Northern Expansion of New Spain, 1522-1822. A Selected Descriptive Bibliographical List.*

## II E 2. The Philippines. Notes

- 233 SCHURZ, WILLIAM LYTLE. *The Philippine Situado.* I, November 1918, 461-464.
- 234 ———. *The Voyage of the Manila Galleon from Acapulco to Manila.* II, November 1919, 632-638.

## II E 2. The Philippines. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 168 SCHURZ, WILLIAM LYTLE, *Mexico, Peru, and the Manila Galleon.*
- 169 ———, *The Royal Philippine Company.*

## II E 2. Puerto Rico

- 235 CAPÓ-RODRÍGUEZ, PEDRO. *Some Historical and Political Aspects of the Government of Porto Rico.* II, November 1919, 543-585.

A brief historical sketch of the government of Puerto Rico previous to the *autonomía* of 1897, especially emphasizing the activities of the *voluntarios* and self-government under Spain with a governor-general in supreme control of the colony. The rest of the article contains detailed discussions of the civil government as established by the Foraker Act, its defects, and the Jones-Shafroth Act of March 2, 1917, as a measure of self-government for Puerto Rico.

## II E 2. Santo Domingo. Cross References

### Documents:

- 546 *NEW LIGHT on London Merchant Investments in St. Domingue.*

## II F. South America, Colonial

## II F 1. General

- 236 BELAÚNDE, VÍCTOR A. *Factors of the Colonial Period in South America Working toward a New Régime*. IX, May 1929, 144-153.

The underlying principle of the best legislation for the Indies was moral equality of all races. With the depression of the Indian as inferior and the partial depression of the mestizo, who still could rise through education and the Church, and with differentiation between Spaniard and creole, based on tradition, reform was inevitable. The creation of audiencias, cabildos, *intendencias*, and other regional offices and the opening of ports to free trade all tended to produce nationalistic areas. Following the expulsion of the Jesuits came educational reforms and the teaching of national history.

- 237 MEANS, PHILIP AINSWORTH. *Gonzalo Pizarro and Francisco de Orellana*. XIV, August 1934, 275-295.

"The purpose of this paper is to discover whether or not Orellana was a traitor to Gonzalo Pizarro." The chief authorities, both those who were contemporaneous with Pizarro and those of our day, agree against Orellana. Medina in his *Descubrimiento del Río de las Amazonas* reopens the subject. Upon reëxamination of all extant documents, including Carvajal's report, Means deduces twenty-one points from the evidence, showing that Orellana planned to leave Pizarro and that he attempted to strengthen his weak position by fabricating documents. A bibliography is included.

- 238 MURPHY, ROBERT CUSHMAN. *The Earliest Spanish Advances Southward from Panama along the West Coast of South America*. XXI, February 1941, 2-28.

The period between 1522 and 1531 still remains obscure; the sources are meager and chiefly traditional, the toponymy confusing. Absence of distinctive landmarks on the shore line, the Indians, and the inland topography raised enormous problems, variously described by participants. The article is accompanied by a detailed map and chronological record, 1501-1532, from the discovery of the Gulf of Darien by Bastidas to the capture of Atahualpa.

- 239 ROMERO, FERNANDO. *The Slave Trade and the Negro in South America*. XXIV, August 1944, 368-386.

For purposes of an analysis of the introduction of blacks and the development of the slave trade, the writer uses Panama, Colombia, Peru, and Argentina as centers, with Peru the coordinating point of reference. Difficulty arises from imperfect population statistics, falsification of classification, and the fact that Peruvian ethnology is more hypothetical than factual. Percentages based on the 1791 census show few Negroes in Peru compared with whites. In reports of 1600-1638, percentages ran high. Absorption of the Negro race was evidently rapid.

## II F 1. Notes

- 240 BOOY, THEODOOR DE. *Lope de Aguirre*. II, November 1919, 638-642.

- 241 MOSK, SANFORD A. *Spanish Pearl-Fishing Operations on the Pearl Coast in the Sixteenth Century*. XVIII, August 1938, 392-400.

## II F 2. By Region: Brazil

- 242 CARDOZO, MANOEL S. *The Collection of the Fifths in Brazil, 1695-1709*. XX, August 1940, 359-379.

With the opening of Minas Gerais, the crown losses in the fifths became more significant, and measures of control were attempted. Four smelting plants were established to estimate the fifths before shipment to Portugal for coinage, yet contraband gold continued to flow to Portugal. In 1702 a mint was established in Rio, but much bullion escaped coinage. Both church and administrative officials defrauded the crown, and Portugal was still attempting a solution when revolution broke out in Minas Gerais.

- 243 ———. *The Guerra dos Emboabas, Civil War in Minas Gerais, 1708-1709*. XXII, August 1942, 470-492.

This war between the natives of São Paulo and interloping outsiders, chiefly from Rio and Portugal, had as its immediate cause a personal misunderstanding between a member of a prominent Paulista family and a Portuguese named Viana, of great wealth and holdings. The latter was banished, the *emboabas* (the Portuguese in Minas Gerais) thereupon revolted and gained a victory in the civil strife which followed, and Viana was proclaimed governor-general of the mining area. During the campaign, with mining at a standstill, the royal fifths were suspended. The governor of Rio intervened and returned the Paulistas to Minas Gerais. The *emboabas* continued in a conciliatory mood, and the Paulistas abandoned the struggle.

- 244 MARCHANT, ALEXANDER. *Feudal and Capitalistic Elements in the Portuguese Settlement of Brazil*. XXII, August 1942, 493-512.

In the *História de colonização portuguesa do Brasil* the feudal side of settlement, 1534-1549, is emphasized. Yet there is no reason to interpret the *donatário* system as feudal: the system was merely an economical way of settling a colony and placing responsibility on one person who received in return special privileges and possible profits. Drs. Simonsen, Almeida Prado, and Andrada da Silva accept the capitalistic theory of colonization.

- 245 ———. *Tiradentes in the Conspiracy of Minas*. XXI, May 1941, 239-257.

A correction of two myths in connection with the Minas conspiracy, 1788: (1) that there was connection with the American Revolution through Jeffersonian influence, and (2) that it was the work of literary men. The role of Tiradentes, an unsuccessful young man who had failed in a military career, in mining, and in engineering, was that of creating an opposition by attacking the government of Minas Gerais and gathering a few soldiers, priests, and a lawyer who talked indiscreetly in favor of a conspiracy to overthrow Portuguese rule.

## II F 2. Brazil. Cross References

## Documents:

- 533 A FRENCH Document on Rio de Janeiro, 1748.

## Articles and Notes:

- 129 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN, *Portugal in America*.  
 144 NOWELL, CHARLES E., *The Discovery of Brazil—Accidental or Intentional?*

## II F 2. Chile

- 246 DOUGLAS-IRVING, HELEN. *The Landholding System of Colonial Chile*. VIII, November 1928, 449-495.

An attempt to show how the Spanish and the native systems, though both feudalistic, clashed when the one attempted to absorb the other. Among the Incas the units of society were: the family; the *cavas*, based on agriculture and collective sowing and reaping; the *machuelas* or *picicavas* within the *cavas*; and the *regua* and the *butalmapus*, in all of which there existed a loose unity. Individualistic ownership is also obvious. The Spaniards brought the fortified town, the *vecino* land allotments, and the *encomiendas* with trustworthy Indians attached in *doctrinas*. The numerous regulations protecting the Indian broke down through "disastrous mistakes and deliberate abuses." The two worst features were carelessness in observing the old social divisions and the exaction of personal service. Rebellions arose and a new laboring class, the *inquilinos*, developed by 1789, when *encomiendas* were abolished. Thus the attempt to absorb the native institutions of Chile had collapsed.

## II F 2. New Granada. Notes

- 247 HOLE, MYRA C. *The Founding of Santander, Colombia*. III, May 1920, 225-227.

## II F 2. New Granada. Cross References

## Documents:

- 531 THE ENGLISH ATTACK on Cartagena in 1741; and Plans for an Attack on Panama.  
 545 THE CASE of José Ponseano de Ayarza: A Document on the Negro in Higher Education.

## II F 2. Panama

- 248 LOOSLEY, ALLYN C. *The Puerto Bello Fairs*. XIII, August 1933, 314-335.



Under the Habsburg trade system, the Isthmus of Panama was the distributing center for Spanish goods intended for South and Central America. Portobelo, on the Atlantic coast, was the scene of periodic fairs lasting from thirty to forty days, at which European and American merchants exchanged their goods. The *almirante* of the fleet represented Spain; the president of Panama represented Peru. Contraband early entered the picture. Following 1713 a certain number of British South Sea Company ships were allowed to send goods to Portobelo, stocks were built up, and there was no need for a fair. By 1720 certain Spanish ships were allowed to sail to western South American ports, and by 1737 fairs ceased to be held.

## II F 2. Panama. Notes

- 249 LEWIS, SAMUEL. *The Cathedral of Old Panama*. I, November 1918, 447-453.
- 250 OTERO D'COSTA, ENRIQUE. *Communication* [discussing the name Portobelo]. XIV, November 1934, 554-558.
- 251 SALANDRA, DOMINIC. *Porto Bello, Puerto Bello, or Portobelo?* XIV, February 1934, 93-95.

## II F 2. Panama. Cross References

### Documents:

- 530 ADMIRAL VERNON at Portobelo: 1739.
- 531 THE ENGLISH ATTACK on Cartagena in 1741; and Plans for an Attack on Panama.

## II F 2. Peru

- 252 FISHER, LILLIAN ESTELLE. *Teodoro de Croix*. IX, November 1929, 488-504.

Under his uncle, Marqués de Croix, Teodoro de Croix served as governor of Acapulco and then as first commandant of the newly established Provincias Internas in 1777. Returning to Spain, he was deservedly honored by the greatest colonial position, the Viceroyalty of Peru, where he arrived April 6, 1784. Expert as executor, administrator, and military leader, he established the intendant system in Peru, aided in its organization in Chile (and later advised its abandonment), established a royal audiencia in Cuzco, repopulated Acobamba and Vitoc, established free trade, carried on extensive public improvements, and took active measures in military, educational, and religious affairs. Reviewing his career, one must assign him a place among the outstanding officials of the eighteenth century.

- 253 GATES, EUNICE JOINER. *Don José Antonio de Areche: His Own Defense*. VIII, February 1928, 14-42.

Don José Antonio de Areche, who spent six years (1777-1783) as visitor-general of Peru, has been condemned. The purpose of this paper is to

present a fair picture of his career in Peru. The situation there was acute, for corruption was rife. Don Manuel de Guirior, the viceroy, was a weak, good-natured soul "touched with a desire for glory." Areche tried to serve honestly and thereby won the opprobrium of being an informer and calumniator. He was sentenced and retired to Bilbao in 1791. All that could be proved against him was "his effort to obey strictly the orders of the king."

- 254 KUBLER, GEORGE. *The Behavior of Atahualpa, 1531-1533*. XXV, November 1945, 413-427.

When Pizarro, having subdued the coast around San Miguel, progressed to the highlands, he found Atahualpa, inheritor of half of his father's realm, in charge of the Quito region. Atahualpa not only underestimated the superiority and strength of the Spaniards, but was weakened by the treachery of his chieftain assigned for a rear attack on Pizarro. In captivity he showed complete lack of understanding of the Spaniards' motives, of their greed, of their religion, of their justice, and, in short, he demonstrated the shock which Inca culture underwent under the Spanish invaders.

- 255 ———. *A Peruvian Chief of State: Manco Inca (1515-1545)*. XXIV, May 1944, 253-276.

By 1533 Indian society in its formal structure had passed into the hands of the Spaniards. Pizarro manipulated appointments to suit his necessities. In 1534 his choice fell on Manco Inca for the Incaship. Manco, seeking vengeance against the Quito men, joined the Spaniards, but within two years reversed his policy to begin a lifelong campaign of revolt against the Spanish rule. He had become obligated to Almagro, but, taking advantage of the latter's absence in Chile, instigated the rebellion of 1536-1537. Failing in this, he set up an Inca state at Viticos in 1537 and continued warfare until his death. He was charged with sedition, convicted as a rebel, and died at the hands of the Spaniards whom he had harbored in Viticos.

- 256 LEONARD, IRVING A. *Best Sellers of the Lima Book Trade, 1583*. XXII, February 1942, 5-33.

By 1583 Lima had become the cultural center of South America. The University of San Marcos had been founded in 1551, and José de Acosta of its faculty had written his *Historia natural*. . . . There were poets and dramatic performances; the printing press was introduced in 1583. The author presents an order sent to Spain by a Lima book merchant including 142 separate titles and amounting to 2,000 books and 2,880 booklets and leaflets in three classes—24 per cent belles lettres, 32 per cent non-fiction, and 44 per cent ecclesiastic. Of these more than 24 per cent were contraband according to prohibitory decrees; almost none concerned the Indies.

- 257 MEANS, PHILIP AINSWORTH. *Indian Legislation in Peru*. III, November 1920, 509-534.

The pre-Incaic state resembled that which existed in Spain in the days of *behetrias-ayllu*, or *comunidad* based on agriculture. Each *ayllu* had its own government responsible to the Inca at Cuzco. Viceroy Francisco de Toledo used fragments of this Inca organization with Spanish rulers superimposed. The Indians were oppressed; the Spanish system degraded them

to a point where the rebellion of Tupac Amaru II was a natural outcome. In 1700 some slight improvement was effected, but it was not lasting. The author traces conditions to the present day and notes that all measures for uplifting the status of the Peruvian Indian must "partake of the nature of tutelage quite as much as did the legislation of colonial days."

- 258 ———. *The Rebellion of Tupac-Amaru II, 1780-1781*. II, February 1919, 1-25.

The author discusses the ancestry, beginning with Atahualpa, of Tupac-Amaru II; the corruption in Peru in 1780; the social and economic developments; the forms of control; the officialdom; the abuses, especially of the Indians; the life and deeds of Tupac-Amaru II; his relationship with Spanish officials by which he hoped to better the condition of the Indians; the seizure of Arriaga; the unscrupulous *corregidor*, in November, 1780, and the ensuing rebellion instigated to recover Cuzco; and the ruthless treatment of the vanquished Tupac-Amaru. The movement, however, led to reforms in the colonial system.

## II F 2. Peru. Notes

- 259 KIRKPATRICK, F. A. *New Castile*. XV, August 1935, 384-385.  
260 MEANS, PHILIP AINSWORTH. *A Footnote to the History of the Conquest of Peru*. I, November 1918, 453-457.

## II F 2. Peru. Cross References

### Documents:

- 514 FRANCISCO LÓPEZ DE CARAVANTES' *Historical Sketch on Fiscal Administration in Colonial Peru, 1533-1618*.  
518 *FOUR LETTERS of Pedro de la Gasca, 1546-1548, from the Archivo General del Gobierno, Guatemala City*.  
534 JORGE JUAN and Antonio de Ulloa's *Prologue to Their Secret Report of 1749 on Peru*.

### Articles and Notes:

- 168 SCHURZ, WILLIAM LYTLE, *Mexico, Peru, and the Manila Galleon*.  
349 STANGER, FRANCIS MERRIMAN, *Church and State in Peru*.

## II F 2. Rio de la Plata

- 261 NICHOLS, MADALINE W. *Colonial Tucumán*. XVIII, November 1938, 461-485.

The story of sixteenth-century Tucumán, of uncertain boundaries but roughly the present lands of central and western Argentina. Among the Diaguitas, the Comechingones, the Lules, and the Juries, according to some authorities, the family of Césars came as leaders; Francisco César; Diego

de Almagro, 1535; Diego de Rojas, 1543; Juan Núñez del Prado; Francisco de Villagrà; and finally Francisco de Aguirre, who remained from 1553 to 1572, laid out permanent towns, and began a systematic colonization which was carried on more or less effectively in accordance with the efficiency of his successors. In this century the land turned from an Indian possession to a Spanish, from a Peruvian base to an eastern.

## II F 2. Río de la Plata. Notes

- 262 NICHOLS, MADALINE W. *Pastoral Society on the Pampa*. XIX, August 1939, 367-371.

## II F 2. Upper Peru. Notes

- 263 DIFFIE, BAILEY W. *Estimates of Potosí Mineral Production, 1545-1555*. XX, May 1940, 275-282.

## II G. Independence Period, General

- 264 BROWNING, WEBSTER E. *The Liberation and the Liberators of Spanish America*. IV, November 1921, 690-714.

In Europe in the eighteenth century and in America in the early nineteenth, the general movement toward republicanism had manifested itself, and the Spanish government was in eclipse. Creoles were restless under the relentless rule of a motherland unknown to them. Revolutionary movements began locally, the first in Quito. Though these were quelled, the rebellion against the viceroys representing the government of Madrid would not be subdued. The author mentions the best-known liberators, but devotes this paper chiefly to José de San Martín and to Simón Bolívar.

## II G. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 374 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE, *Recognition of the Hispanic American Nations by the United States*.
- 485 LANNING, JOHN TATE, *Great Britain and Spanish Recognition of the Hispanic American States*.
- 498 MECHAM, J. LLOYD, *The Papacy and Spanish-American Independence*.
- 500 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE, *Russia and the Emancipation of Spanish America, 1816-1826*.
- 504 ———, *The Policy of Spain toward Its Revolted Colonies, 1820-1823*.



## II H. Spanish North America and the West Indies, Independence

### II H 1. General

#### Cross References

#### Articles and Notes:

- 374 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE, *Recognition of the Hispanic American Nations by the United States.*
- 485 LANNING, JOHN TATE, *Great Britain and Spanish Recognition of the Hispanic American States.*
- 498 MECHAM, J. LLOYD, *The Papacy and Spanish-American Independence.*
- 500 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE, *Russia and the Emancipation of Spanish America, 1816-1826.*
- 504 ———, *The Policy of Spain toward Its Revolted Colonies, 1820-1823.*

### II H 2. By Region. Florida

- 265 WYLLYS, RUFUS KAY. *The East Florida Revolution of 1812-1814.* IX, November 1929, 415-445.

This movement must be regarded as an incident in the frontier revolts of the period, an outgrowth of the West Florida Revolution of 1810-1811, following which a number of filibustering projects were launched from the United States against the Spanish Empire in America. The activities of two leaders, George Mathews and John H. McIntosh, in 1811-1813 are given in detail; and mention is made of the part played by United States troops and gunboats, the repudiation of George Mathews, and the appointment of David B. Mitchell to take charge of the tortuous policy of the United States on this border.

### II H 2. Honduras

- 266 HASBROUCK, ALFRED. *Gregor McGregor and the Colonization of Poyais, between 1820 and 1824.* VII, November 1927, 438-459.

On April 29, 1820, George Frederick, King of the Mosquitos, granted a parcel of land (70,000 square miles, roughly the present department of Olancho, Honduras) to Sir Gregor McGregor, a Scottish adventurer, who established himself as chieftain and in England proceeded with colonizing projects, establishing even a Poyaisian Legation. The first settlement, named Saint Joseph's, failed, and the few remaining inhabitants escaped to Belize. Four attempts to colonize were made, and then the bubble burst. At least three books played their parts in publicizing the McGregor-Poyais project.

## II H 2. Mexico

- 267 WARREN, HARRIS GAYLORD. *José Alvarez de Toledo's Initiation as a Filibuster, 1811-1813*. XX, February 1940, 56-82.

An almost day-by-day account of Toledo's activities from his arrival as a patriot refugee in Philadelphia (September, 1811) to his defeat in the battle of Medina and the failure of the Gutiérrez-Magee invasion of Texas. Toledo had a singular ability for winning attention in high quarters, and hence his record often throws a side light on such men as Monroe, Dallas, Onís, Noroña, Cogswell, and Shaler.

- 268 ———. *Xavier Mina's Invasion of Mexico*. XXIII, February 1943, 52-76.

After an early revolutionary life in Spain and France, Mina fled to England to join revolutionists in Spain's American colonies. With an expedition fitted out in Norfolk and joined by many Americans he undertook the invasion of Mexico. "Mina's career as a filibuster offers a striking example of the futility of those irregular expeditions which were organized in the United States from 1812 to 1821." Mina's motives were laudable; he fought for liberalism and separation from Spain. His expedition into Mexico was an "expensive annoyance" to the royal officials, "but it had little if any influence on the course of the revolution."

## II H 2. Mexico. Cross References

## Documents:

- 558 *THE ITURBIDE REVOLUTION in the Californias*.

## Articles and Notes:

- 205 ESQUIVEL OBREGÓN, T., *Factors in the Historical Evolution of Mexico*.
- 206 FISHER, LILLIAN E., *Manuel Abad y Queipo, Bishop of Michoacan*.
- 611 JONES, C. K., *Bibliography of the Mexican Revolution*.

## II I. South America, Independence Period

## II I. General

- 269 RUBIO Y ESTEBAN, JULIÁN MARÍA. *La primera negociación diplomática entablada con la junta revolucionaria de Buenos Aires*. IV, August 1921, 367-443.

A brief study of the diplomatic negotiations carried on in Buenos Aires in the interests of Brazil and Doña Carlota Joaquina, by Carlos José Guezzi, July 17 to December 20, 1810. Relevant documents, the correspondence of Guezzi with the revolutionary junta of Buenos Aires and with the Count of Linhares, and Guezzi's own relation of events during his stay are the chief sources. Excerpts of the last are here printed.

## II I 1. Notes

- 270 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *The So-Called Apocryphal Letters of Colombres Mármol on the Interview of Guayaquil*. XXIII, February 1943, 154-158.

## II I 2. By Country: Argentina

- 271 PETERSON, HAROLD F. *Mariano Moreno: The Making of an Insurgent*. XIV, November 1934, 450-476.

Born in 1778 of a Spanish father and creole mother, educated in Buenos Aires, at the University of San Francisco Xavier at Chuquisaca, and at the Caroline Academy, Moreno represented the best among the revolutionary intellectuals of South America. A brilliant lawyer, he gave himself to politics, founded the *Gaceta de Buenos Aires*, and entered into many activities of economic and social reform. In 1806 and 1807 he refused to join the creoles because they wished only an independent monarchy. In 1810, however, he became the predominant figure and drew up the *Plan de las Operaciones*. . . . He was the precursor of republican independence, the head of the *revolucionarios* in the provisional government; he paved the way for José de San Martín.

## II I 2. Argentina. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 269 RUBIO Y ESTEBAN, JULIÁN MARÍA, *La primera negociación diplomática entablada con la junta revolucionaria de Buenos Aires*.

## II I 2. Brazil. Notes

- 272 *THE CENTENARY of the Independence of Brazil*. II, August 1919, 481.
- 273 [PROGRAM Adopted for the Celebration of the First Centenary of Brazilian Independence.] V, November 1922, 751-752.

## II I 2. Brazil. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 245 MARCHANT, ALEXANDER, *Tiradentes in the Conspiracy of Minas*.
- 269 RUBIO Y ESTEBAN, JULIÁN MARÍA, *La primera negociación diplomática entablada con la junta revolucionaria de Buenos Aires*.

## II I 2. Chile. Notes

- 274 *CENTENARY of the Battle of Maipu*. I, August 1918, 331-332.

## II I 2. Colombia

- 275 RIPPY, J. FRED. *Bolívar as Viewed by Contemporary Diplomats of the United States*. XV, August 1935, 287-297.

Although in the early days of Bolívar's career Yankee agents praised him, as soon as the victorious general entered politics "sentiments of disapproval came in to Washington in ever-increasing number until by 1829 the condemnation was almost unanimous." The author quotes from American statesmen and diplomats and concludes that the reliability of the witnesses is in question, since these men had strong political prejudices against the form of government proposed by Bolívar and were suspicious of his intentions.

## II I 2. Colombia. Notes

- 276 HILL, ROSCOE R. *A Bolívar Document for the Library of Congress*. XXII, August 1942, 580-581.
- 277 NARANJO, ENRIQUE. *Alexander Macaulay, an Unknown Hero: His Family and Early Life*. XXV, November 1945, 528-535.

## II I 2. Colombia. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 581 *BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST Relative to Simón Bolívar, the Liberator*.

## II I 2. Peru. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 349 STANGER, FRANCIS MERRIMAN, *Church and State in Peru*.

## II I 2. Uruguay

- 278 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN. *Artigas, the Founder of Uruguayan Nationality*. XIX, February 1939, 2-15.

Though Artigas failed after four years of warfare and though the Portuguese took the Banda Oriental, he unwittingly planted among his people the seeds of nationality, which led them to attain independence. Artigas spent his early life in the rural area of his father's *estancias*. When the revolutionary spirit developed in Buenos Aires, he led Uruguayan troops against the Spanish forces; when the call came for a constituent assembly, Artigas formulated the "Instructions of the year XIII," the embodiment of federalism contrary to the centralization policy of the United Provinces. At the head of several provinces as the "Protector de los Pueblos Libres" he reached the height of his power.



## II I 2. Uruguay. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 578 BEALER, LEWIS W., *Contribution to a Bibliography on Artigas and the Beginnings of Uruguay, 1810-1820.*

## II I 2. Venezuela

- 279 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *Miranda's Testamentary Dispositions.* VII, August 1927, 279-298.

Discussion of a series of papers discovered in the estate office of Lord Bathurst and at Somerset House concerning the disposal of Miranda's property and his "disputed private relationships." The following are included: testamentary dispositions framed in France, 1792, 1797; testament, August 1, 1805; the last testament, 1810; official translation of last testament, with probate documents. His "faithful housekeeper, S.A." (Sarah Andrews), is identified, and also his natural sons, Leandro and Francisco.

- 280 ULLRICK, LAURA F. *Morillo's Attempt to Pacify Venezuela.* III, November 1920, 535-565.

Morillo left Cadiz as captain-general of the province of Venezuela and commander-in-chief of the expeditionary army of 10,000 men for the purpose of pacifying Caracas, occupying Cartagena, and assisting the chief of New Granada. He was then to send as many troops as possible to Peru and finally to help Mexico. Margarita and Cumaná were to be captured on the way. How he fared at the hands of Bolívar, without reinforcements from Spain in six years (1814-1820) of fighting, is described in this paper.

- 281 WARREN, HARRIS GAYLORD. *The Early Revolutionary Career of Juan Mariano Picornell.* XXII, February 1942, 57-81.

Picornell was the principal leader of the España Lodge, one of many Masonic lodges in Spain which spread subversive ideas. He was one of the leaders of a group of revolutionary plotters against Charles IV in 1797. The plot proved abortive and the imprisoned leaders were sent to La Guaira, where they resumed their schemes, teaching and acquiring disciples. Picornell managed to escape and dedicated himself to causing disorder in the Spanish provinces. With Sir Thomas Picton he planned the invasion of Venezuela, but again failed and returned to Venezuela as a revolutionary when in 1811 the Congress of Caracas declared Venezuelan independence. He served as *intendente de policía* until the surrender of the revolutionary government to Monteverde, whereupon he fled to the United States and lived under an assumed name as a retired filibusterer.

## II I 2. Venezuela. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 663 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE, *The Lost Archives of Miranda.*

## II J. National Period, General

- 282 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E. *The Age of the Caudillos: A Chapter in Hispanic American History*. XII, August 1932, 281-300.

"The leader, which meant the caudillo, was party, flag, principle, and objective, all in his own person." The term is as old as *cacique* among the Indians. In the colonial period the caudillo was usually a local figure, but he assumed national stature with revolutions. He appeared in every country, for among the peoples of South America, with their race problems and their excessive illiteracy, the rule of the picturesque caudillo, with many sycophants, was inevitable.

## II J. Notes

- 283 PATTERSON, JOHN. *Latin-American Reactions to the Panama Revolution of 1903*. XXIV, May 1944, 342-351.

## II J. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 117 WYTHE, GEORGE, *The Rise of the Factory in Latin America*.  
586 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E., *List of Books Referring to Caudillos in Hispanic America*.

## II K. Spanish North America and the West Indies, National

### II K 1. General

- 284 PERRY, EDWARD. *Central American Union*. V, February 1922, 30-51.

A brief summary of the attempts at union by the Central American states, from their independence in 1821 until now. The few months incorporation with Mexico under Iturbide and steps toward federation in 1842, 1845, 1847, 1852, 1862, 1876, 1885, 1887, 1890, 1895, and 1921 are discussed. The constitution of 1921, accepted by Guatemala, Honduras, and El Salvador, is described, as is also the prevention of Guatemala's participation because of revolution.

- 285 SELVA, SALOMÓN DE LA. *On the Proposed Union of Central America*. III, November 1920, 566-570.

The need of the Central American states for United States support and encouragement in their movement toward union is emphasized. The desire for union has apparently existed since their independence. The only reasons for failure are the petty jealousies of dictators and military forces. Believing now that conditions favor union, Dr. Selva begs the United States to invite the delegates to Washington, to assist with advice, and to give them confidence through her own friendship in the movement.

- 286 STANGER, FRANCIS MERRIMAN. *National Origins in Central America*. XII, February 1932, 18-45.

The five republics have developed nationally because of their isolation and their closer contact with outside powers than with one another. Furthermore, they differ in their relationship to native races. In the beginning they were willing to accept the Plan of Iguala, but the Mexican debacle left each a separate province; nevertheless, they desired centralization or annexation to a neighbor.

- 287 WILLIAMS, MARY WILHELMINE. *The Ecclesiastical Policy of Francisco Morazán and the Other Central American Liberals*. III, May 1920, 119-143.

In the chaos of Central American warfare, Morazán, as military leader of the Liberal forces, rose to power as dictator and as president of Guatemala. Representative of the Voltairian liberals, Morazán, though conciliatory at first, proceeded to eliminate the influence of the church, expelling hierarchy, confiscating church property, and passing anticlerical laws. Even if he could have wiped out the church, Central American federation could probably not have survived because of lack of solidarity among the liberals and strong British influence against him. The church continued to control the large ignorant masses.

## II K 1. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 113 OLIVEIRA LIMA, MANOEL DE, *New Constitutional Tendencies in Hispanic America*.  
 356 ADLER, SELIG, *Bryan and Wilsonian Caribbean Penetration*.  
 365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD, *Loan Controls in the Caribbean*.  
 373 RIPPY, J. FRED, *Justo Rufino Barrios and the Nicaragua Canal*.

## II K 2. By Country: Costa Rica. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 111 JAMES, PRESTON E., *Expanding Frontiers of Settlement in Latin America—A Project for Future Study*.  
 285 SELVA, SALOMÓN DE LA, *On the Proposed Union of Central America*.  
 286 STANGER, FRANCIS MERRIMAN, *National Origins in Central America*.

## II K 2. Cuba. Notes

- 288 TAYLOR, THOMAS R. *The Port Congestion at Havana*. III, November 1920, 588-591.

**II K 2. Cuba. Cross References****Articles and Notes:**

- 433 AUXIER, GEORGE W., *The Propaganda Activities of the Cuban Junta in Precipitating the Spanish American War, 1895-1898.*
- 434 FROST, JANET DELAVAN, *Cuban-American Relations concerning the Isle of Pines.*
- 435 LOCKMILLER, DAVID A., *The Advisory Law Commission of Cuba.*
- 436 ———, *The Settlement of the Church Property Question in Cuba.*
- 437 MAYER, LEO J., *The United States and the Cuban Revolution of 1917.*

**II K 2. Dominican Republic. Cross References****Articles and Notes:**

- 438 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E., *The United States and the Dominican Republic.*
- 439 RIPPY, J. FRED, *The Initiation of the Customs Receivership in the Dominican Republic.*

**II K 2. Guatemala. Cross References****Articles and Notes:**

- 284 PERRY, EDWARD, *Central American Union.*
- 285 SELVA, SALOMÓN DE LA, *On the Proposed Union of Central America.*
- 286 STANGER, FRANCIS MERRIMAN, *National Origins in Central America.*
- 287 WILLIAMS, MARY WILHELMINE, *The Ecclesiastical Policy of Francisco Morazán and the Other Central American Liberals.*
- 440 RIPPY, J. FRED, *Relations of the United States and Guatemala during the Epoch of Justo Rufino Barrios.*

**II K 2. Haiti. Cross References****Articles and Notes:**

- 441 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E., *The Development of the Intervention in Haiti.*



- 442 SEARS, LOUIS MARTIN, *Frederick Douglass and the Mission to Haiti, 1889-1891.*

## II K 2. Honduras. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 284 PERRY, EDWARD, *Central American Union.*
- 285 SELVA, SALOMÓN DE LA, *On the Proposed Union of Central America.*
- 286 STANGER, FRANCIS MERRIMAN, *National Origins in Central America.*
- 287 WILLIAMS, MARY WILHELMINE, *The Ecclesiastical Policy of Francisco Morazán and the Other Central American Liberals.*

## II K 2. Mexico

- 289 BENSON, NETTIE LEE. *The Plan of Casa Mata.* XXV, February 1945, 45-56.

The Plan of Casa Mata, issued in February 1823, by officers of the forces opposing Santa Anna, presented a political program distinctly different from the Plan of Veraacruz of two months earlier. The latter was a product of the revolt against the emperor, a long, poorly organized document. While Iturbide and Santa Anna fought the third party, republicans drew up the brief eleven-article Plan of Casa Mata for a federal republic. The plan contains no mention of a republican form of government, and the wording is so equivocal that Iturbide was perturbed, well-nigh helpless; the Plan of Casa Mata had decentralized Mexico.

- 290 CLEVEN, N. ANDREW N. *The Ecclesiastical Policy of Maximilian of Mexico.* IX, August 1929, 317-360.

The Catholic sovereigns of Spain had acquired the upper hand in spiritual as well as temporal matters, and this had become the tradition of Mexico, interrupted only under Iturbide. The clericals wished a monarchy, but not, however, Maximilian as emperor. Maximilian arrived in April, 1864, and demanded a papal nuncio, whose appointment was delayed. Maximilian proceeded with liberal decrees, granting religious toleration, transferring church revenue to the state, requiring the clergy to give free ministration to the people, and providing a general educational system. In vain Maximilian appointed a commission to the Vatican to negotiate a concordat.

- 291 ———. *Some Social Aspects of the Mexican Constitution of 1917.* IV, August 1921, 474-485.

The constitution of February, 1917, amended the constitution of 1857 in its comprehensive scheme for social welfare. By comparison with three constitutions, that of Germany (1919), of Peru (1919), and of Czechoslovakia (1920), that of Mexico is "neither unduly radical nor unduly proletarian in character." It provided specifically for social betterment

and controls labor through a Board of Conciliation and Arbitration. It also definitely subordinates church to state, the state having complete control of property, clerical ministration, and education.

- 292 CUMBERLAND, CHARLES C. *Precursors of the Mexican Revolution of 1910*. XXII, May 1942, 344-356.

The leader among precursors of the overthrow of the Díaz dictatorship was Ricardo Flores Magón, publisher of *Regeneración*, which urged reform in favor of the proletariat. Having to flee Mexico, Magón carried on his propaganda from Chicago, St. Louis, and Canada; and from exile he formed the liberal movement. In 1907 he was arrested with two of his colleagues in the United States. Praxedis G. Guerrero took over the active work. Before full preparations were made, he was killed. The Madero movement embraced a great number of the liberal party. Liberals of the decade 1900-1910 were not fanatical radicals, but men of high ideals who believed sincerely in the necessity for reform in the political, social, and economic life of Mexico.

- 293 DAVIS, HAROLD E. *Mexican Petroleum Taxes*. XII, November 1932, 405-419.

Financial pressure on the treasury of Mexico, always a potent factor in revolution, pointed toward the most natural way out—taxation of the new boom industry, petroleum. The author discusses the *impuesto de timbre* and the *derecho de barra* in the period 1912-1914, the changes and protests in 1916, taxation under the decree of 1917, the export tax, 1917, the *de infalsicables* of 1920-1921, and the relationship with United States oil and banking interests up to the recognition of Obregón in 1923.

- 294 HARMON, GEORGE D. *Confederate Migration to Mexico*. XVII, November 1937, 458-487.

Maximilian not only offered generous concessions to newcomers but appointed Southern leaders as agents of colonization. The chief center of the immigration was the colony of Córdova Valley and Carlotta. More than half the colonists, however, returned to the United States, and the settlement was a failure because of the following factors: a hostile press, North and South; need for immigration at home; lack of capital; the American frontier method of acquiring land, applied in Mexico with dire results; the political state of Mexico, which led to Maximilian's execution; the Mexicans' antipathy to Americans; and finally, Washington's intolerance of the project.

- 295 MECHAM, J. LLOYD. *The Origins of Federalism in Mexico*. XVIII, May 1938, 164-182.

Mexico's federalism is scarcely more than theoretical. Centralization was traditional, though sporadic efforts have been made to decentralize the government since the Plan de Casa Mata, February 1, 1823, in the form of constitutions. On June 11, 1823, by adoption of the *Acta Constitutiva*, Art. 5, a federal form of government was announced. Mexico reversed the normal process; the federal government created the local states instead of the unity of such states creating the national government. Even in the constitution of 1917 there is unanimous opposition to formal centralism in Mexico, but it is in fact centralistic.

- 296 MENDOZA, SALVADOR. *El nuevo código penal de México*. X, August 1930, 299-312.

On December 15, 1929, a new penal system for the Federal District of Mexico, Lower California, and Quintana Roo was inaugurated. The code abolished the death sentence and the jury, for which latter body is substituted a council of experts. Examination is in accord with the teachings of modern criminology. The new code has established a body of five members known as the Supreme Council of Social Defense and Prevention, made up of criminologists, sociologists, psychiatrists, and other experts. It imposes the sentence and has in its control all the old punitive agencies plus the new clinics for practice of modern psychiatric methods.

- 297 RIPPY, J. FRED. *The New Penal Code of Mexico*. X, August 1930, 295-298.

What are the stipulations of the constitutions of Hispanic America concerning crime? Jury trial may be disregarded as Anglo-Saxon. Eight Hispanic-American constitutions prohibit the infliction of the death penalty; the others prescribe it for only a few crimes. Most of the constitutions contain humanitarian provisions for the treatment of offenders. "Prisons are places of security and not of punishment." The new code of Mexico, which applies scientific method, should be examined in this setting.

- 298 WILLIAMS, MARY WILHELMINE. *Secessionist Diplomacy of Yucatan*. IX, May 1929, 132-143.

Yucatan's geographic position, her racial peculiarities, and her governmental isolation tend to make her separatist. After independence from Spain she turned to Mexico for protection. However, she revolted in 1839 during the Texas war because of special taxes and conscription, but returned under the terms of a favorable treaty in 1841. Mexico, however, violated the terms, and Yucatan withdrew for almost a year. Her internal political differences were great, and during this independent period of less than a year she approached the United States with a proposal for annexation; this she repeated in 1848.

## II K 2. Mexico. Notes

- 299 CHASE, GILBERT P. *Mexico: A Picture from Real Life*. III, August 1920, 403-406.
- 300 FISHER, LILLIAN ESTELLE. *The Influence of the Present Mexican Revolution upon the Status of Mexican Women*. XXII, February 1942, 211-228.
- 301 WALLACE, EDWARD S. *Deserters in the Mexican War*. XV, August 1935, 374-383.
- 302 WILLEY, NORMAN L., and GARCÍA PRADA, CARLOS. *El embrujo de las Chinampas*. XIX, February 1939, 83-96.

**II K 2. Mexico. Cross References****Documents:**

- 560 *LETTER of Antonio López de Santa Anna to Manuel Reyes Veramendi, President of the Ayuntamiento of Mexico City, Guadalupe, September 15, 1847.*

**Articles and Notes:**

- 137 REDFIELD, ROBERT, *The Second Epilogue to Maya History.*
- 205 ESQUIVEL OBREGÓN, T., *Factors in the Historical Evolution of Mexico.*
- 284 PERRY, EDWARD, *Central American Union.*
- 443 FRAZER, ROBERT W., *Maximilian's Propaganda Activities in the United States, 1865-1866.*
- 444 McCLENDON, R. EARL, *The Weil and La Abra Claims against Mexico.*
- 445 RIPPY, J. FRED, *Anglo-American Filibusters and the Gadsden Treaty.*
- 446 ———, *The Boundary of New Mexico and the Gadsden Treaty.*
- 447 ———, *The Indians of the Southwest in the Diplomacy of the United States and Mexico, 1848-1853.*

**II K 2. Nicaragua. Cross References****Articles and Notes:**

- 285 SELVA, SALOMÓN DE LA, *On the Proposed Union of Central America.*
- 286 STANGER, FRANCIS MERRIMAN, *National Origins in Central America.*
- 448 BAILEY, THOMAS A., *Interest in a Nicaragua Canal, 1903-1931.*
- 450 POWELL, ANNA I., *Relations between the United States and Nicaragua, 1898-1916.*

**II K 2. Puerto Rico. Notes**

- 303 LAFUZE, G. LEIGHTON. *The Puerto Rico Food Administration: Its Organization and Papers.* XXI, August 1941, 499-504.
- 304 LOCKMILLER, DAVID A. *The Settlement of the Church Property Cases in Puerto Rico.* XVIII, May 1938, 228-235.



- 305 *RESTORATION of Puerto Rican Landmarks. XIX, August 1939, 395.*

## II K 2. Puerto Rico. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 235 CAPÓ-RODRÍGUEZ, PEDRO, *Some Historical and Political Aspects of the Government of Porto Rico.*

## II K 2. El Salvador. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 284 PERRY, EDWARD, *Central American Union.*  
 285 SELVA, SALOMÓN DE LA, *On the Proposed Union of Central America.*  
 286 STANGER, FRANCIS MERRIMAN, *National Origins in Central America.*

## II L. South America, National

### II L 1. General

- 306 GANZERT, FREDERIC WILLIAM. *The Boundary Controversy in the Upper Amazon between Brazil, Bolivia and Peru, 1903-1909. XIV, November 1934, 427-449.*

The statesmanship of Baron do Rio-Branco, Brazilian foreign minister from 1902 until 1912, was responsible for the peaceful settlement of the boundary of these three nations in the general area of Acre. Rio-Branco clung to the doctrine of actual occupation, Bolivia and Peru to the doctrine of *uti possidetis juris*. The question had arisen in 1750, in 1777, in 1851, and in 1867, when the Brazilian doctrine of *uti possidetis de facto* was accepted. Commission followed commission. The rubber boom, the granting of a concession by Bolivia to a syndicate of New York opened the question, and feeling ran high. By negotiation Rio-Branco, making generous concessions to Bolivia, settled the Brazilian-Bolivian boundary in the Treaty of Petropolis (1903), which was followed by negotiations with Peru ending in a treaty in 1910.

- 307 HANSON, SIMON G. *The Farquhar Syndicate in South America. XVII, August 1937, 314-326.*

Percival Farquhar, promoter, leased the Sorocabana Railway Company, which "marked the introduction of American railway finance methods into Brazil, Argentina, Uruguay, and Paraguay." Accompanying the railway expansion, his syndicate acquired an interest in twenty-six important enterprises. The syndicate was encouraged in Uruguay by Batlle y Ordóñez, but in backward Paraguay, in Brazil, and in Argentina a sense of fear developed. Expansion got out of hand, too many subsidiaries were created, investors lost confidence, and by 1914 the Farquhar episode came to a close.

- 308 KENDALL, LANE CARTER. *Andrés Santa Cruz and the Peruvian Bolivian Confederation*. XVI, February 1936, 29-48.

Santa Cruz, though a soldier by training, reached his climax as an administrator. When he became president of Bolivia, that country could hardly have been called a nation. His administrative reforms were remarkable; but dissatisfied with his small field, he turned his attention to the revolutions in Peru and threw his weight in the balance. He divided Peru into northern and southern provinces, confederated them with Bolivia, himself at the head, and reduced them to order. Argentina and Chile, however, made war against the confederation in 1837. Santa Cruz fled into exile, a defeated hero who had not hesitated to employ all forms of deceit and treachery.

- 309 MEANS, PHILIP AINSWORTH. *Race and Society in the Andean Countries*. I, November 1918, 415-425.

About half of the population of Peru, Ecuador, and Bolivia are descendants of the pure indigenous people of the high Andean civilization. Spanish destruction did much to annihilate this civilization, but much of it was retained. Almost pure-blooded Indians are found in the highest society. The middle class, or 35 per cent of the population, are chiefly tradesmen. The peasant class and laborers live under the *hacendado* system, especially in the lowlands. Conditions are variable in the highlands, some persons being utterly wretched. Andeans of the upper class may well work toward improving living conditions and opportunity for the lower and middle classes.

- 310 NUERMBERGER, GUSTAVE A. *The Continental Treaties of 1856: An American Union "Exclusive of the United States."* XX, February 1940, 32-55.

During the years 1854, 1855, and 1856 a series of events incensed South America against the United States. Ecuador's concessions in the guano trade were widely resented, as were the harshness of California vigilantes against immigrants from the south, and above all William Walker's invasion of Nicaragua. The development of such a hostile attitude by South Americans was not unusual, but their longings for a continental union in this instance were most extraordinary. Chileans took the lead in the movement, but independent trends in the same direction appeared in New Granada and Venezuela. Yet in every country internal dissensions and external rivalries prevented effective action. The treaty finally signed by the envoys of Chile, Peru, and Ecuador on September 15, 1856, provided for no more than a congress of plenipotentiaries; even this, after futile negotiations, came to naught.

## II L 1. Notes

- 311 FETTER, FRANK W. *A South American Myth: The Christ of the Andes Inscription*. XII, February 1932, 87-92.
- 312 WINTON, GEORGE B. *New Factors in South America*. IV, November 1921, 777-779.
- 313 *SETTLEMENT of Uruguay's Debt to Brazil*. II, August 1919, 481-483.

## II L 2. By Country: Argentina

- 314 HASBROUCK, ALFRED. *The Argentine Revolution of 1930*. XVIII, August 1938, 285-321.

A description in terms of an analysis by H. E. Bourne of the bloodless revolution of September, 1930, in Argentina against the government of Hipólito Irigoyen, leader of the Radical Party and president. General José F. Uriburu, who with General Agustín P. Justo had planned a revolt of the army supported by civilians, took possession of the government as provisional president. The event was looked upon much as the change in ministry of a European government, a movement of the people as a whole. New elections in November, 1931, brought in General Justo as president and the retirement of the provisional president as promised.

- 315 ———. *The Conquest of the Desert*. XV, May 1935, 195-228.

A critical discussion of sources relating to the present provinces of La Pampa, Neuquén, and Río Negro, followed by detailed information concerning the Indians of this area, the campaigns of Rosas and Roca, ending in 1879, and the beneficial agrarian, social, and financial results of the conquest.

- 316 MACDONALD, AUSTIN F. *The Government of Argentina*. V, February 1922, 52-82.

Fundamentally the constitution of Argentina follows that of the United States with the modifications required for transplanting Anglo-Saxon institutions to Hispanic soil. In the preamble two differences appear: (1) in Argentina representatives of the constituent congress represent the nation, not the provinces, and (2) liberty is guaranteed "to all men who wish to dwell on Argentine soil," a provision which fosters immigration. The executive, legislative, and judicial powers and general provisions are compared with those of the United States. Fundamental deviations from the pattern are: (a) an established church, (b) social provisions for an ignorant and poverty-stricken population, (c) the judicial system based on antiquated Spanish traditions of law.

- 317 NICHOLS, MADALINE W. *A United States Tour by Sarmiento in 1847*. XVI, May 1936, 190-212.

A résumé of Sarmiento's *Viajes por Europa, Africa y América*, a description of his first visit (1847) to America—Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington, Niagara Falls, Buffalo, Pittsburgh, and Cincinnati to New Orleans, by 1,548 miles of river-travel. Sarmiento describes towns, hotels, people, and customs. This is not to be confused with his longer visit (1865-1868) as Argentina's minister to the United States.

- 318 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *Foreign Estimates of the Argentine Dictator, Juan Manuel de Rosas*. X, May 1930, 125-137.

According to French contemporaries, the gaucho tyrant was cruel, ruthless, strong, resourceful, astute, and a consummate poseur.

- 319 SCHWARZ, ERNST, and TE VELDE, JOHAN C. *Jewish Agricultural Settlement in Argentina: The ICA Experiment*. XIX, May 1939, 185-203.

This article discusses the activities of the Jewish Agricultural Association, one of the frontier colonizing companies of Argentina. In 1891 Maurice de Hirsch, wishing to aid Jews during the anti-Semitic movement in Eastern Europe, organized the "ICA," just at a time of depression in Argentina and need for foreign capital. More than two thousand immigrated but had to be put on dole until a system of agricultural advice was developed. Various methods have been tried. All equipment is furnished; the farmer serves an apprenticeship; returns are at first small; eventually the successful farmer may acquire property by purchase from the colonizing company.

- 320 STEWART, WATT, and FRENCH, WILLIAM MARSHALL. *The Influence of Horace Mann on the Educational Ideas of Domingo Faustino Sarmiento*. XX, February 1940, 12-31.

The high point in Sarmiento's visit to the United States was his two-day visit with Horace Mann; the result was his *De la educación popular*, his *Memoria sobre educación común*, *Las escuelas—base de la prosperidad y de la república en los Estados Unidos*, and his *Anales de la Educación común*, modeled after Mann's *Common School Journal*. Sarmiento's expatriation to Chile, his return, his ambassadorship to the United States, and his presidency of Argentina are discussed.

- 321 WALFORD, A. J. *General Urquiza and the Battle of Pavón (1861)*. XIX, November 1939, 464-493.

The subject of this article is the development of the Argentine Republic from the overthrow of Rosas by Urquiza in 1852 to the Battle of Pavón in 1861. Urquiza had two great problems, the opening of La Plata to world commerce and the unification of the United Provinces with the province of Buenos Aires under a republican constitution. The constitution was proclaimed in 1853. The culmination of distrust among the provinces and especially Buenos Aires' suspicion of the provinces and her desire for supreme power ended in the battle between Mitre and Urquiza. As a matter of fact, Urquiza had started unification and worked toward it for nearly ten years; Mitre took up the burden in 1862 and carried it to fruition.

- 322 ZIMMERMAN, A. F. *The Land Policy of Argentina, with Particular Reference to the Conquest of the Southern Pampas*. XXV, February 1945, 3-26.

Irregularity in land grants characterizes the history of Argentine frontier development. Indians were not of a submissive type, and lands were constantly threatened and ravaged. Large areas were granted to the wealthy. Some lands were settled by squatters. Instead of agriculture, cattle raising became the usual development; *estancias* and the gaucho thrived. In the nineteenth century new modes of solving the land problem were tried—grants to soldiers, acquisition through colonizing companies, and in 1826 the law of emphyteusis. In 1857 attempts were again made to establish centers of population. Argentina, influenced by the United States, passed a Homestead Act in 1884, but her frontier still remains chiefly a region of great landholders. She is still attempting to draw to her plains the small farmer.

## II L 2. Argentina. Notes

- 323 NORMANO, J. F. *A Lost Monument: Sarmiento in Boston*. XII, May 1932, 236-237.



## II L 2. Argentina. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 116 WILLIAMS, MARY WILHELMINE, *The Treaty of Tordesillas and the Argentine-Brazilian Boundary Settlement.*
- 419 DICKENS, PAUL D., *Argentine Arbitrations and Mediations with Reference to United States Participation Therein.*
- 420 ———, *The Falkland Islands Dispute between the United States and Argentina.*
- 421 PRATT, E. J., *Anglo-American Commercial and Political Rivalry on the Plata, 1820-1830.*
- 422 STEWART, WATT, *The Diplomatic Service of John M. Forbes at Buenos Aires.*
- 499 WRIGHT, ALMON R., *Argentina and the Papacy, 1810-1927.*

## II L 2. Bolivia

- 324 CRAMPTON, ETHEL M., and ULLRICK, LAURA F. *Administration of José Ballivián in Bolivia.* I, November 1918, 403-414.

A study of Ballivián, president of Bolivia, 1841-1847, from the manuscripts in the Lanza Collection at Northwestern University. The papers offer material on his schemes, mining activities, exploring expeditions, navigation projects, internal improvements, foundation of commercial companies, and the relation of Bolivia with her neighbors, especially Peru.

## II L 2. Bolivia. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 306 GANZERT, FREDERIC WILLIAM, *The Boundary Controversy in the Upper Amazon between Brazil, Bolivia and Peru, 1903-1909.*
- 308 KENDALL, LANA CARTER, *Andrés Santa Cruz and the Peru-Bolivian Confederation.*
- 309 MEANS, PHILIP AINSWORTH, *Race and Society in the Andean Countries.*

## II L 2. Brazil

- 325 CLEARY, R. *Brazil Under the Monarchy.* Chapter III. *Colonization. Foreigners in Brazil and Their Social Status.* II, November 1919, 600-610.

An excerpt from an undated manuscript work in the Library of Congress by a long-time resident of Brazil which discusses the unpopularity

of non-Portuguese emigration to Brazil, the work of German colonizing companies who sent immigrants from lower classes, persons who did not progress socially, morally, or politically. Yet Brazil, the author admits, owes a great deal to a few prosperous German industrialists, though in 1889 it was no place for foreign populations of any nationality.

- 326 DIFFIE, BAILEY W. *Some Foreign Influences in Contemporary Brazilian Politics*. XX, August 1940, 402-429.

The system of colonization, land concessions, and community migrations produced distinctly isolated foreign settlements within Brazil's boundaries. The three most dangerous elements were the Japanese, Italian, and German nationalist groups. Integralist-Fascist-Nazi organizations developed, and by 1939 Brazil was forced to pass decrees limiting the privileges of foreign and naturalized persons. She also made a drive to assimilate foreigners. The chief reason for failure on the part of foreign movements was the complication of the Brazilian political system, the hold of Luso-Brazilians on the system, the Brazilian army, and the great publicity given to the prospect of foreign danger.

- 327 FREYRE, GILBERTO. *Social Life in Brazil in the Middle of the Nineteenth Century*. V, November 1922, 597-630.

"In their material environment and, to a certain extent, in their social life, the majority of Brazilians of the fifties were in the Middle Ages." A description based upon accounts by contemporaries and the reminiscences of the author's grandmother. A bibliography follows.

- 328 HILL, LAWRENCE F. *The Abolition of the African Slave Trade to Brazil*. XI, May 1931, 169-197.

Anglo-Portuguese agreements of 1810, 1815, and 1817 provided for the end of the slave trade to Brazil. However, in view of her shortage of labor, Brazil's importation of slaves doubled between 1820 and 1827 and trebled in 1829, probably the result of the anti-slave trade convention of 1826 between Great Britain and Brazil, which was to be active in three years. The Aberdeen Act of 1845 followed. But the obstacles to abolition in Brazil were very real: the traffic had been continuous since the early sixteenth century; conditions for illicit trade were favorable; the traffic was profitable. Between 1835 and 1853 thousands of Negroes were imported with the aid of Yankee traders. As for the British, they refused to destroy factories on the African coast and themselves used slaves in the West Indies and Guiana.

- 329 MANCHESTER, ALAN K. *The Paradoxical Pedro, First Emperor of Brazil*. XII, May 1932, 176-197.

Hero of the revolt which freed Brazil from Portugal in 1822, Pedro was an opportunist and may be said to have been carried in as first emperor of Brazil on a crest of colonial enthusiasm. The next step for him was to decide between two parties. "By relying on the Brazilian constitutionalists, Pedro had established an independent empire; now, by reverting to absolutism and the Portuguese party he obtained entrance for the empire into the family of European nations." He gradually became extremely unpopular and was forced to abdicate in favor of his son. He retired to Portugal as regent for his daughter. "The founder of Brazil," he "never became completely Brazilian."

- 330 ———. *The Rise of the Brazilian Aristocracy*. XI, May 1931, 145-168.

During the seventeenth century Brazil developed a distinct social class dependent on land—in the north the *senhor de engenho*; in the south the Paulista; and in the interior the *bandeirante*. The legal basis of aristocracy was the right to vote in the election of the *câmaras*. The colonial aristocracy identified itself with Brazil, not Portugal. New arrivals from Portugal who engaged chiefly in commerce ranked one step below but often merged with the Brazilians by marriage. With the establishment of the co-kingdoms of Brazil and Portugal two political camps developed, those who still looked to Lisbon and those who felt themselves to be Brazilian. In 1825, however, with independence recognized, Brazil was freed from the Portuguese.

- 331 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN. *Causes of the Collapse of the Brazilian Empire*. IV, February 1921, 4-48.

On November 15, 1889, Emperor Dom Pedro was deposed and a republic declared. The prime factor in the collapse of the empire was a growing sentiment in favor of a republic as the ideal type of government. Dom Pedro was sick and broken; his daughter and her husband were unpopular. The claim that Dom Pedro had become a despot was not valid. The empire allowed singular license in the press, and republican propaganda had spread not only among the intellectuals but also among the masses. The immediate cause of revolution was a barrack-room conspiracy; the ultimate cause, the fact that the monarchy had ceased to be identified with the nation in the minds of the majority of Brazilians.

- 332 ———. *Federalism in Brazil*. XVIII, May 1938, 143-163.

An examination of the federalist movement from its genesis in the colonial period, through independence and the empire, to the republic and the constitutions of 1891, 1934, and 1937. The constitution of 1823 provided for a limited monarchy, but Dom Pedro I soon abandoned liberal ideals and became an absolutist. The constitution of 1824 left federalism unmentioned, but the Ato Adicional of 1834 granted increased autonomy to the provinces. In 1868 a liberal party launched a program with a federalist and an anti-monarchical tinge, and in 1871 the Republican party appeared with the avowed aim of overthrowing the monarchy. The constitution of 1891, in force for forty years, gave way to the constitutions of 1934 and 1937, which greatly modified the governmental system and extended the power of the central government.

- 333 ———. *Slavery and Abolition in Brazil*. XIII, May 1933, 151-196.

A brief survey of the origin of Negro slavery in Brazil, its gradual extension, the place which it occupied in the social, economic, and political fabric of the state, and the successful efforts of the Brazilian people to free themselves from this incubus without bloodshed or serious economic dislocation. The tension over the slave trade between Great Britain and Brazil overshadowed the whole period from 1807 to 1888.

- 334 MELBY, JOHN. *Rubber River: An Account of the Rise and Collapse of the Amazon Boom*. XXII, August 1942, 452-469.

After the discovery of the vulcanization of rubber in 1850, a new era opened in the Amazon. First, the Amazon Steam Navigation Company

became active; second, immigration of cheap labor was encouraged, for Indians were not sturdy enough; third, the Amazon was opened to world traffic in 1866. Prosperity remained within bounds until the bicycle fad in the United States, followed by the automobile. The boom years lasted from 1890-1910. The system of *seringueiros*, *patrão*, *aviadores* is described. The Brazilian market broke under Far Eastern competition. In 1927 Fordlandia and Belterra were established with the idea of reviving the gathering of the latex, but the Ford plantation still had labor problems. With the manufacture of synthetic rubber, the Amazon may turn its attention to the exploitation of other forest products, drugs, nuts, timber, and plants.

- 335 SHAW, PAUL VANORDEN. *José Bonifacio and Brazilian History*. VIII, November 1928, 527-550.

Born in Santos, 1765, son of a nobleman and of a distinguished Paulista mother, José Bonifácio was sent to Portugal for his education. He not only showed unusual literary talent but as a scientist he gained European renown. After eighteen years abroad, he returned to Brazil in 1819 just in time to be, with his brothers, a controlling influence in the events from 1821 to 1823. José Bonifácio considered the three great problems of Brazil: (1) establishment of a republican or monarchical government; (2) abolition of slavery though the slave population exceeded the white; (3) a comprehensive plan for intelligently civilizing the Indians, for which he proposed forty-four articles. He participated actively in solving these problems. He also anticipated Bolívar in his advocacy of Pan-Americanism. A bibliography of his works accompanies the article.

## II L 2. Brazil. Notes

- 336 *Brazilian Railways* [from *Commerce Reports*, No. 239, October 10, 1918]. II, February 1919, 83-90.
- 337 *Conditions in Brazil*. XIII, February 1933, 118-119.
- 338 *Revolution and Its Aftermath*. XIII, February 1933, 112-117.

## II L 2. Brazil. Cross References

### Documents:

- 562 *A LETTER of Dom Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil*.
- 564 *EXTRACT from the Diary of Dom Pedro II*.
- 567 *DOCUMENTS Relating to the First Military Balloon Corps Organized in South America: The Aeronautic Corps of the Brazilian Army, 1867-1868*.

### Articles and Notes:

- 111 JAMES, PRESTON E., *Expanding Frontiers of Settlement in Latin America—A Project for Future Study*.



- 116 WILLIAMS, MARY WILHELMINE, *The Treaty of Tordesillas and the Argentine-Brazilian Boundary Settlement.*
- 129 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN, *Portugal in America.*
- 306 GANZERT, FREDERIC WILLIAM, *The Boundary Controversy in the Upper Amazon between Brazil, Bolivia and Peru, 1903-1909.*
- 424 BELL, WHITFIELD J., JR., *The Relation of Herndon and Gibbon's Exploration of the Amazon to North American Slavery, 1850-1855.*
- 425 GANZERT, FREDERIC WILLIAM, *The Baron do Rio-Branco, Joaquim Nabuco, and the Growth of Brazilian-American Friendship, 1900-1910.*
- 426 HILL, LAWRENCE F., *Confederate Exiles to Brazil.*
- 427 MANNING, WILLIAM R., *An Early Diplomatic Controversy between the United States and Brazil.*
- 428 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN, *The Influence of the United States on the Opening of the Amazon to the World's Commerce.*
- 429 WHITAKER, ARTHUR P., *José Silvestre Rebello: The First Diplomatic Representative of Brazil in the United States.*

## II L 2. Chile

- 339 HARING, CLARENCE H. *Chilcan Politics, 1920-1928.* XI, February 1931, 1-26.

At the end of World War I, Chile was going through a period of unrest, first with Arturo Alessandri as president, then the country was taken over by General Altamarino in a bloodless revolution; the military junta was eliminated in 1924; a reaction set in, and Alessandri was recalled for a brief period. A series of bloodless revolutions between 1924 and 1927 swept away parliamentarism in Chile. The country underwent social change; with industrialization, a new middle class arose. Ibáñez, first as premier, then as president, placed the government on a civilian basis and brought about a great rehabilitation economically.

- 340 ———. *The Chilean Revolution of 1931.* XIII, May 1933, 197-203.

The course of General Carlos Ibáñez's dictatorship (1927-1931), his program of national rehabilitation, his espionage system, his public appointments, and his final downfall through extravagance to the point of national disaster are the subjects treated in this article. The quiet but determined civilian revolution was brought about by the professional classes joined by labor organizations and unopposed by the military.

## II L 2. Chile. Notes

- 341 JONES, GROSVENOR M. *Ports of Chile*. [Reproduced from *Commerce Reports*, No. 150, June 27, 1919.] III, May 1920, 214-224.

## II L 2. Chile. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 111 JAMES, PRESTON E., *Expanding Frontiers of Settlement in Latin America—A Project for Future Study*.
- 430 HARDY, OSGOOD, *The Itata Incident*.
- 497 HENDRICKS, FRANCES KELLAM, *The First Apostolic Mission to Chile*.
- 628 LORD, ROBERT A., *Contribution toward a Bibliography on the O'Higgins Family in America*.

## II L 2. Colombia

- 342 RIPPY, J. FRED. *Dawn of the Railway Era in Colombia*. XXIII, November 1943, 650-663.

The first railroad in Colombia was begun in 1850 and finished in 1855; the second in 1869 and finished in 1871. By 1909 the sixteenth railroad was in progress; only the first two had been finished. In 1915 there were thirteen railroads totaling seven hundred miles. These railroads had to be built by international enterprise, by investment of private individuals in a nation of small population, small capital, retarded technology, and frequent civil wars.

- 343 SHAW, CAREY, JR. *Church and State in Colombia as Observed by American Diplomats, 1834-1906*. XXI, November 1941, 577-613.

During the first three hundred years following the entrance of Spaniards into Colombia, the church devoted itself to religion and promoted colonization. In the nineteenth century one of the United States representatives reported that Colombians still had no liberty of conscience. R. B. McAfee attempted to bring freedom of religion to Colombia and failed. After 1849 the Liberal party triumphed, and one of its first acts was the expulsion of the Jesuits. The Mosquera regime was characterized by an increasingly sharp conflict between church and state which reached its height in 1866. A reaction followed, and the triumph of the church was signalized in the constitution of 1886, the concordat of 1888, and conventions which followed.

## II L 2. Colombia. Notes

- 344 RIPPY, J. FRED. *The Development of Public Utilities in Colombia*. XXV, February 1945, 132-137.

## II L 2. Colombia. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 111 JAMES, PRESTON E., *Expanding Frontiers of Settlement in Latin America—A Project for Future Study.*
- 432 SHEPHERD, WILLIAM R., *Bolívar and the United States.*

## II L 2. Ecuador

- 345 PARKS, LOIS F., and NUERMBERGER, GUSTAVE A. *The Sanitation of Guayaquil.* XXIII, May 1943, 197-221.

Santiago de Guayaquil, two degrees below the equator in a climate having an average temperature of 78° Fahrenheit, was first settled in 1535. Epidemics were so common and so ravaging that ships dropping anchor at Guayaquil were forced into quarantine at other ports. Finally co-operation between Ecuadorian and American public-health officials brought about some steps toward sanitary reform after 1907, but because of the hostility of local officials, nothing serious was accomplished until 1918. In 1916 a commission studied yellow fever and produced such good will that with the aid of the Rockefeller Foundation yellow fever was eradicated in 1919. Thereupon municipal authorities took further steps to ensure public health.

## II L 2. Ecuador. Notes

- 346 HOWE, GEORGE FREDERICK. *Garcia Moreno's Efforts to Unite Ecuador and France.* XVI, May 1936, 257-262.

## II L 2. Ecuador. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 309 MEANS, PHILIP AINSWORTH, *Race and Society in the Andean Countries.*

## II L 2. Paraguay

- 347 PETERSON, HAROLD F. *Edward A. Hopkins: A Pioneer Promoter in Paraguay.* XXII, May 1942, 245-261.

"Few Paraguayan students have not learned of Hopkins," though he is practically unknown to American students. By the age of thirty-two Hopkins had served in the Navy five years, been twice appointed and recalled as special agent and consul to Paraguay, and had made six trips to South America. From an amateur diplomat he became a propagandist; he promoted commerce and shipping companies in the United States and Paraguay and devoted his last thirty-seven years to developments in Argentina. As diplomatist he was a complete failure; as a promoter "his failures outweighed his achievements."

## II L 2. Peru

- 348 McNICOLL, ROBERT EDWARDS. *Intellectual Origins of Aprismo*. XXIII, August 1943, 424-440.

The greatest figure in this movement was the founder of a school of young writers, Manuel González-Prada; Carlos Mariátegui was the first to cast ideas in the political mold, and Haya de la Torre and his associates served as the link between the writers and thinkers and the vast illiterate masses. The theme emphasized was anti-imperialism and international co-operation in behalf of "Indo-America." The Alianza Popular Revolucionaria Americana was generally defeated at the polls, but between 1930 and 1936 spread rapidly.

- 349 STANGER, FRANCIS MERRIMAN. *Church and State in Peru*. VII, November 1927, 410-437.

Following a discussion of the Church in colonial days, Stanger places the revolutionary leaders in their proper church setting. San Martín made the Virgin of Carmen patron of his army. Bolívar and Sucre represented free-thinking insurrection. Bolívar's policies were, on the whole, anticlerical; the trend in Peru has been definitely and consistently toward a reduction of clerical influence. In the last half century an irreligious group of intellectuals has grown up, yet the church has remained the stabilizing influence in politics and government.

## II L 2. Peru. Notes

- 350 JONES, GROSVENOR M. *Ports of Peru*. [From *Commerce Reports*, No. 99, April 28, 1919.] II, August 1919, 470-478.

## II L 2. Peru. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 306 GANZERT, FREDERIC WILLIAM, *The Boundary Controversy in the Upper Amazon between Brazil, Bolivia and Peru, 1903-1909*.
- 308 KENDALL, LANA CARTER, *Andrés Santa Cruz and the Peruvian-Bolivian Confederation*.
- 309 MEANS, PHILIP AINSWORTH, *Race and Society in the Andean Countries*.
- 451 NOLAN, LOUIS CLINTON, *The Relations of the United States and Peru with Respect to Claims, 1822-1870*.
- 664 SACO, ALFREDO, *Aprista Bibliography*.

## II L 2. Uruguay

- 351 COLLADO, E. G., and HANSON, S. G. *Old-Age Pensions in Uruguay*. XVI, May 1936, 173-189.

In the Utopia which José Batlle y Ordóñez planned there should have been no need for old-age pensions, but in 1919 the first pension law was



passed, providing funds by special taxes for pensions of those over sixty earning less than \$192 a year. Corruption developed, funds were exhausted, and reorganization ensued, requiring higher taxes. Handicaps were the low-age qualification, the derivation of funds from indirect and fluctuating sources, the high cost of administration. "The class best able to pay will not pay; the class benefitting from the system cannot pay; politically it is undesirable to make either class pay." Tables show tax revenues, 1919-1922; age distribution of pensioners, 1919-1924; the old age pension operation, 1919-1930; and applications for pensions, 1919-1930.

- 352 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN. *The Career of José Batlle y Ordóñez*. X, November 1930, 413-428.

Born in 1865, son of General Lorenzo Batlle, president of Uruguay (1868-1872), José was destined for politics from birth. Though trained in law, he threw himself into journalism and wielded great influence, even to the extent of resurrecting the Colorado party. In 1903 he was elected president, served a stormy term quelling rebellion, and retired to Europe to study government. He was reelected president for three terms, and he proceeded to advocate a collegiate executive to counteract the customary Hispanic-American absolutism of a single president. A new constitution (1917) with a National Council of Administration of nine members to share power with the president, and a modified state of socialism were the products of his labors. He was supported by a group of able colleagues.

## II L 2. Venezuela

- 353 GRAY, WILLIAM H. *Steamboat Transportation on the Orinoco*. XXV, November 1945, 455-469.

From the days of Columbus the Orinoco River attracted explorers. Its great difficulties were: (1) tropical climate; (2) its more than fifty mouths, including the Boca Grande, which was obstructed by an extensive sand bar; (3) the channel, which changed frequently; (4) the more than a hundred rapids. Even before independence was finally attained Venezuela planned to introduce steamboats on the Orinoco by private enterprise and entered into a contract in 1813. However, not until 1847, when a contract was let to a New York firm, was anything accomplished. Grants were usually to foreign monopolistic interests, but progress was so impeded by natural handicaps that money might probably better have been spent for highways, railroads, and air service. The Orinoco area still remains an unconquered frontier.

- 354 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR. *Foreign Influences on Venezuelan Political Thought, 1830-1930*. XV, February 1935, 3-42.

Spain, France, the United States, Great Britain, Italy, and Switzerland have exerted the greatest influence on Venezuelan thought in this wise: the United States, France, and Switzerland on constitutions, form of government, and institutions; France and Italy on codes and jurisprudence; France and the United States on politics and legislation; and France on education, art, religion, dress, and social psychology. Spanish influence has been complex. Present tendencies indicate "a drift toward independence and toward a resolution of social and cultural problems according to the suggestion and implication of their own situation."

- 355 WATTERS, MARY. *The Present Status of the Church in Venezuela*. XIII, February 1933, 23-45.

Venezuela's anticlericalism dates back to the late colonial period. The church lost its influence more completely here during the nineteenth century than in any other country; it now has neither political nor social power. From 1830 to 1875 severe measures were taken to reduce the church to absolute subordination, culminating in Guzmán Blanco's demand that the archbishopric be abolished. Since then there has been no relaxation of the surveillance of the state under the law of patronage. The church had never struck deep roots in Venezuela, and today it is merely countenanced as a state institution and completely subject to state control.

## II L 2. Venezuela. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 452 FENTON, P. F., *Diplomatic Relations of the United States and Venezuela, 1880-1915*.
- 454 SLOAN, JENNIE A., *Anglo-American Relations and the Venezuelan Boundary Dispute*.

## II M. Relations Primarily Involving the United States

### II M 1. General

- 356 ADLER, SELIG. *Bryan and Wilsonian Caribbean Penetration*. XX, May 1940, 198-226.

A survey of Bryan's transition from his anti-imperialistic policy to his theory of peaceful financial penetration and political protection of Nicaragua ("Golden-Rule Latin-American policy") in 1913 to Dominican-Haitian intervention, 1914—a change from Wilson's and Bryan's idealism to "practical" military intervention. Bryan perforce became the protagonist of exactly the policy he had earlier opposed.

- 357 CHANDLER, CHARLES LYON. *United States Merchant Ships in the Rio de la Plata (1801-1808), as Shown by Early Newspapers*. II, February 1919, 26-54.

Chiefly extracts from the *American Daily Advertiser*, of Philadelphia, correspondence concerning the British invasion, lists of American vessels in Montevideo, May, 1801—July, 1802, and October 25, 1806, in Ensenada de Barragán, May, 1801—May, 1802, Buenos Aires, December 1801—April, 1802, and a compiled list of American vessels in the River Plate, 1806-1807.

- 358 ———. *United States Shipping in the La Plata Region, 1809-1810*. III, May 1920, 159-176.

From a study of contemporary newspapers the presence of no less than twenty vessels from the United States on the River Plate during the critical year 1810 can be established. The same sources also testify to the avid interest of North Americans in the politics of that region, and more particularly in the revolution that broke out at Buenos Aires on May 15, 1810.

- 359 COX, ISAAC JOSLIN. *Hispanic-American Phases of the "Burr Conspiracy."* XII, May 1932, 145-175.

Burr in his quest for wealth and glory played successively with ideas of a Northern revolt against Virginia's ascendancy, an invasion of the Floridas, a separation of the Western from the Atlantic states, a voluntary return of the Creoles of Louisiana to French sovereignty, and above all an American conquest of Mexico. His intrigues brought him into association with Miranda, with General Wilkinson, and with such lesser figures as Clark of New Orleans, Dayton of New Jersey, and General Eaton. Among the activities of Burr an important part was played by Charles Williamson, a British agent in many ambiguous affairs, in association with Viscount Melville, whose enthusiasm for exploiting Spanish America was even stronger than Burr's, and who did much to maintain the latter's interest in this possibility.

- 360 ———. *"Yankee Imperialism" and Spanish American Solidarity: A Colombian Interpretation.* IV, May 1921, 256-265.

On August 16, 1920, the Congress of Colombia offered its customary congratulations to the Dominican Republic on the occasion of the anniversary of her independence. These resolutions included phrases concerning the United States—that the Dominican Republic might speedily recover its sovereignty, "ground under the heel of a foreign military occupation." North Americans should awaken to the unfavorable effects of their diplomatic inefficiency and procrastination and the resultant hostile propaganda in Hispanic America.

- 361 DUNN, W. E. *The Post-War Attitude of Hispanic America toward the United States.* III, May 1920, 177-183.

For the first time Hispanic America is ready to give us the benefit of the doubt. Because we are still not trusted, we need a consistent Hispanic-American policy. Our part in the World War has made an impression—that we are not entirely self-centered. Our capital and our help in developing local resources are needed. Our failure to ratify the peace treaty will have a more baneful effect in Hispanic America than in any other part of the world.

- 362 FERRIS, NATHAN L. *The Relations of the United States with South America during the American Civil War.* XXI, February 1941, 51-78.

Down to the Civil War the United States had neither feared the South American states nor attempted to develop even commercial relationships. She appeared as a protective but somewhat aggressive neighbor, a patronizing elder sister. With secession, however, she faced the danger of having the Confederacy recognized by her own neighbors and sent well-qualified representatives to prevent it. There were many occasions for friction, but each was met successfully as it arose. Seward's diplomacy was opportunistic in the extreme, yet at no other time has friendship between the two Americas reached a higher level.

- 363 HACKETT, CHARLES WILSON. *The Development of John Quincy Adams's Policy with Respect to an American Confederation and the Panama Congress, 1822-1825.* VIII, November 1928, 496-526.

Adams was kept informed by local agents of the diplomatic negotiations inspired by Bolívar's proposal for federative treaties among the South American republics. Always friendly to the movement, though somewhat skeptical of its practical results, he instructed these agents to follow a policy of "watchful waiting." Finally, however, his advocacy of United States representation at the proposed congress of plenipotentiaries at Panama in 1826 indicated a more optimistic attitude.

- 364 HOSKINS, HALFORD L. *The Hispanic American Policy of Henry Clay, 1816-1828*. VII, November 1927, 460-478.

Clay from the beginning espoused the cause of the Hispanic-American revolutionists. His colleagues were not unsympathetic, though he ascribed the "watchful waiting" policy of the administration to "weakness and fear." In 1821, upon the proclamation of the Spanish treaty, Monroe recommended the recognition of the existing Spanish-American states. The second phase of Clay's work was his effort to insure their safety from the Holy Alliance. Upon his appointment as secretary of state Clay became more conservative. The final effort to aid the Spanish-American republics was the mission to the Panama Congress, which turned out to be a doleful fiasco.

- 365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD. *Loan Controls in the Caribbean*. XIV, May 1934, 141-162.

The "Corporation of Foreign Bondholders Act, 1933" is meant to protect bondholders and to decide whether the borrower is economically capable of floating a loan. Our controls in the Caribbean fall into two classes: (1) a plan for the treaty group, Cuba and Panama, in which no foreign nation may gain foothold, and (2) a more detailed scheme for the Dominican Republic and Haiti—for the former, by providing a receiver appointed by the President of the United States; for Haiti, by strict control so that she may not contract debts beyond amounts for which she can pay interest and create a sinking fund for final discharge of the debt. Other loan controls on the part of the United States are unofficial. The author discusses Nicaragua, Salvador, Honduras, Costa Rica, Guatemala, and Colombia.

- 366 LOCKEY, JOSEPH B. *Diplomatic Futility*. X, August 1930, 265-294.

The foundation of the Central American Federation in 1824 was highly important for the United States. John Quincy Adams clearly recognized its significance. Adams's chief problem, and indeed that of his successors in the State Department, was to find a man capable of making the difficult journey to Guatemala and competent to fulfill his mission after doing so. The first two appointees failed to reach their post, and the third, John Williams, arrived in May, 1826, to find the federation in process of dissolution. After Williams no less than eight successive agents were appointed, but none of them accomplished much either in fostering a revival of the federation or in withstanding British diplomatic penetration of the area.

- 367 MOCK, JAMES R. *The Creel Committee in Latin America*. XXII, May 1942, 262-279.

To counteract German propaganda in World War I for which the Germans spent millions of dollars in Mexico, Argentina, Chile, and other Hispanic-American countries, President Wilson called upon the American



Committee of Public Information, created April 13, 1917, with George Creel as chairman. By newspapers, films, reading rooms, and lectures, agents spread Allied views for two years, until Congress refused to appropriate more money and the committee was forced to suspend operations. The Germans continued to oppose the United States, changing their emphasis to its alleged imperialism. For twenty years after the abandonment of the Creel Committee the United States had no official channel possessing a high publicity sense to counteract German propaganda.

- 368 NICHOLS, ROY F. *Trade Relations and the Establishment of the United States Consulates in Spanish America, 1779-1809*. XIII, August 1933, 289-313.

Four active periods of trade in these thirty years were as follows: (a) 1779-1784, when American supplies for the Spanish colonies were purchased through Robert Morris, Robert Smith, and Oliver Pollock; (b) 1793-1795, the period of trade through established agents; (c) 1796-1801, a period characterized by contraband trade, with great interference by French and Spanish privateers up to 1799, and with the lapse in French privateering a great increase in trade to 1801; and (d) 1805-1809, years which saw the establishment of United States agents in Spanish-American ports. Intervening periods were ones of peace and closing of the ports to American ships.

- 369 PERRY, EDWARD. *Anti-American Propaganda in Hispanic America*. III, February 1920, 17-40.

The Germans in their anti-American propaganda in Hispanic America used the "imperialism" of the United States as their chief slogan. But we have aided in all this anti-United States feeling by our newspapers, our movies, our business intercourse, our filibustering; we have encouraged, over a period of many years, the fear of wanton seizure of lands, interests, and profits from Hispanic America. North Americans might well begin a wholehearted program of propaganda in favor of Pan-Americanism to combat anti-Americanism.

- 370 PETERSON, HAROLD F. *Efforts of the United States to Mediate in the Paraguayan War*. XII, February 1932, 2-17.

The offer of the United States to mediate was unequivocally rejected by Brazil, Argentina, and Uruguay. In 1866 the United States was not alone—England, France, Chile, Bolivia, Peru, and Ecuador proposed mediation. Again in 1868 good offices were extended. The reasons for failure were the questionable attitude and incompetence of American ministers, the suspicion of a possible commercial motive, and an obvious wish to forestall European interposition.

- 371 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR. *The Political Influences of an Inter-Oceanic Canal, 1826-1926*. VI, November 1926, 205-231.

In the problems which have arisen concerning the canal the United States and Britain have engaged in more active rivalry than any other countries. The United States was not seriously interested until after the Civil War, but with her expansion to the Pacific Coast, the opening of Japan, and the awakening of China, the importance of the canal increased. Great Britain's interest declined as her colonial profits declined, and she was diverted by the purchase of the Suez Canal. American Canal projects

produced some forty-five treaties, including those between the United States and Britain, the United States and Colombia, the United States and Nicaragua, and the United States and Panama. French interest was only incidentally political. Unquestionably after the Spanish-American War the United States had the preponderant claim.

- 372 PRATT, JULIUS W. *American Business and the Spanish-American War*. XIV, May 1934, 163-201.

Rhodes asserts that American business was opposed to the Spanish-American War. Faulkner declares that "financial imperialism" caused it. An examination of financial journals, chamber of commerce proceedings, etc., shows that business in general was definitely antiwar down to the opening of hostilities. But after Dewey's victory at Manila the same records indicate that American businessmen were strongly in favor of retaining all conquered territory as a basis for foreign-trade expansions, particularly in the Chinese markets.

- 373 RIPPY, J. FRED. *Justo Rufino Barrios and the Nicaraguan Canal*. XX, May 1940, 190-197.

From 1846 the United States government and private enterprise were intensely interested in a route across the Isthmus. In 1878 this interest concentrated on Nicaragua. Barrios, ambitious to unite Central America with the United States backing him, made overtures to the latter. The offer of the Bay Islands, off Honduras, which failed, was followed by his suggestion of a protectorate of the United States over Nicaragua after the signing of the Menocal contract in 1880. In 1884, however, Frelinghuysen concluded a canal treaty with Nicaragua, unassisted by Barrios. The treaty failed in the United States Senate.

- 374 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *The Recognition of the Hispanic American Nations by the United States*. I, August 1918, 239-269.

While hesitating over the recognition of independence of the Hispanic-American countries, the United States sent missions and commercial agents and looked upon the revolutions with sympathy. Adams refused to pledge himself against acknowledging independence in his treaty with Spain for the cession of Florida. Manuel Torres, of Colombia, was received on June 19, 1822. Recognition of Mexico was deferred by Iturbide's proclaiming himself emperor, but on December 12, 1822, acknowledgment of independence was made. Recognition of other states was consummated by the appointment of diplomatic agents: in 1823 to Chile, in 1824 to Central America, in 1826 to Peru, in 1831 to Colombia, in 1838 to Ecuador, in 1834 to Uruguay, in 1848 to Bolivia, and in 1852 to Paraguay. The United States recognized Brazil by receiving her agent in May, 1824. Adams and Monroe promoted the development of an international policy of recognition, repudiating the European policy of legitimacy.

- 375 ROBLEDO, ALFONSO. *Elogio a Henry Clay*. VI, November 1926, 199-204.

Original text and English translation of a petition to the congress held in June, 1926, in the City of Panama for the erection there of a monument to Henry Clay, who defended independence for Latin-American nations in the United States and sponsored their recognition.

- 376 SENSABAUGH, LEON F. *The Attitude of the United States toward the Colombia-Costa Rica Arbitral Proceedings*. XIX, February 1939, 16-30.

The United States believed that the Colombia-Costa Rica arbitration treaty of 1880 conflicted with her rights under the treaty with New Granada of 1846. The French government accepted the last arbitrations and on September 11, 1900, awarded Costa Rica a considerable portion of the disputed territory. The opposition of the United States to the treaty of 1880 was not directed against European arbitration of Hispanic-American disputes (though Frelinghuysen's dispatches showed hostility to it). Other secretaries of state and presidents offered no objection to the arbiter, but merely opposed any settlement prejudicial to United States interests in the Canal Zone.

- 377 STENBERG, RICHARD R. *The Boundaries of the Louisiana Purchase*. XIV, February 1934, 32-64.

By secret treaty France and Spain delimited Louisiana in 1762, fixing the Mississippi and the lower Río Grande as boundaries. In 1802 Napoleon stated that West Florida had been cut off from Louisiana in 1762-1763; upon recession of Louisiana to France in 1802, however, Napoleon claimed Texas. By law and occupation Spain owned Texas before she received Louisiana from France; therefore France could not cede to Spain what she already held nor would Spain include this territory in her retrocession. Jefferson was anxious to pay for extension of an eastern claim; he was not anxious to pay for a remote western claim.

- 378 STEWART, WATT. *The South American Commission, 1817-1818*. IX, February 1929, 31-59.

By 1817 revolution had been in progress in the Spanish-American colonies for seven years, and the revolutionary forces everywhere had been defeated except in Río de la Plata. The United States wished to preserve neutrality but also to retain Spanish-American good will. She was also playing for time. Caesar A. Rodney, John Graham, and Theoderick Bland, with Henry M. Brackenridge as secretary, were appointed members of the commission to make a good-will visit to the Spanish-American countries. Rodney, Graham, Bland, and Joel K. Poinsett, the latter of whom was not formally a member of the commission, turned in reports. The influence of the commission was positive, but its chief achievement was the stimulation of public interest in the affairs of the revolting countries.

- 379 WHITAKER, ARTHUR PRESTON. *France and the American Deposit at New Orleans*. XI, November 1931, 485-502.

An argument that France's policy in regard to Louisiana in the period 1795-1803 was consistent and that its basis was economic interest. The case against continuity rests on the findings of Raymond Guyot, according to whom the French wished to recover Louisiana for exchange in a peace treaty with Britain, not for colonization. Renaut, Fletcher, and Fugier follow this line of thought. The reactions of France to Spain's cancellation (October 18, 1802) and restoration (March 1, 1803) of American deposit rights at New Orleans can be understood only in terms of a consistent economic policy of France with respect to the Mississippi trade. Henry Adams's interpretation of Talleyrand's position is in error: Napoleon's willingness to sell Louisiana to the United States was affected by the reduction of its commercial value to France which resulted from the Spanish action.

## II M 1. Notes

- 380 BATES, HELEN B. *Two Bourbon Ministers and Arthur Lee*. XIII, November 1933, 489-492.
- 381 BEMIS, SAMUEL FLAGG. *Communication*. [Two maps concerning the proposed Spanish American boundary lines, 1782.] VII, August 1927, 386-389.
- 382 ———. *Walter Lippmann on U. S. Foreign Policy*. XXIII, November 1943, 664-667.
- 383 BROOKS, PHILIP COOLIDGE. *Pichardo's Treatise and the Adams-Onís Treaty*. XV, February 1935, 94-99.
- 384 DOYLE, HENRY GRATTAN. *Cultural Relations with Hispanic America*. VIII, May 1928, 243-252.
- 385 *GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES Concerning Hispanic America*. XXI, February 1941, 133-134.
- 386 MILLER, WALTER LOWRY. *Government Commercial Activities in Hispanic America*. IV, May 1921, 288-292.
- 387 SMITH, ROLLO S. *Trade Promotion Work in Latin America of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce at Washington*. VI, February-August 1926, 89-95.
- 388 RASMUSSEN, WAYNE D. *Some Programs in Washington Relating to Hispanic America*. XXIII, November 1943, 785-790.

## II M 1. Cross References

## Documents:

- 540 JAMES WILKINSON'S *First Descent to New Orleans in 1787*.
- 541 A QUEEN'S LETTER.
- 554 CORRESPONDENCE between General William Winders and President Monroe with Reference to Proposals Made by the United Provinces of South America.

## Articles and Notes:

- 116 WILLIAMS, MARY WILHELMINE, *The Treaty of Tordesillas and the Argentine-Brazilian Boundary Settlement*.
- 265 WYLLYS, RUFUS KAY, *The East Florida Revolution of 1812-1814*.
- 285 SELVA, SALOMÓN DE LA, *On the Proposed Union of Central America*.



- 293 DAVIS, HAROLD E., *Mexican Petroleum Taxes*.
- 294 HARMON, GEORGE D., *Confederate Migration to Mexico*.
- 307 HANSON, SIMON G., *The Farquhar Syndicate in South America*.
- 404 WILGUS, A. CURTIS, *James G. Blaine and the Pan American Movement*.
- 458 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE, *An Early Threat of Intervention by Force in South America*.
- 489 RUSSELL, NELSON VANCE, *The Reaction in England and America to the Capture of Havana, 1762*.

## II M 2. Monroe Doctrine

- 389 BORNHOLDT, LAURA. *The Abbé de Pradt and the Monroe Doctrine*. XXIV, May 1944, 201-221.

De Pradt's forty-one books and numerous papers possess little intrinsic merit, and his influence upon American political thought has probably been overestimated. A search for traces of his ideas in the writings of Jefferson, Adams, or Monroe leads only to negative evidence. Indeed the concept of "the American system" appears in Jefferson's letters to Clement Caine (1811) and to Humboldt (1813) before de Pradt had published anything akin to it.

- 390 CRAVEN, W. F., JR. *The Risk of the Monroe Doctrine (1823-1824)*. VII, August 1927, 320-333.

An examination of the sources concerning the independence movement in South America shows that there was little prospect of intervention, that the United States assumed little risk in the Monroe Doctrine pronouncement, and that Adams fully understood this situation. No power of Europe, except Russia, wished to aid Spain in the subjection of her colonies, and England actively opposed any such step. When challenged concerning the obligation of the United States to go to war if the Holy Alliance evinced hostility, Adams replied that only Congress could declare war.

- 391 DAVIS, THOMAS B., JR. *Carlos de Alvear and James Monroe: New Light on the Origin of the Monroe Doctrine*. XXIII, November 1943, 632-649.

This article concerns the discussions of Argentina's first minister to the United States in 1823 with James Monroe, as revealed in their interviews; their common fear of the French support of Spain against her colonies; the unequivocal promise of the United States protection of South America; United States support of the revolutionary cause and solicitation of European recognition; and help from the United States short of a declaration of war.

- 392 INMAN, SAMUEL GUY. *The Monroe Doctrine and Hispanic America*. IV, November 1921, 635-676.

This article discusses the origin of the "Canning myth" and the Monroe Doctrine itself; its approval in Colombia, Brazil, Argentina, Chile, and

Central America; its interpretation by statesmen of North and Hispanic America; its confusion with three rival theories: (a) intervention, (b) imperialism, (c) Pan-Americanism; and finally the effect of World War I on the Monroe Doctrine and its relation to the League of Nations.

- 393 KLEIN, JULIUS. *The Monroe Doctrine as a Regional Understanding*. IV, May 1921, 248-255.

Though still dependent on Europe for immigrants, the nations of Hispanic America have become increasingly self-sufficient in the realm of capital, ingenuity, and manufactures. The Monroe Doctrine "is evidently passing to a wider field of influence." Inter-American contacts are on the increase and the doctrine may have to be restated along more friendly lines, such as those suggested by President Brum of Uruguay. Perhaps these are too Utopian, but at least there must be a restatement or regional understandings along economic lines "affecting inevitably the diplomatic and political relationship."

- 394 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR. *Alberdi's Views on the Monroe Doctrine*. III, August 1920, 362-374.

The United States, to Alberdi, "simply did not fulfill the necessary conditions in cultural attainments, international understanding and sympathy, nor finally in the gratification of South America's economic and sociological requirements." Alberdi would have the Hispanic-American countries turn to liberal Europe as their natural affinity. The United States would have to meet the following requirements: (1) give a guarantee against expansion in Hispanic America, (2) establish beneficial commercial exchange, and (3) develop an appreciative reciprocity in culture.

- 395 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *Hispanic American Appreciations of the Monroe Doctrine*. III, February 1920, 1-16.

This article describes "the reactions produced in Hispanic America by the application of the Monroe Doctrine to the boundary dispute between Venezuela and Great Britain." Not only Venezuela, but also Brazil, Guatemala, Mexico, Colombia, and Ecuador voiced approval of this protective application of the Monroe Doctrine. Cleveland was the man of the hour, though the arbitral decision "partook of the nature of a compromise." Apparently resentment toward the Monroe Doctrine arose only when it was used to justify intervention.

- 396 SCHELLENBERG, T. R. *Jeffersonian Origins of the Monroe Doctrine*. XIV, February 1934, 1-31.

The Monroe Doctrine includes (1) the principle that European colonization in America must cease, and (2) the concept of an American political sphere as distinct from the European. John Quincy Adams's responsibility for the first principle is well known, but Jefferson's influence in the formation of the second has hitherto been overlooked. Yet the growth of the idea in Jefferson's mind and his transmission of it to Monroe can be followed in his correspondence.

- 397 STEWART, WATT. *Argentina and the Monroe Doctrine, 1824-1828*. X, February 1930, 26-32.

The Monroe Doctrine was well received in Buenos Aires. In 1826 occasion arose in the outbreak of war between Brazil and the United

Provinces to ask whether the United States would permit extension of Brazilian rights and the European system. Clay replied that only Congress could decide whether the United States would use arms to enforce the Monroe Doctrine.

## II M 2. Notes

- 398 PERRY, EDWARD. *Central America and the Monroe Doctrine*. III, August 1920, 407-408.

## II M 2. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 439 RIPPY, J. FRED, *The Initiation of the Customs Receivership in the Dominican Republic*.
- 455 HOSKINS, HALFORD L., *French Views of the Monroe Doctrine and the Mexican Expedition*.
- 679 TRELLES, CARLOS M., *Estudio de la bibliografía cubana sobre la Doctrina de Monroe*.

## II M 3. Pan Americanism

- 399 CASEY, CLIFFORD B. *The Creation and Development of the Pan American Union*. XIII, November 1933, 437-456.

The First International Conference of American States was held in Washington from October 2, 1889, to April 19, 1890, and led to the establishment of the Commercial Bureau of the American Republics. At subsequent meetings this bureau was reorganized and enlarged. Between the third and fourth conferences the need of still further changes was recognized. At the third conference, provision had also been made for a building, and with the aid of Andrew Carnegie the Pan American Union and Columbus Memorial Library were established. Each later convention has proposed further development. The Union is a "voluntary organization maintained and operated jointly by the independent republics of the new world for the purpose of bringing about a closer coöperation of the American states along material, educational, social and legal lines."

- 400 CLEVEN, N. ANDREW N. *The Pan American Centennial Congress* [Panama, June 18-June 25, 1926]. VI, November 1926, 175-193.

Though its initial purpose was the commemoration of the services of Bolívar, this congress was actually a further attempt to bring about friendly relationships among the peoples of America. The congress held six formal and six plenary sessions. Of the twenty-one American countries invited, eighteen sent delegations; Great Britain, the Netherlands, and Spain sent official observers.

- 401 COLLINGS, HARRY T. *The Congress of Bolívar* [Panama, June 18-25, 1926]. VI, November 1926, 194-198.

The work of the Congress was turned over to commissions, each having charge of the following subjects: (1) history of the Congress of Panama (1826); (2) education, establishment of the University of Bolívar, the Gorgas Institute of Tropical Medicine; (3) influence of present Congress on international law and Pan-Americanism; (4) linguistic studies; (5) influence of Panama Canal on development of Americas. At plenary sessions proposals were brought for the abolition of war, the establishment of a league of American nations, exchange professorships, scholarships, and the erection of a monument to Henry Clay in the City of Panama.

- 402 OLIVEIRA LIMA, MANOEL DE. *Pan Americanism and the League of Nations*. IV, May 1921, 239-247.

The success of the Pan-American league lies in its theory of equality. "A Pan American conscience has been growing and teaching that the permanent development of the New World requires absolute union among its countries." Unlike the recent League of Nations, which was never a league but a political council and exclusive, the Pan-American league is all-inclusive.

- 403 REINHOLD, FRANCES L. *New Research on the First Pan-American Congress held at Panama in 1826*. XVIII, August 1938, 342-363.

A discussion of (1) "northern newspaper reaction to the proposed congress"; (2) "how this reaction differed from stands taken by principal statesmen of the time"; (3) "where editorial attitudes diverged from congressional attitudes"; (4) "whether the judgment of subsequent historical scholars substantiates the predictions made by the contemporary press."

- 404 WILGUS, A. CURTIS. *James G. Blaine and the Pan American Movement*. V, November 1922, 662-708.

Pan-Americanism began in 1822 with Bolívar's proposal and found its first application in the Congress of Panama two years later. Unsuccessful attempts to repeat this were made in 1831, 1838, 1839, and 1840. In 1847, however, five nations met at Lima and by various agreements paved the way for the "Continental Treaty" of 1856. A meeting followed in 1864, and another was called for 1880. Blaine familiarized himself with the matter over a period of years and succeeded in stimulating discussions in the United States Congress. In 1889 he became secretary of state. The First Pan-American Conference was held in October, 1889, under the guidance of Blaine, its first president, who had made an unsuccessful attempt to call one in 1882. The author gives the details of the conference and the opinions concerning it as published in the chief papers of the United States. Though the conference accomplished less than Blaine expected, twenty treaties of reciprocity were signed soon after its adjournment.

- 405 ———. *The Second International American Conference at Mexico City*. XI, February 1931, 27-68.

In the conference at Mexico City, October 22, 1901, different positions were taken by South and Central American countries. The activities of the meeting fell into five classifications: (1) recommendations, an international American bank, an international archaeological commission; (2) resolutions, of which there were many; (3) conventions concerning ex-



change of documents and government publications, codes of law, professional standards, and rights of aliens; (4) protocol of adhesion to pacific settlement of international disputes; (5) treaties concerning patents and trade marks, obligatory arbitration.

- 406 ———. *The Third International American Conference at Rio de Janeiro, 1906*. XII, November 1932, 420-456.

Representatives of eighteen countries participated from July 23 to August 27, 1906, in a program of fourteen sections, dealing with reciprocal rights of the American nations, commercially, professionally, socially, and diplomatically, reminiscent of the discussions of the second conference. Nineteen pages of the article are devoted to commentaries in many leading newspapers and periodicals of the Americas and of Europe.

### II M 3. Notes

- 407 *COMMENTS by Prominent Latin-American Political Figures on Hemisphere Solidarity and the Democratic Ideal*. XXIII, February 1943, 162-164.
- 408 EÇA, RAUL D'. *The Fiftieth Anniversary of the Pan American Union*. XX, August 1940, 485-487.
- 409 HILL, ROSCOE R. *A Latin American Speaks*. XXIII, November 1943, 668-675.
- 410 INMAN, SAMUEL GUY. *A Campaign for Inter-American Friendship*. V, November 1922, 737-742.
- 411 *INSTITUTE on Pan American Relations*. XI, February 1931, 102-104.
- 412 LANGDON, WILLIAM CHAUNCEY. *The International Diplomacy of the Medallie Art*. VII, August 1927, 375-379.
- 413 LEAVITT, STURGIS E. *Pan-Americanism at the University of Florida*. XXI, February 1941, 129-132.
- 414 *OFFICE of the Coördinator of Commercial and Cultural Relations between the American Republics*. XXI, May 1941, 355-357.
- 415 O'HARA, JOHN F. *A New Form of Pan-Americanism: The Exchange of Students*. IV, February 1921, 112-116.
- 416 *PAN-AMERICAN FOUNDATION*. XIX, August 1939, 392-393.
- 417 SOTO HALL, MÁXIMO. *La acción panamericanista de "La Prensa" de Buenos Aires*. X, August 1930, 367-371.
- 418 VANCE, JOHN T., Chairman. *Report of Committee on Library Cooperation with Hispanic Peoples*. IX, November 1929, 516-520.

## II M 3. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 89 *THE BOLIVARIAN Congress of Panama* [An Interview with Dr. Eduardo Posada].
- 103 *PAN AMERICAN Commercial Conference*, 2nd [Report] by John Barrett.
- 104 *PAN AMERICAN Financial Congress*, 2nd [Report] by Percy Alvin Martin.
- 105 *PAN AMERICAN Institute of Geography and History*, 3rd Meeting.
- 335 SHAW, PAUL VANORDEN, *José Bonifacio and Brazilian History*.
- 363 HACKETT, CHARLES WILSON, *The Development of John Quincy Adams's Policy with Respect to an American Confederation and the Panama Congress, 1822-1825*.

## II M 4. By Nation: Argentina

- 419 DICKENS, PAUL D. *Argentine Arbitrations and Mediations with Reference to United States Participation Therein*. XI, November 1931, 464-484.

The United States and Argentina have never been opposing parties in arbitration but have assisted each other in the following cases: (1) Argentina and Paraguay (award in favor of Paraguay), November 12, 1878; (2) Argentina and Chile: the Andean Boundary, 1896-1899; (3) Argentina and Brazil: the Misiones arbitration, February 5, 1897 (award to Brazil); (4) the United States and Mexico and the "ABC" mediation, 1914-1915.

- 420 ———. *The Falkland Islands Dispute between the United States and Argentina*. IX, November 1929, 471-487.

The ownership of the Falkland Islands was an ever-disputable question until in 1820 possession was formally taken in the name of the United Provinces of South America. In 1824 Louis Bernet, of Buenos Aires, made the first successful attempt at settlement. Ships of the United States stopped there, and fishermen killed and carried seals to American markets. In 1829 Bernet seized the American ship *Harriet*. Condemning this as an act of piracy, the United States protested. Buenos Aires claimed sovereignty and referred to a decree forbidding poaching on these shores. In 1833 Great Britain stepped in and successfully renewed her claim of sovereignty so that the entire dispute changed its grounds and remained unsettled. For a decade the United States and Argentina declined exchange of diplomatic representation.

- 421 PRATT, E. J. *Anglo-American Commercial and Political Rivalry on the Plata, 1820-1830*. XI, August 1931, 302-335.

During the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries British pioneers in South American trade became the largest importers of European goods into

these regions. Britain also became influential politically and socially. The United States developed her trade slowly from 10 per cent of the foreign shipping into Buenos Aires in 1810 until she exceeded Britain in 1824, but she still lacked influence. John M. Forbes, the United States consul-general at Buenos Aires, attempted to raise the prestige of the United States (1) by heightening the commercial position of the United States, (2) by printed propaganda, and (3) by American friendship for Argentina in the war for possession of the Banda Oriental.

- 422 STEWART, WATT. *The Diplomatic Service of John M. Forbes at Buenos Aires*. XIV, May 1934, 202-218.

Diplomatic agent of the United States at Buenos Aires from 1820 to 1831, Forbes found the British entrenched politically and commercially. Among his tasks were those of procuring favorable tariff treatments, securing payment of claims for his countrymen, suppressing illegal acts of privateers, protesting impressment of American seamen, preventing military drafts of American citizens residing in Argentina, and above all building up confidence in the United States. He carried all of this out without making "a single mistake in any matter of importance."

## II M 4. Argentina. Notes

- 423 STEWART, WATT. *United States-Argentine Commercial Negotiations of 1825*. XIII, August 1933, 367-371.

## II M 4. Argentina. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 347 PETERSON, HAROLD F., *Edward A. Hopkins: A Pioneer Promoter in Paraguay*.
- 357 CHANDLER, CHARLES LYON, *United States Merchant Ships in the Rio de la Plata (1801-1808), as Shown by Early Newspapers*.
- 358 ———, *United States Shipping in the La Plata Region, 1809-1810*.
- 391 DAVIS, THOMAS B., JR., *Carlos de Alvear and James Monroe: New Light on the Origin of the Monroe Doctrine*.
- 397 STEWART, WATT, *Argentina and the Monroe Doctrine, 1824-1828*.
- 427 MANNING, WILLIAM R., *An Early Diplomatic Controversy between the United States and Brazil*.

## II M 4. Bolivia. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 428 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN, *The Influence of the United States on the Opening of the Amazon to the World's Commerce*.

## II M 4. Brazil

- 424 BELL, WHITFIELD J., JR. *The Relation of Herndon and Gibbon's Exploration of the Amazon to North American Slavery, 1850-1855*. XIX, November 1939, 494-503.

The two ideas behind the exploration of the Amazon River were: (1) that the Amazon region offered a rich field for the development of American enterprise, (2) that this might be an outlet for some slave population of the United States. Brazil, according to Maury, the father of the project, was to be "the safety-valve of the American Union and insurance against race conflict." Popular opinion in England was apprehensive about this plan. In 1855, upon the circulation of Herndon's report, Amazonia lost some of its attraction; the South turned to westward expansion. But, no doubt, the self-exile of Confederates to Brazil at the end of the Civil War can be traced to Maury's influence.

- 425 GANZERT, FREDERIC WILLIAM. *The Baron do Rio-Branco, Joaquim Nabuco, and the Growth of Brazilian-American Friendship, 1900-1910*. XXII, August 1942, 432-451.

Baron do Rio-Branco, foreign minister of Brazil from 1902 to 1912, contributed much by fortifying the friendship between the United States and that country. In this he was aided by Joaquim Nabuco, ambassador to the United States. The history of the two nations shows Brazil to be the first Latin-American nation to accept the Monroe Doctrine. Only four disagreeable incidents, in 1827, 1846, 1863, and 1864, all blunders due to lack of statesmanship, took place. Nabuco raised the Brazilian legation to the rank of embassy, and reciprocal action followed on the part of the United States. Nor did he neglect the needs of foreign trade. Furthermore Root and Nabuco made Pan-Americanism one of the principal features of their program. Both Rio-Branco and Nabuco must be given credit for the present spirit of coöperation between the two nations.

- 426 HILL, LAWRENCE F. *Confederate Exiles to Brazil*. VII, May 1927, 192-210.

The movement of disheartened Confederates toward exile in Brazil gave rise to the formation of colonizing companies. Both Brazilian and American agents worked the scheme. Settlements were chiefly in Pará, Espíritu Santo, and São Paulo. The names of Major Lansford Warren Hastings on the Tapajós River, Colonel Charles G. Gunter in Espíritu Santo, and the Reverend Ballard S. Dunn in Lizzieland are associated with three settlements. São Paulo was most prosperous, and here were the largest numbers. Brazil offered subsidies and excellent treatment, but the colonists in general refused to change their citizenship and always sought the protection of the United States.

- 427 MANNING, WILLIAM R. *An Early Diplomatic Controversy between the United States and Brazil*. I, May 1918, 123-145.

A study of Condé Raguét's services as chargé d'affaires in Rio de Janeiro during the Brazilian-Argentinian war over the Banda Oriental, the Brazilian blockade of Argentine ports and interference with the commerce of the United States, and the difficulties brought about by Raguét's lack of judgment and diplomacy in dealing with illegal practices prompted by war.



- 428 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN. *The Influence of the United States on the Opening of the Amazon to the World's Commerce.* I, May 1918, 146-162.

Despite such early journeys of exploration on the Amazon as those of Orellana in 1541 and La Condamine in 1744, the world's knowledge of the great river was very scant. Brazil's policy was long one of exclusion. In 1850 the United States took first official interest as a result of Maury's Amazon project and sent Herndon and Gibbon, with the consent of Peru, to start exploration from the Amazon headwaters. Bolivia was coöperative, though Brazil held back until Agassiz's expedition took place under the patronage of Dom Pedro. In 1867 Brazil agreed to open the river to merchant ships of all nations. The publicity and the scientific exploration initiated by the United States may be largely credited with the opening.

- 429 WHITAKER, ARTHUR P. *José Silvestre Rebello: The First Diplomatic Representative of Brazil in the United States.* XX, August 1940, 380-401.

Rebello arrived in March, 1924, and accomplished his first purpose, the recognition of Brazil. His next most important assignment was to obtain ships for the merchant marine and the navy. Between 1825 and 1828 he was occupied with problems arising from the war between Buenos Aires and Brazil. In 1828 he prepared a report as a basis for the first treaty of commerce between the United States and Brazil. Throughout his five years in the United States he showed a keen interest in the cultural and economic development of Brazil and a scorn for what he chose to call "Republican intolerance."

## II M 4. Brazil. Cross References

### Documents:

- 559 A *DESPATCH* by William Tudor.

### Articles and Notes:

- 370 PETERSON, HAROLD F., *Efforts of the United States to Mediate in the Paraguayan War.*
- 419 DICKENS, PAUL D., *Argentine Arbitrations and Mediations with Reference to United States Participation Therein.*

## II M 4. Chile

- 430 HARDY, OSGOOD. *The Itata Incident.* V, May 1922, 195-226.

The *Itata* attempted to secure arms in the United States for the use of the Congressional party against President Balmaceda in the Chilean Civil War in 1891. The adventures of the *Itata* after its seizure in San Diego are followed: its escape, transshipment to it of supplies from other ships, its return from Chile to California, and the resulting trial and vindication in the courts of California with the participation of some of the finest California legal talent.

- 431 ———. *Was Patrick Egan a "Blundering Minister"?* VIII, February 1928, 65-81.

Egan's greatest sin was that of representing a government which, "unable to act in such a way as to secure the friendship of both parties to a civil war, had made the mistake of picking the loser." Egan's worthiness was largely a matter of public opinion in the United States. The attack against him was led by the *New York Evening Post*, the *New York Times*, *Harper's Weekly*, and the *Nation*. Three episodes, the "Itata incident," the "Cable affair," and the "Quinteros Bay Episode," were beyond his control. Charges to be considered are these: (1) he was *persona non grata* to British representatives; (2) he committed no unneutral act; (3) the charge that he did not make complete reports to his government can be proved wrong; (4) the accusation of corruption must be borne by his son, since the father tried only to find a place for American capital.

## II M 4. Chile. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 419 DICKENS, PAUL D., *Argentine Arbitrations and Mediations with Reference to United States Participation Therein*.

## II M 4. Colombia

- 432 SHEPHERD, WILLIAM R. *Bolívar and the United States*. I, August 1918, 270-298.

A study of Bolívar's attitude toward the United States. Although Bolívar did not believe in our kind of a republic for Hispanic Americans, he was an admirer of the United States. After a careful perusal of Bolívar's letters and addresses, Dr. Shepherd concludes that Bolívar did not at any time reveal antipathy toward the United States "unless his utterances belie his real sentiments—a circumstance quite incredible."

## II M 4. Colombia. Cross References

### Documents:

- 553 SIMÓN BOLÍVAR *and Neutral Rights*.  
556 SOME LETTERS *to Bolívar and to Bello*.

### Articles and Notes:

- 275 RIPPY, J. FRED, *Bolívar as Viewed by Contemporary Diplomats of the United States*.  
342 ———, *Dawn of the Railway Era in Colombia*.  
343 SHAW, CAREY, JR., *Church and State in Colombia as Observed by American Diplomats, 1834-1906*.  
344 RIPPY, J. FRED, *The Development of Public Utilities in Colombia*.

- 360 COX, ISAAC JOSLIN, *"Yankee Imperialism" and Spanish American Solidarity: A Colombian Interpretation.*
- 365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD, *Loan Controls in the Caribbean.*
- 371 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR., *The Political Influences of an Inter-Oceanic Canal, 1826-1926.*
- 376 SENSABAUGH, LEON F., *The Attitude of the United States toward the Colombia-Costa Rica Arbitral Proceedings.*

## II M 4. Costa Rica. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD, *Loan Controls in the Caribbean.*
- 376 SENSABAUGH, LEON F., *The Attitude of the United States toward the Colombia-Costa Rica Arbitral Proceedings.*

## II M 4. Cuba

- 433 AUXIER, GEORGE W. *The Propaganda Activities of the Cuban Junta in Precipitating the Spanish American War, 1895-1898.* XIX, August 1939, 286-305.

The *Junta* was the general legation of the Cuban "Republic" abroad, with headquarters in New York City and a Cuban Legation at the Raleigh Hotel, Washington. Composed of Cuban citizens, this group had an American counterpart, the Cuban League. The two organizations bent their energies toward propagandizing and toward financing and fitting out filibustering expeditions, of which more than sixty were launched between June, 1895, and November, 1897. Spain's protests against violation of neutrality were of no avail so far as American public opinion was concerned. "Sympathy meetings" were widespread. Three additional factors finally brought the war: (1) the United States' basic interest in the Caribbean, (2) Spanish violation of those interests, and (3) the implications of the Cuban question in American politics.

- 434 FROST, JANET DELAVAN. *Cuban-American Relations concerning the Isle of Pines.* XI, August 1931, 336-350.

The Isle of Pines was officially a political division of the Captaincy-General of Cuba from 1511, but its settlement was long delayed because of the prevalence of piracy. It was not explicitly mentioned in the peace treaty of 1898, but the United States maintained that it was included among the other West Indian islands ceded by Spain. After 1903 American interests there had expanded greatly, and American planters were strongly opposed to Cuban dominion, yet in the Hay-Quesada Treaty of March 24, 1925, it was relinquished to that republic.

- 435 LOCKMILLER, DAVID A. *The Advisory Law Commission of Cuba.* XVII, February 1937, 2-29.

Cuba became an independent state May 20, 1902. By 1906 she requested the military intervention of the United States. One of Charles

E. Magoon's first acts, upon his appointment as governor, was to establish the advisory law commission which from January 3, 1907, to January 15, 1909, revised and codified Cuban law in all fields.

- 436 ———. *The Settlement of the Church Property Question in Cuba*. XVII, November 1937, 488-498.

From 1837 to 1841 the Spanish Government in Cuba confiscated church property needed for its official use. A concordat of 1861 settled the dispute with the agreement that the state pay moneys to church and clergy annually. In 1899 when the United States took over the government, it appointed a judicial committee for the solution of the church-property question. A fair and equitable settlement to the church and to Cuba was reached by purchase of church property in Havana and Oriente and by the complete separation of church and state.

- 437 MAYER, LEO J. *The United States and the Cuban Revolution of 1917*. X, May 1930, 138-166.

President Menocal took office in 1913 with a preëlection promise not to run for a second term. The liberals' revolution against him in the election of 1917 turned into a civil war. The United States took a hand in outlawing revolution and in protecting the property of American landholders from destruction. Menocal's politic move was to join the United States in a declaration of war against Germany. Cuba thereupon furnished sugar to the Allies and entered a great era of prosperity. Temporarily the laborer lost interest in politics and in revolution.

## II M 4. Cuba. Cross References

### Documents:

- 563 *LETTER from Alexander M. Clayton to J. F. D. Claiborne Relative to Cuban Affairs.*

### Articles and Notes:

- 365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD, *Loan Controls in the Caribbean.*

## II M 4. Dominican Republic

- 438 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E. *The United States and the Dominican Republic*. VII, February 1927, 84-91.

The Dominican Republic, independent in 1844, was not desirous of independence. She feared Haiti and made several overtures toward annexation by the United States. These were rejected by the Senate until Washington had to choose between intervention by the Germans and stepping in herself. By treaty of 1907 the United States took over the customs houses, the chief reason for disorders among rival groups. In 1916 she took full control, administering the republic through the Navy Department. Great internal improvement followed. In 1924 by formal election the government passed back into the hands of the Dominicans.



- 439 RIPPY, J. FRED. *The Initiation of the Customs Receivership in the Dominican Republic*. XVII, November 1937, 419-457.

The intervention of the United States in the Dominican Republic (1904-1905) opened a new phase of the Monroe Doctrine, the Roosevelt Corollary, which adds to the function of the doctrine the proposal "to regulate the conduct of certain states of America with regard to Europe" as well as to regulate the conduct of Europe toward America. Intervention was urged by American capitalists, indeed by European nationals, for defense of their enterprises. In the United States the sentiments of vested interests and of expansionists were interlaced. Attention is focused on the activities of the San Domingo Improvement Company.

## II M 4. Dominican Republic. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 356 ADLER, SELIG, *Bryan and Wilsonian Caribbean Penetration*.  
365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD, *Loan Controls in the Caribbean*.

## II M 4. Ecuador. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 345 PARKS, LOIS F., and NUERMBERGER, GUSTAVE A., *The Sanitation of Guayaquil*.

## II M 4. Guatemala

- 440 RIPPY, J. FRED. *Relations of the United States and Guatemala during the Epoch of Justo Rufino Barrios*. XXII, November 1942, 595-605.

In 1871 Barrios seized the Guatemalan government by aid of rifles imported from the United States, "a tangible reason for Barrios' admiration." He was eager for the coöperation of the United States in modernizing Guatemala and for her sympathy toward a union of Central America under his leadership. He not only offered naval bases but allowed American investment of money and talents in Guatemala. He obtained American assistance in social reforms and in return granted mining and agricultural concessions.

## II M 4. Guatemala. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD, *Loan Controls in the Caribbean*.  
373 RIPPY, J. FRED, *Justo Rufino Barrios and the Nicaraguan Canal*.

## II M 4. Haiti

- 441 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E. *The Development of the Intervention in Haiti*. VII, August 1927, 299-319.

In Haiti the old tradition that government exists for the officeholders, not the governed, was the order of the day. An extreme form of nepotism accompanied it. Another factor was the foreigner, who answered the need for capital. Haiti's turbulent history finally culminated in such disorder in 1915 that American marines landed. The author discusses the population, 85 per cent syphilitic, 95 per cent illiterate, undernourished, superstitious. Besides a receiver-general, America has had to appoint doctors, engineers, educators, and farm experts. Much has been accomplished without appreciation from either Americans or Haitians.

- 442 SEARS, LOUIS MARTIN. *Frederick Douglass and the Mission to Haiti, 1889-1891*. XXI, May 1941, 222-238.

The *raison d'être* of Douglass's mission was to acquire a strong base through the lease of Mole St. Nicolas. Socially Douglass attained success in Haiti, but he was unable to coöperate with Rear Admiral Bancroft Gherardi, his conegotiator. Haiti, involved at the time in one of its political upheavals, declined to lease on April 23, 1891. Douglass resigned in July, and not being able to bear failure, assumed a martyr complex which drove him to an unwise attempt at exculpation.

## II M 4. Haiti. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 356 ADLER, SELIG, *Bryan and Wilsonian Caribbean Penetration*.  
 365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD, *Loan Controls in the Caribbean*.

## II M 4. Honduras. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD, *Loan Controls in the Caribbean*.

## II M 4. Mexico

- 443 FRAZER, ROBERT W. *Maximilian's Propaganda Activities in the United States, 1865-1866*. XXIV, February 1944, 4-29.

When Maximilian arrived in Mexico, the mass of people were either apathetic or hostile. To the north the Civil War was in its last stages, and President Johnson was an avowed enemy of an empire in Mexico. Maximilian's representatives in the United States began a press campaign, issued a short and instructive history for congressmen, gave public addresses, and succeeded in creating interest by offering American capital special privileges. Maximilian's special overtures to Confederate colonizers added nothing to his prestige. Matías Romero, Juárez's representative in Washington, was well established and able to cope better with the American government than Maximilian's several representatives.

- 444 McCLENDON, R. EARL. *The Weil and La Abra Claims against Mexico*. XIX, February 1939, 31-54.

A study of the fraudulent claims of Benjamin Weil for loss of a cotton shipment and of the La Abra Silver Mining Company of New York for abandonment of its property because of vandalism and violence to employees; the presentation of claims to the Mixed American-Mexican Claims Commission; the awards of 1876; their exposure and the ultimate act of retribution on the part of the United States, which had acted as their agent. The United States finally arranged an appeal and assumed the loss.

- 445 RIPPY, J. FRED. *Anglo-American Filibusters and the Gadsden Treaty*. V, May 1922, 155-180.

"The decade subsequent to the Mexican war may with truth be called the Golden Age of the Anglo-American Filibusters." Mexico and Cuba were the chief centers, and threats of invading Mexico began as soon as the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo was signed. The López expeditions, the Moorehead expedition, the Carvajal raids, the Raousset-Boulton expedition, and the Walker invasion are discussed. The United States government made efforts to restrain activities, but the neutrality law of 1818 was indefinite and penal rather than preventative. It was one of the first problems James Gadsden had to grapple with upon his arrival in Mexico City, although the Senate struck out the article in the treaty which obligated the United States' use of navy, military, and civil forces to pursue filibusterers.

- 446 ———. *The Boundary of New Mexico and the Gadsden Treaty*. IV, November 1921, 715-742.

The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, July 4, 1848, described a new boundary between the United States and Mexico, to be settled by commissioners and surveyors of both countries. The particulars of the boundary settlement are here given; and there is discussion of the partisan politics, the work and dismissal of the commission, the American desire for a route for the Southern Pacific Railroad, and the disputed area, La Mesilla. The Anglo-Saxon settlers wished to join New Mexico; and the Mexican settlers, Chihuahua. In the final negotiations the Mexicans insisted that the United States had occupied the territory previous to Santa Anna's decision to sell and had concentrated forces on the Río Grande.

- 447 ———. *The Indians of the Southwest in the Diplomacy of the United States and Mexico, 1848-1853*. II, August 1919, 363-396.

The efforts of the United States government to carry out Article XI of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, in which she assumed responsibility for Indians residing in her newly acquired territory, are here reviewed in their futility. The combined work of the Indian department and the Army failed; the people of Texas and New Mexico and northern Mexico remained unprotected; Indian raids on Mexico continued from 1848 until 1853. Article XI was abrogated by the Gadsden Treaty.

## II M 4. Mexico. Cross References

### Documents:

- 557 GENERAL JAMES WILKINSON as Adviser to Emperor Iturbide.

- 565 *LETTER from Colonel John T. Pickett, of the Southern Confederacy, to Señor Don Manuel de Zamacona, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mexico.*
- 566 *THE CORWIN-DOBLADO TREATY, April 6, 1862.*

### Articles and Notes:

- 419 DICKENS, PAUL D., *Argentine Arbitrations and Mediations with Reference to United States Participation Therein.*
- 487 RIPPY, J. FRED, *Britain's Role in the Early Relations of the United States and Mexico.*

### II M 4. Nicaragua

- 448 BAILEY, THOMAS A. *Interest in a Nicaragua Canal, 1903-1931.* XVI, February 1936, 1-28.

A study, pro and con, of a second canal in Nicaragua with the conclusion that for the best interests of the United States and Hispanic America the subject should be avoided until there is a real need. The author reviews the Chamorro-Weitzel Treaty of 1916, the antagonism of Central American countries to intervention by the United States, the agitation in the campaign for a second canal, and the report of the engineering commission whose work ended just as the earthquake of 1930 prevented further immediate consideration.

- 449 MORROW, RISING LAKE. *A Conflict between the Commercial Interests of the United States and Its Foreign Policy.* X, February 1930, 2-13.

A description of the clash of interests in the early relations of the United States with Nicaragua and the attitude of the United States toward the Monroe Doctrine. Commercial interests of Americans on the Mosquito Coast rated 95 per cent of the total. When President Zelaya wished to annex this area to Nicaragua, Americans opposed this change even to the point of welcoming British marines who landed to defend the Mosquito Coast residents. In the United States it was considered proper to protest under the Monroe Doctrine. Actually British protection favored American interests in this case.

- 450 POWELL, ANNA I. *Relations between the United States and Nicaragua, 1898-1916.* VIII, February 1928, 43-64.

Nicaragua, possessing an excellent canal route and islands serviceable for naval bases, is of prime interest to the United States. The latter country also holds the majority of foreign investments. Frequent uprisings and occasional ambitions for a Central American federation complicated Nicaragua's internal affairs, especially under such dictatorships as Zelaya's. The United States repudiated Zelaya and his party. The Bryan-Chamorro treaty was the inevitable answer to financial chaos. Marines reduced the number of revolutions. Nicaraguan Liberals resented the financial protectorate, and Wilson and Hughes bettered conditions by their withdrawal policy in the Caribbean and by insistence upon free election in Nicaragua. American officials retained positions in the National Bank and the railroads.



**II M 4. Nicaragua. Cross References****Documents:**

- 561 *LETTERS of Ephraim George Squier to John M. Clayton, 1849-1850.*

**Articles and Notes:**

- 356 ADLER, SELIG, *Bryan and Wilsonian Caribbean Penetration.*  
 365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD, *Loan Controls in the Caribbean.*  
 371 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR., *The Political Influences of an Inter-Oceanic Canal, 1826-1926.*  
 373 RIPPY, J. FRED, *Justo Rufino Barrios and the Nicaraguan Canal.*  
 642 MINOR, VAN LIEU, *A Brief Classified Bibliography Relating to United States Intervention in Nicaragua.*

**II M 4. Panama. Cross References****Articles and Notes:**

- 365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD, *Loan Controls in the Caribbean.*  
 371 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR., *The Political Influences of an Inter-Oceanic Canal, 1826-1926.*

**II M 4. Paraguay. Cross References****Articles and Notes:**

- 347 PETERSON, HAROLD F., *Edward A. Hopkins: A Pioneer Promoter in Paraguay.*  
 370 ———, *Efforts of the United States to Mediate in the Paraguayan War.*  
 419 DICKENS, PAUL D., *Argentine Arbitrations and Mediations with Reference to United States Participation Therein.*

**II M 4. Peru**

- 451 NOLAN, LOUIS CLINTON. *The Relations of the United States and Peru with Respect to Claims, 1822-1870.* XVII, February 1937, 30-66.

An examination of the four claims conventions: (1) of March 17, 1841, which dealt exclusively with the claims of citizens of the United States against the Peruvian government; (2) of December 20, 1862, concerning

the *Georgiana* and the *Lizzie Thompson*; (3) of January 12, 1863, involving claims of citizens of one country against the government of the other; and (4) of December 4, 1868, which appointed commissions for settlements of claims. "Throughout the fifty years . . . there was manifest a steadfast determination on the part of the United States to have the principle of obligation recognized and to force Peru to live up to its obligations once they were made. However, there was withal a decided willingness to scale the actual pecuniary values involved."

## II M 4. Peru. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 428 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN, *The Influence of the United States on the Opening of the Amazon to the World's Commerce.*

## II M 4. Puerto Rico. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 235 CAPÓ-RODRÍGUEZ, PEDRO, *Some Historical and Political Aspects of the Government of Porto Rico.*

## II M 4. El Salvador. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 365 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD, *Loan Controls in the Caribbean.*

## II M 4. Uruguay. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 357 CHANDLER, CHARLES LYON, *United States Merchant Ships in the Rio de la Plata (1801-1808), as Shown by Early Newspapers.*
- 358 ———, *United States Shipping in the La Plata Region, 1809-1810.*
- 370 PETERSON, HAROLD F., *Efforts of the United States to Mediate in the Paraguayan War.*

## II M 4. Venezuela

- 452 FENTON, P. F. *Diplomatic Relations of the United States and Venezuela, 1880-1915.* VIII, August 1928, 330-356.

During this thirty-four-year period the relationships between the two countries were amicable despite many occasions that might easily have produced hostility. The most critical moment occurred during the Páez dictatorship, when Seward extended Jefferson's principle of recognizing *de facto* government to include the additional requirement of popular support.

Washington abstained from invoking the Monroe Doctrine in five distinct collisions of the country with European nations. On the whole, trade relations were excellent notwithstanding the tariff controversy and contradictory concepts of maritime freedom. The collection of American claims was characterized by leniency and good will.

- 453 GRAY, WILLIAM H. *American Diplomacy in Venezuela, 1835-1865*. XX, November 1940, 551-574.

"During this thirty year period non-intervention in the foreign or domestic affairs of Venezuela was scrupulously observed by authorities in Washington." Venezuela withdrew from Gran Colombia in 1829, and with reluctance the United States recognized her in 1835. On the several occasions of European aggression, the Venezuelans looked to the United States for protection, trusting her not to intervene in her domestic affairs. Five opportunities to apply the Monroe Doctrine against European nations were rejected; questions of diplomatic immunity and asylum, expatriation, and naturalization were amicably settled. In the Pan-American movement, 1856-1865, the United States did not participate. In commerce and maritime rights the two nations were in general accord. In the matter of claims the United States "was more considerate of its sister republic than were European nations."

- 454 SLOAN, JENNIE A. *Anglo-American Relations and the Venezuelan Boundary Dispute*. XVIII, November 1938, 486-506.

This dispute "appears, in its larger aspects, as a clash between the conflicting aspirations of Pan Americanism and British Imperial Federation." Though the United States seemed to uphold the rights of Hispanic Americans against English people living in Guiana, at no time did she and England differ seriously. England in the Venezuelan affair yielded to the Monroe Doctrine. The relationship of the two nations demonstrated "intangible ties and material interests" which tended to draw the two English-speaking nations together.

## II M 4. Venezuela. Cross References

### Documents:

- 555 BAPTIS IRVINE'S REPORTS on *Simón Bolívar*.

### Articles and Notes:

- 353 GRAY, WILLIAM H., *Steamboat Transportation on the Orinoco*.  
 354 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR., *Foreign Influences on Venezuelan Thought, 1830-1930*.  
 480 FOSSUM, PAUL R., *The Anglo-Venezuelan Boundary Controversy*.

## II N. Relations Primarily Involving European Nations

### II N 1. General

- 455 HOSKINS, HALFORD L. *French Views of the Monroe Doctrine and the Mexican Expedition*. IV, November 1921, 677-689.

When the United States assumed authority as the natural guardian of the Western Hemisphere, the European powers were uniformly hostile. Attention is here focused on the incident of the armed invasion of Mexico by the French, with the early coöperation of Great Britain and Spain, the other two members of the Triple Alliance. The *de facto* Mexican government offered to treat upon the arrival at Veracruz of the triple fleet, and England and Spain withdrew, England for the benefit of commercial interests, Spain to devote herself to the reconquest of Santo Domingo. The combination of the recognition of the Juárez government by the United States, the loss of Napoleon III's interest in Mexico, and the failure of Maximilian ended the episode.

- 456 HUSSEY, ROLAND D. *Spanish Reaction to Foreign Aggression in the Caribbean to about 1680*. IX, August 1929, 286-302.

Foreign invasion of the Caribbean began in 1514 with the arrival of a Portuguese ship. French corsairs and English pirates followed, and Spain was so occupied in Europe that she had no resources to combat aggressions against her colonies. In 1587 Spain began developing coast fleets and fortifications; creation and development of the armadas in the seventeenth century followed. This showed Spain's sporadic attempts to entrench herself in the Caribbean.

- 457 NETTLES, H. EDWARD. *The Drago Doctrine in International Law and Politics*. VIII, May 1928, 204-223.

"There are two, perhaps three, fundamental themes of international law which run through Drago's pronouncements; namely, contracts (and suability on contracts), and intervention." Contracts include three classes: (1) between individuals who are citizens of different countries; (2) between individuals and a foreign country; (3) contracts involved in obligation of a state to pay its public loans or bonds. But the heart of the Drago doctrine is "That the public debt cannot occasion armed intervention nor even the actual occupation of the territory of American nations by a European power." The reaction of the powers varied. The Second Hague Conference of 1907 agreed that armed force might not be used for recovery of contract debts, but this was not applicable to a debtor state who refused any "compromise" or arbitration. The Drago Doctrine has not been accepted as a new legal principle.

- 458 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *An Early Threat of Intervention by Force in South America*. XXIII, November 1943, 611-631.

The independence of "Great Colombia" was recognized by the United States October 3, 1824, and by Great Britain April 18, 1825. France attempted to negotiate for favorable commercial relations. The Barrot affair led to the threat of French blockade, the protests of English and American representatives, the mission of Gómez to Paris, the final peaceful settlement, and the retirement of Admiral Mackau from Cartagena. This



was the first important occasion after the recognition of independence that a South American nation was menaced with attack and occupation of territory by a non-American power.

- 459 ———. *The Tripartite Treaty of London*. XX, May 1940, 167-189.

This article concerns "the reactions of three European powers to the policy of President Juárez" in his suspension of the payment of interest on the foreign debt of Mexico; the resultant treaty in London (October, 1861) between England, France, and Spain; the interpretation of the treaty; the circumstance which prevented its being carried out; and the origins of French intervention in Mexico.

- 460 SCHURZ, WILLIAM LYTLE. *The Spanish Lake*. V, May 1922, 181-194.

Spain maintained the Pacific as a *mare clausum* so long as England confined her trading interests to India and the Dutch to the East Indies. But she was unable to supply the same protection to her ships in the Pacific as to those in the Caribbean service. In 1746 both the English and the Dutch sent cargoes from China to Mexico, but these were sporadic expeditions. The Russians approached from Northwest America, and finally scientific explorers definitely opened the Pacific in the latter part of the eighteenth century.

- 461 SLUITER, ENGEL. *Dutch Guiana: A Problem in Boundaries*. XIII, February 1933, 2-22.

Guiana, the "no man's land" of northern South America, has been the bone of contention among three European and two South American nations. Before the middle of the nineteenth century little attention was paid to the boundaries between the Dutch and the French, and indeed not until the gold discoveries of Tapanahoni in 1874 was a settlement seriously contemplated. Alexander III rendered an arbitral decision in 1891, and by the treaty of 1915 a final agreement settled French and Dutch differences. From 1799 until 1900 the British and Dutch periodically defined boundaries. In 1908 Brazil and the Dutch government attempted to settle the southern border, but in 1930 the line was still not definitely drawn. France, the Netherlands, and Great Britain still have minor problems of adjustment.

- 462 TAYLOR, E. G. R. *Early Empire Building Projects in the Pacific Ocean, 1565-1585*. XIV, August 1934, 296-306.

The generation of Columbus and Cabot believed in a "narrow Pacific closely girt about by lands." Globes, especially that of Gemma Frisius, and maps of Mercator and Ortelius were studied closely. The passage across the North, pursued by the English, was feared as encroachment by the Spanish; and well it might have been in view of the activities of Frobisher, Gilbert, Drake, Hawkins, and their companions, and the accompanying literature in England, the Hakluyt accounts, the John Dee charts, the Molyneux globe, etc.

## II N 1. Notes

- 463 AITON, ARTHUR S. *A Neglected Intrigue of the Family Compact*. XI, August 1931, 387-393.

- 464 HUMPHREYS, R. A. *Richard Oswald's Plan for an English and Russian Attack on Spanish America, 1781-1782*. XVIII, February 1938, 95-101.
- 465 SLUITER, ENGEL. *The Word Pechelingue: Its Derivation and Meaning*. XXIV, November 1944, 683-698.

## II N 1. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 354 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR., *Foreign Influences on Venezuelan Political Thought, 1830-1930*.
- 390 CRAVEN, W. F., JR., *The Risk of the Monroe Doctrine (1823-1824)*.
- 402 OLIVEIRA LIMA, MANOEL DE, *Pan Americanism and the League of Nations*.

## II N 2. By Nation: Austria

- 466 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *Metternich's Attitude toward Revolutions in Latin America*. XXI, November 1941, 538-558.

The accepted view is that Metternich opposed political change. His attitude toward revolution in America was, however, less critical than that toward revolution in European nations. "With respect to the Spanish colonies he even expressed the opinion that each of the Allied Powers should feel free to act according to its own interest." Yet he felt that Spain should be the first nation to recognize her colonies and resented the attitude of the United States, especially the pronouncement of the Monroe Doctrine. Toward Brazil, Metternich was lenient because of its preservation of monarchy, but he would not concede its independence until John VI recognized his son as emperor.

## II N 2. France

- 467 CHRISTELOW, ALLAN. *French Interest in the Spanish Empire during the Ministry of the Duc de Choiseul, 1759-1771*. XXI, November 1941, 515-537.

The driving force for France was commercial interest, not political. France desired the gold, silver, dyes, hides, and drugs which the Laws of the Indies monopolized for Spain. Choiseul decided to take advantage of the blood relationship of the ruling houses of France and Spain. Ossun's proposal of June 29, 1761, was for the two nations to pool all of their resources against Britain. But this from the Spanish point of view had certain disadvantages, for apart from American products, silk and wool were the only exports France wanted. The planned two-nation economy had no chance from the start.

- 468 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *French Intervention in Mexico in 1838*. XXIV, May 1944, 222-252.

Though the United States in 1822 and England in 1826 had recognized Mexico's independence, France in 1827 merely contracted a commercial treaty declaring specifically that this did not constitute recognition. A slight incident of mistreatment of a French pastry cook in Mexico City gave rise to a delicate international situation. France blockaded Mexican ports on the grounds of Mexico's refusal to pay claims of French citizens residing in Mexico. England offered mediation; France and Mexico attempted to come to terms; France bombarded Veracruz; President Van Buren did not invoke the Monroe Doctrine; a treaty was signed March 9, 1839. France had initiated a dangerous precedent.

- 469 RYDJORD, JOHN. *The French Revolution and Mexico*. IX, February 1929, 60-98.

Though a great deal of eighteenth-century French literature was confiscated by the Inquisition in Mexico, Frenchmen continued to enter Mexico with books in their trunks and with ideas. Francisco de Miranda approached England first with his proposal for the liberation of Mexico, and, failing to obtain support there, turned to France. But France was too much occupied with European affairs by 1793 to devote time to America. However, Genêt was sent to America, and plans for the freedom of Louisiana from Spanish control were soon under way, but without official American support. The coöperation of private citizens continued, and the French in Mexico, though persecuted, continued to spread revolutionary doctrines until the Treaty of Basle in 1795, and the alliance with France in 1796 decreased the "danger of French efforts to overthrow the old system in Mexico."

- 470 SEARS, LOUIS MARTIN. *French Opinion of the Spanish-American War*. VII, February 1927, 25-44.

A survey and quotations from various sources, such as *Journal des débats*, *Journal de droit international privé*, *Annales des sciences politiques*, *Revue des deux mondes*, *La Revue de Paris*, *L'Année politique*, and *La Revue socialiste*, which show the extent of the French ill-will toward the United States and the doctrine of "America for the Americans."

- 471 SHELBY, CHARMION. *The Effect of the Spanish Reoccupation of Eastern Texas upon French Policy in Louisiana, 1715-1717*. XXIV, November 1944, 605-613.

Cadillac feared the approach of the Spanish from the west and their alliance with Indians of the Red River country. The French sent a detachment to stop the St. Denis expedition into the Red River area, and France felt that she had at last found the mines of eastern Texas. However, in order not to antagonize the Spaniards the French government here adopted a nonaggressive policy of watchful waiting and moved circumspectly in Europe.

## II N 2. France. Cross References

### Documents:

- 528 *PROJECTED FRENCH ATTACKS upon the Northeastern Frontier of New Spain, 1719-1721*.
- 533 *A FRENCH DOCUMENT on Rio de Janeiro, 1748*.

- 542 *FRENCH PROTESTS against Restrictions on Trade with Spanish America, 1788-1790.*
- 548 *FRENCH DESIGNS on Paraguay in 1803.*

### Articles and Notes:

- 163 AITON, ARTHUR SCOTT, *Spanish Colonial Reorganization under the Family Compact.*
- 346 HOWE, GEORGE FREDERICK, *Garcia Moreno's Efforts to Unite Ecuador and France.*
- 354 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR., *Foreign Influences on Venezuelan Political Thought, 1830-1930.*
- 376 SENSABAUGH, LEON F., *The Attitude of the United States toward the Colombia-Costa Rica Arbitral Proceedings.*
- 377 STENBERG, RICHARD R., *The Boundaries of the Louisiana Purchase.*
- 379 WHITAKER, ARTHUR PRESTON, *France and the American Deposit at New Orleans.*
- 455 HOSKINS, HALFORD L., *French Views of the Monroe Doctrine and the Mexican Expedition.*
- 458 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE, *An Early Threat of Intervention by Force in South America.*
- 459 ———, *The Tripartite Treaty of London.*
- 461 SLUITER, ENGEL, *Dutch Guiana: A Problem in Boundaries.*

## II N 2. Germany

- 472 BAUM, LORETTA. *German Political Designs with Reference to Brazil.* II, November 1919, 586-599.

German policies beginning with the Pan-German movement in the 1890's form the subject of this article. The Germans already had a foothold in Paraná, Santa Catarina, and Rio Grande do Sul and realized that Brazil was a nation politically weak and rich in natural resources. Propaganda was carried on by the Hanseatic Colonizing Company of Hamburg, the German Colonial Society of Berlin, three steamship lines, and other organizations for perpetuation of German influence. Failure came only because of the rise of Brazilian liberals against the denationalization of Southern Brazil by the Germans and because of the outcome of World War I.

## II N 2. Germany. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 325 CLEARY, R., *Brazil under the Monarchy.*



- 326 DIFFIE, BAILEY W., *Some Foreign Influences in Contemporary Brazilian Politics*.
- 367 MOCK, JAMES R., *The Creel Committee in Latin America*.

## II N 2. Great Britain

- 473 AITON, ARTHUR S. *The Asiento Treaty as Reflected in the Papers of Lord Shelburne*. VIII, May 1928, 167-177.

Volumes 43 and 44 of the Shelburne manuscripts constitute the private and official papers of Peter Burrell, secretary and subgovernor of the South Sea Company, and give the history of the Asiento Company before the War of Jenkins's Ear, 1727 to 1739. The author summarizes the contents of these volumes. Fourteen letters from Sir Benjamin Keene to Peter Burrell in the critical period after 1736 show that though the company had claims and grievances against Spain, it did not wish war.

- 474 BROWN, VERA LEE. *Anglo-Spanish Relations in America in the Closing Years of the Colonial Era*. V, August 1922, 325-483.

A study based on the records in the British Museum and the Public Records Office concerning relations between England and Spain from 1763 to 1774, confining the field to the American interests of these two nations. The section headings are as follows: I. Spain in America, 1763-1770; II. Anglo-Spanish Relations in America, 1763-1770; III. The Falkland Islands; IV. Anglo-Spanish Relations in America, 1771-1774. Five pages of bibliography follow.

- 475 ———. *Contraband Trade: A Factor in the Decline of Spain's Empire in America*. VIII, May 1928, 178-189.

Legitimately, under the terms of the Asiento of 1713, England's traders entered Spanish America. From the diary of Don Antonio de Cartayre, reports show overloaded vessels from Jamaica, Negro ships carrying goods, and a systematized contraband trade. With the outbreak of the Seven Years' War, English smugglers established new bases on the Spanish mainland; by the war's end France was eliminated, and Spain faced England alone in the Caribbean.

- 476 CAUGHEY, JOHN. *Bernardo de Gálvez and the English Smugglers on the Mississippi, 1777*. XII, February 1932, 46-58.

On the night of April 17, 1777, Governor Gálvez seized eleven British boats engaged in contraband and ordered all British subjects to leave Louisiana within a fortnight. This article is an attempt to explain the motives for this action and to throw light on British negotiations for release of the confiscated property and Gálvez's countenancing of illicit trade thereafter.

- 477 ———. *The Panis Mission to Pensacola, 1778*. X, November 1930, 480-489.

Though the ostensible reason for Panis's mission was to secure guarantees of Louisiana's rights as a neutral in the war between Britain and her colonies, he actually went as a spy and while in the Pensacola region

planned an attack on Pensacola after Spain entered the war against England. Bernardo de Gálvez in his campaign followed many of the details presented in Panis's plan.

- 478 CRISTELOW, ALLAN. *Contraband Trade between Jamaica and the Spanish Main, and the Free Port Act of 1766*. XXII, May 1942, 309-343.

Under the Cadiz-Seville monopoly, carefully convoyed fleets sailed at stated intervals between set points in Spain and her colonies. Britain had manufactured goods, Spanish America had raw materials so that illicit trade between Jamaica and the Spanish colonies thrived; England would not stop it and Spain could not. It was a cut-and-run business, with *guarda costas* interfering. The edict of October 16, 1765, ended the Cadiz monopoly, and on May 4, 1766, it was agreed that Jamaica and Dominica should be free ports.

- 479 CRAVEN, W. FRANK. *The Earl of Warwick, a Speculator in Piracy*. X, November 1930, 457-479.

Warwick inherited piracy, as a commercial speculation, from his father. His own career falls into four periods: (1) the reign of James I, whose efforts to curb piracy were ineffective, when ships were sent out with commissions purchased from foreign princes; (2) during the war with Spain after 1625, when adventurers could obtain their own letters of marque, a period in which Warwick was most active along the Brazilian coast; (3) the period of greatest success after 1630, that of the Providence Island Company in the West Indies; (4) the years of Civil War, with the taking of Jamaica in 1643. Warwick's greatest work was as a promoter.

- 480 FOSSUM, PAUL R. *The Anglo-Venezuelan Boundary Controversy*. VIII, August 1928, 299-329.

The territory in dispute lay between the river Essequibo and the Great Mouth of the Orinoco. The first period of dispute was during the years 1841-1876, when settlement was attempted without outside help. Venezuela claimed territory as far east as the Essequibo River, Britain that of the Treaty of London cession from the Netherlands. Britain was compromising during this period, though Venezuela violated her pledged neutrality. With the discovery of gold in the Cuyuni Valley the question revived, and between 1876 and 1896 Venezuela appealed to the United States under the Monroe Doctrine. The case was finally settled by a tribunal in favor of British claims. For the United States this was a diplomatic victory.

- 481 FURBER, HOLDEN. *An Abortive Attempt at Anglo-Spanish Commercial Coöperation in the Far East in 1793*. XV, November 1935, 448-463.

Until 1760 Spain regarded the Philippines as an appanage of New Spain, and their trade was limited to the annual Acapulco galleon. After that date, however, direct trading was gradually developed until in 1785 the Royal Philippine Company was chartered. An alliance between the East India and the Philippine companies was advocated for many years by Sir Ralph Woodford, a former diplomat who had been dismissed by Grenville because of his excessive zeal for the claimants in the Nootka Sound dispute. Though his negotiations came to nothing, they are sig-

nificant of commercial developments in the Pacific during that period and of the aspirations of English merchants to enter the markets of South America.

- 482 GROSE, CLYDE L. *The Anglo-Portuguese Marriage of 1662*. X, August 1930, 313-352.

The marriage of Charles II to Catharine of Braganza had far-reaching effects upon the foreign relations of all the principal European powers. Portugal, with France and the Papacy against her, was still fighting Spain for her independence and was ready to pay any price for England's support. Yet England had to proceed cautiously, for she had not yet completely settled her restored monarchy or disengaged herself from Cromwellian commitments. Negotiations dragged on for two years with counter-offers and threats from both Spanish and French diplomats, but finally, thanks to Clarendon's statesmanship in London and Sandwich's tact in dealing with the Dutch commander, Ruyter, and with hostile local officials at Tangier, the preliminaries were carried through and the marriage celebrated.

- 483 HILDNER, ERNEST G., JR. *The Role of the South Sea Company in the Diplomacy Leading to the War of Jenkins's Ear, 1729-1739*. XVIII, August 1938, 322-341.

The South Sea Company was deeply involved in illicit commerce with the Spanish colonies, and it complained of the seizures of its ships by the *guarda costas*. Another dispute leading to the rupture of 1739 was the question of the Georgia frontier. This paper relates the failures of the commission of 1732, the direct quarrels of the South Sea Company as a semiofficial body calling upon its own government for assistance, and the consequent activities of Benjamin Keene, the British minister to the Court of Spain, and Tomás Geraldino, the Spanish director of the company, and Patiño, secretary of Marina y Indias.

- 484 KING, JAMES FERGUSON. *The Latin-American Republics and the Suppression of the Slave Trade*. XXIV, August 1944, 387-411.

This article concerns Britain's diplomatic campaign to prevent slave traders from gaining the protection of Latin-American flags. The three earliest treaties for this purpose were negotiated with Buenos Aires, Colombia, and Mexico. Palmerston's campaign followed, and between 1839 and 1851 similar treaties were signed with the Argentine Confederation, Uruguay, Mexico, Venezuela, New Granada, Ecuador, Bolivia, and Chile; and special agreements were negotiated with certain of the Central American countries, Haiti, and the Dominican Republic. The practical effect was to give Great Britain a free hand in policing the seas and to enhance her humanitarian reputation in South America.

- 485 LANNING, JOHN TATE. *Great Britain and Spanish Recognition of the Hispanic American States*. X, November 1930, 429-456.

Nearly a quarter century elapsed between the virtual independence of South America and Spain's formal recognition of it; meanwhile the British policy was always dictated by its desire for commercial advantage and its jealousy of the United States. This policy passed through four distinct phases: (1) from 1810 to 1822, when under Castlereagh's continental statesmanship Britain maintained diplomatic neutrality; (2) from

1822 to 1824, when Canning gradually reached a decision to recognize the new states without waiting for Spain to do so; (3) from 1824 to 1830, when British negotiations were less active, but in them Aberdeen offered to guarantee Spain's possession of Cuba as an inducement for conciliation; (4) from 1830 to 1836, when Palmerston continued to urge recognition on the grounds of commerce, civilization, and the welfare of Spain herself.

- 486 MORGAN, WILLIAM THOMAS. *The South Sea Company and the Canadian Expedition in the Reign of Queen Anne*. VIII, May 1928, 143-166.

On May 2, 1711, Robert Harley, chancellor of the exchequer, introduced measures in Parliament for the organization of the South Sea Company. "The conception of the South Sea Company rested fundamentally upon the wealth to be secured particularly from the mines of Peru and Mexico." On May 4, 1711, a well-equipped expedition, sponsored by Henry St. John, secretary of state, and headed by Admiral Walker, set out for the capture of Quebec. Were these "two projects integral parts of one imperial scheme"?

- 487 RIPPY, J. FRED. *Britain's Role in the Early Relations of the United States and Mexico*. VII, February 1927, 2-24.

The machinations of H. G. Ward, the English minister in Mexico, aroused apprehension of the imperialistic ambitions of the United States and especially the "menace of the American 'backwoodsmen' in Texas." Evidence that activities in Mexico were authorized by his government is conclusive. He reflected Canning's views, though he acted without instruction. However, he received no reprimands.

- 488 ROWLAND, DONALD. *Spanish Occupation of the Island of Old Providence, or Santa Catalina, 1641-1670*. XV, August 1935, 298-312.

The English occupation of Providence in 1629 menaced Spain's north trade route from Cartagena. After two failures, in 1635 and 1640, Spain took possession of the island in 1641, but because of lack of supplies and colonists difficulties in holding it arose, especially when England took Jamaica in 1655, reconnoitered other spots in the Caribbean, and retook Santa Catalina in 1666. Spain again recovered it in 1667, but was no more able to settle it than before. Morgan descended upon it and destroyed most of the buildings. One more mention in the Spanish records appears—in 1688 a party of investigation "reported no indication of recent habitation."

- 489 RUSSELL, NELSON VANCE. *The Reaction in England and America to the Capture of Havana, 1762*. IX, August 1929, 303-316.

A study of the *Boston News Letter*, the *London Chronicle*, the *Annual Register* in their reports of exultation over the capture of Havana, the reactions of George III, Admiral Rodney, the "Great Commoner," Bedford, Bute, the colonies from Boston to South Carolina. All supposed that the victory was a "key to Spanish America" and would bring a lasting peace.

- 490 RYDJORD, JOHN. *British Mediation between Spain and Her Colonies: 1811-1813*. XXI, February 1941, 29-50.



A discussion of the British-Spanish rapprochements in 1808, the first phase of Britain's mediation between Spain and her rebellious colonies; British policy in Spain as a "family affair of the Wellesleys"; the suspicion and procrastination of Spain; the bid of Britain for trade with the Spanish colonies; the omission of Mexico (only Río de la Plata, Venezuela, Santa Fe, and Cartagena being included in the free-trade concession to Great Britain); the decline of mediation, which was to be reopened in the second phase.

- 491 VAN ALSTYNE, RICHARD W. *The Central American Policy of Lord Palmerston, 1846-1848.* XVI, August 1936, 339-359.

While the United States was in the midst of the Mexican War, Palmerston sought to anticipate the intervention of the United States by settling the Mosquito Coast, yet at the same time to better British relations with the United States. His two objectives were (1) to preserve the integrity of the Mosquito protectorate, and (2) to bring about a "voluntary reunion of the Central American states under British guidance." The letter of Palmerston to John Russell, January 30, 1848, here published, outlines Palmerston's policy. But his plans failed, for he underestimated the interest of the United States in Central America.

- 492 WILLIAMS, JUDITH BLOW. *The Establishment of British Commerce with Argentina.* XV, February 1935, 43-64.

"The primacy of British commercial interests in the Río de la Plata began as soon as Spain's monopoly was broken, at first by contraband trade, later by the independence of the colonies." In the general course of trade several events are worth particular mention: the unauthorized capture of Buenos Aires by Popham and Beresford in 1806, the setting up of revolutionary government there in 1810, Spain's act in holding out special privileges in exchange for support against her rebellious colonies, the commercial treaty with Argentina negotiated by Parish in 1825, and interruption of trade by the Brazilian blockade between 1826 and 1848.

## II N 2. Great Britain. Notes

- 493 LOKKE, CARL LUDWIG. *St. Domingue in Anglo-Spanish Diplomacy in 1795.* XVI, May 1936, 250-257.
- 494 NORMANO, J. F. *The British Offensive in South America.* XII, February 1932, 93-99.
- 495 NUTTALL, ZELIA, and WAGNER, HENRY RAUP. [Correspondence concerning *New Light on Drake.*] VIII, May 1928, 253-260.

## II N 2. Great Britain. Cross References

### Documents:

- 530 ADMIRAL VERNON at Portobelo: 1739.
- 531 THE ENGLISH ATTACK on Cartagena in 1741; and Plans for an Attack on Panama.

- 543 CREASSY'S PLAN for Seizing Panama, with an Introductory Account of British Designs on Panama.
- 546 NEW LIGHT on London Merchant Investments in St. Domingue.
- 549 CREASSY'S PLAN for Seizing Panama.
- 568 MARSHALL PRIM and the Question of the Cession of Gibraltar to Spain in 1870.

### Articles and Notes:

- 328 HILL, LAWRENCE F., *The Abolition of the African Slave Trade to Brazil.*
- 333 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN, *Slavery and Abolition in Brazil.*
- 354 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR., *Foreign Influences on Venezuelan Political Thought, 1830-1930.*
- 359 COX, ISAAC JOSLIN, *Hispanic-American Phases of the "Burr Conspiracy."*
- 371 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR., *The Political Influences of an Inter-Oceanic Canal, 1826-1926.*
- 420 DICKENS, PAUL D., *The Falkland Islands Dispute between the United States and Argentina.*
- 421 PRATT, E. J., *Anglo-American Commercial and Political Rivalry on the Plata, 1820-1830.*
- 445 RIPPY, J. FRED, *Anglo-American Filibusters and the Gadsden Treaty.*
- 454 SLOAN, JENNIE A., *Anglo-American Relations and the Venezuelan Boundary Dispute.*
- 455 HOSKINS, HALFORD L., *French Views of the Monroe Doctrine and the Mexican Expedition.*
- 458 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE, *An Early Threat of Intervention by Force in South America.*
- 459 ———, *The Tripartite Treaty of London.*
- 461 SLUITER, ENGEL, *Dutch Guiana: A Problem in Boundaries.*
- 462 TAYLOR, E. G. R., *Early Empire Building Projects in the Pacific Ocean, 1565-1585.*
- 481 FURBER, HOLDEN, *An Abortive Attempt at Anglo-Spanish Commercial Coöperation in the Fast East in 1793.*

## II N 2. Italy. Cross References

## Articles and Notes:

- 326 DIFFIE, BAILEY W., *Some Foreign Influences in Contemporary Brazilian Politics.*
- 354 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR., *Foreign Influences on Venezuelan Political Thought, 1830-1930.*

## II N 2. The Netherlands

- 496 WRIGHT, IRENE A. *The Dutch and Cuba, 1609-1643.* IV, November 1921, 597-634.

The West India Company, chartered in June, 1621, upon the expiration of the twelve years' truce of the Dutch with Spain, was "not simply a commercial corporation; it had a political association formed to injure an enemy. . . ." Dutch adventurers followed with successful inroads on Spanish West Indian traffic; finally, in 1628, Piet Heyn captured the Mexican fleet. After 1640 chief attention was directed to colonization in Brazil, and attacks on Spanish commerce in the Caribbean were incidental. The West India Company, however, still contemplated seizure of a permanent foothold in the Caribbean from which to interfere with Spanish trade. In 1638 Cornelis Cornelis zoon Jol, in his attack on the Armada off Cuba's coast, failed, and in 1640 again failed. Dutch fortune seemed to have turned, but Cuba still considered herself a target.

## II N 2. The Netherlands. Cross References

## Documents:

- 539 MINISTERIAL ORDER of José de Gálvez Establishing a Uniform Duty on the Importation of Negro Slaves into the Indies; and Convention between Spain and the United Provinces Regulating the Return of Deserters and Fugitives in Their American Colonies.
- 544 CONVENCION entre el Rey Nuestro Señor y los Estados Generales de las Provincias Unidas, para la recíproca restitución de desertores y fugitivos entre sus colonias de América.

## Articles and Notes:

- 461 SLUITER, ENGEL, *Dutch Guiana: A Problem in Boundaries.*

## II N 2. Papacy

- 497 HENDRICKS, FRANCES KELLAM. *The First Apostolic Mission to Chile.* XXII, November 1942, 644-669.

When the colonies established their independence the question of the *real patronato de Indias* raised its head, the canonist school believing that

the right of patronage belonged to the pope, the regalists that the powers resided in the corporate sovereign. Chile made overtures to the Vatican, assuming the regalist point of view. Failing to obtain an apostolic delegate, she sent a mission and received one. In the meantime, the government changed, and the pope whom the delegate represented died. Several undiplomatic actions on both sides followed, and the delegate was asked to leave, his mission a failure.

- 498 MECHAM, J. LLOYD. *The Papacy and Spanish-American Independence*. IX, May 1929, 154-175.

The greatest stumbling block to papal recognition of Spanish-American independence was the *real patronato de Indias*. The regalists maintained that this was secular and an integral part of sovereignty, the canonists or ultramontanists that it was spiritual and a concession of the popes. The rebel governments approached Rome to secure the *patronato nacional*. The Vatican at first upheld the motherland, but upon the achievement of independence by the colonies and after the liberal Spanish revolt of 1820, she "was not so deaf to American entreaties." Between 1820 and 1823 American representatives approached Rome, but in 1824 the return of Ferdinand VII again altered the course of affairs against the colonies. Leo XII, however, did receive ecclesiastical delegates from the Spanish-American republics, but his successor was a reactionary. It was left for Gregory XVI to recognize the independence of the republics, making the act of recognition political, leaving for later settlement the problem of patronage.

- 499 WRIGHT, ALMON R. *Argentina and the Papacy, 1810-1927*. XVIII, February 1938, 15-42.

The main topics discussed here are the relationship of Argentina to the Vatican after independence; her claim of patronage leading to a dispute that lasted until 1927; difficulties with the apostolic vicar, Juan Muzi; the mission of Juan del Campillo to arrange a concordat and its failure; the *Syllabus of Errors* and the encyclical, *Quanta Cura*; the division of opinion on education and upon ecclesiastical appointments; the period when the Papacy regarded relationship with Argentina as severed from 1884 until Carlos Calvo's mission proved successful; the final crisis of 1923 to 1926 over patronage; and the end of friction between Argentina and the Vatican in 1927.

## II N 2. Russia

- 500 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *Russia and the Emancipation of Spanish America, 1816-1826*. XXI, May 1941, 196-221.

Russia's attitude toward the new South American states was the result of many divergent factors. Though committed to the principle of legitimacy, she encouraged Spain to adopt conciliatory measures; though bound by the Holy Alliance, she was influenced by her French sympathies and even more by the personal idealism of Czar Alexander I. Although the ministers of his successor, Nicolas I, continued to urge recognition, Russia herself did not officially acknowledge Spanish-American independence until after Spain had done so.

## II N 2. Spain

- 501 DIFFIE, BAILEY W. *The Ideology of Hispanidad*. XXIII, August 1943, 457-482.



Pan-Hispanism or *Hispanismo* prided itself on its liberalism. "Hispanidad, on the contrary, appeals to the Hispanic world on the basis of Spain's traditional Roman Catholic heritage, to which has been added the ideology of modern Fascism." In Hispanic America, creoles are finding this ideology to their liking. Three classes support it: the conservative, propertied classes, some intellectuals, and the strongly Catholic element. A glance at periodical literature shows that many established publications reflect *Hispanidad* sentiment.

- 502 JOHNSON, RICHARD A. *Spanish-Mexican Diplomatic Relations, 1853-1855*. XXI, November 1941, 559-576.

The diplomatic policy of Mexico at this period was shaped mainly by Santa Anna's efforts to obtain a Spanish defensive alliance backed by France and Great Britain. Unfortunately these two nations were occupied with the Crimea, could not afford to alienate the United States, and had little to gain in aiding Mexico. Spain was impotent without French and British backing. Santa Anna lost Spain's sympathy and antagonized the United States by his attempts to build a European alliance.

- 503 PRATT, EDWIN F. *Spanish Opinion of the North American Civil War*. X, February 1930, 14-25.

Spain was at first sympathetic to the South, but followed England and France in declaring neutrality. Rumor that the United States was about to take some of the Mexican states, however, changed the picture; and an entente with France, a new expedition to Mexico, and recognition of the Confederacy became Spanish policy. Schurz, recalled as minister to Spain, recommended the abolition of Negro slavery as the one thing which would appeal to Spanish sentiment. The six leading newspapers in Spain are quoted, showing Spain's belief in the inevitability of separation between North and South, and quoting Lincoln's message and the Emancipation Proclamation which "would eternally honor the Washington government."

- 504 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *The Policy of Spain toward Its Revolted Colonies, 1820-1823*. VI, February-August 1926, 21-46.

Between 1820 and 1823 the constitutional government of Spain attempted to conciliate the colonists by negotiation through special agents, whose main object was to induce the insurrectionary governments to acknowledge the sovereignty of Spain. Failing this, they were to negotiate treaties between the rebel colonies and the constitutional government and thus to imply recognition of colonial independence. The repudiation of the liberal policy by the restoration of the absolute king terminated any such possibility.

- 505 ———. *The Recognition of the Spanish Colonies by the Motherland*. I, February 1918, 70-91.

With the change of Ferdinand VII from a constitutional to an absolute sovereign, all prospect of recognition was shattered. Until his death in 1833, diplomacy by the United States was of no avail. Regent Maria Cristina, however, felt that acknowledgment of the independence of the colonies would be a wise step, yet on condition of Spanish control of South American trade and respect for Spanish property rights. On March 4, 1838, a treaty with Mexico was ratified. The author discusses fully this

document, the pattern treaty for the fifteen treaties to follow between 1836 and 1895, and notes the variations in each. The three main considerations were the collection of public and private debts, the best means of fostering commercial intercourse between Spain and Spanish America, and the permanency of the tie of kinship.

- 506 ZIMMERMAN, A. F. *Spain and Its Colonies, 1808-1820*. XI, November 1931, 439-463.

Under Joseph Bonaparte's constitution for Spain the Indies were granted representation in the Cortes. The Spanish-American colonies, however, not only refused to receive the Napoleonic emissaries, but when Spain revolted against him sent aid to the mother country. When the Regency proffered the same sort of representation the colonists were again angered, for they failed to secure equal rights. Many clauses in the Spanish constitution of March 18, 1812, also incensed them, more particularly the slights to those of mixed blood and unequal representation in the Council of State. Conciliatory decrees were issued, but the Spanish revolution of 1820 assured Spanish-American independence.

## II N 2. Spain. Cross References

### Articles and Notes:

- 455 HOSKINS, HALFORD L., *French Views of the Monroe Doctrine and the Mexican Expedition*.
- 459 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE, *The Tripartite Treaty of London*.
- 467 CRISTELOW, ALLAN, *French Interest in the Spanish Empire during the Ministry of the Duc of Choiseul, 1759-1771*.
- 485 LANNING, JOHN TATE, *Great Britain and Spanish Recognition of the Hispanic American States*.
- 490 RYDJORD, JOHN, *British Mediation between Spain and Her Colonies, 1811-1813*.

## II N 2. Sweden

- 507 LUTHIN, REINHARD H. *St. Bartholomew: Sweden's Colonial and Diplomatic Adventure in the Caribbean*. XIV, August 1934, 307-324.

Gustavus III, eager for a colony in the West Indies, made efforts to obtain an island from Spain, then France, and finally, not being able to do better, exchanged with France special trading privileges in Gothenburg for the island of St. Bartholomew. The Swedish West India Company was thereupon established, but no great profit yielded. With the death of Gustavus, Swedish interest declined, and the island was offered to the United States, to Italy, and to France, to whom it was sold in 1878. This marked the passing of the overseas empire of Sweden.

II N 2. Switzerland. Cross References

Articles and Notes:

- 354 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR., *Foreign Influences on Venezuelan Political Thought, 1830-1930.*

### III. DOCUMENTS

508 1486 (Spain).

*Agreement by Ferdinand and Isabella Respecting the Town and Fortress of Lumbier, in Navarre.* Introduction and translation by Frances G. Davenport. Original in the Library of Congress. III, February 1920, 41-46.

509 1513 (Spain).

*Text of the Laws of Burgos (1512-1513) concerning the Treatment of the Indians.* Introduction and abstract by Roland D. Hussey. Original in Seville, Archivo General de Indias,\* 139-1-15, Lib. IV, ff. 83-96 *vuelto*. XII, August 1932, 301-326.

510 1519-1520 (New Spain).

*Three Accounts of the Expedition of Fernando Cortés, Printed in Germany between 1520 and 1522.*

I. Ein Auszug Ettlicher Sendbrieff dem aller Durchleuchtigsten Grokmechtigste Fürsten vnd Herren Herren Carl. . . .

II. Neue Zeitung von dem Lande das die Spanier funden haben ym 1521 Iare genant Jucatan.

III. Ein Schöne Neue Zeytung so Kayserlich Mayestet aus India yetz nemlich zukommen seind. . . .

Introduction by Henry R. Wagner, translation by Ruth Freye Axe. IX, May 1929, 176-212.

511 1519, 1524 (New Spain).

*Two Unpublished Documents of Hernán Cortés and New Spain, 1519 and 1524.*

I. Instructions of the *Justicia* and *Regimiento* of Villa Rica de la Vera Cruz to the *procuradores*, July 1519.

II. *Provisión* appointing Gonzalo de Salazar, *factor* and Pedro Almindez Cherinos, *veedor*, December 14, 1524. Introduction by Robert S. Chamberlain. From AGI, Cortés *Residencia* and Papers of Hospital de Jesús of the Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico. XVIII, November 1938, 514-525.

\* Hereinafter contracted to AGI.



## 512 1520 (New Spain).

*Translation of a Letter from the Archbishop of Cosenza to Petrus de Acosta*, dated March 7, 1520. Introduction by Henry R. Wagner, translation by F. M. Carey. IX, August 1929, 361-363.

## 513 1528-1536 (Serrana Keys, Caribbean).

*The Spanish Crusoe. An Account by Maese Joan of Eight Years, Spent as a Castaway on the Serrana Keys in the Caribbean Sea, 1528-1536*. Introduction and translation by Lesley Byrd Simpson. From *Colección de documentos inéditos de . . . Indias*, X, 57-66. IX, August 1929, 368-376.

## 514 1533-1618 (Peru).

*Francisco López de Caravantes' Historical Sketch on Fiscal Administration in Colonial Peru, 1533-1618*. Introduction by Engel Sluiter. Original in Seville, AGI, Aud. de Lima, No. 105. XXV, May 1945, 224-256.

## 515 1538 (New Spain).

*Coronado's First Report on the Government of New Galicia*. Introduction by Arthur S. Aiton. Original in Seville, AGI, Aud. de Guadalajara, Leg. 5. XIX, August 1939, 306-313.

## 516 1540 (New Spain).

*Coronado's Commission as Captain-General*. Introductory note by Arthur S. Aiton. Original in Seville, AGI, Justicia, 48-3-3/30, 339. XX, February 1940, 83-87.

## 517 1540-1542 (New Spain).

*Mota Padilla on the Coronado Expedition*. Contributed in translation by A. Grove Day from *Historia de la conquista de la provincia de la Nueva Galicia*, chaps. 22, 32, 33. XX, February 1940, 88-110.

## 518 1546-1548 (Peru).

*Four Letters of Pedro de la Gasca, 1546-1548, from the Archivo General del Gobierno, Guatemala City*. Panama, December 15, 1546, January 4, 1547; Tumbes, August 4, 1547; Cuzco, April 18, 1548. Introduction by Robert S. Chamberlain. XXV, November 1945, 470-475.

## 519 1548 (New Spain).

*The Ordinances of the Audiencia of Nueva Galicia*. Instrucción y Ordenanzas de los Oidores y los demás oficiales de la Audiencia de la ciudad de Compostela, y Nueva Galicia. Con-

tributed with introduction by John H. Parry. Original in Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico, D.F. Duplicados de Reales Cédulas, t. 1, f. 26. XVIII, August 1938, 364-373.

520 1557 (New Spain).

*Commission of Francisco de Ibarra for the Conquest of Nueva Vizcaya.* Introductory note and abstract by Lesley Byrd Simpson. From Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico, Ramo de Mercedes, tomo V, hojas 248-249. XIV, February 1934, 65-70.

521 1573 (Spain).

*Royal Ordinances concerning the Laying Out of New Towns.* Contributed with introduction and translation by Zelia Nuttall. Original in National Archives, Madrid. IV, November 1921, 743-753; V, May 1922, 249-254.

522 1585 (Mexico).

*Deed of Emancipation of a Negro Woman Slave, dated Mexico, September 14, 1585.* Contributed with translation by Stella Risley Clemence. From the Harkness Collection of the Library of Congress. X, February 1930, 51-57.

523 1596 (New Spain).

*Pearl Fishing Enterprises in the Gulf of California.* Vizcaíno's Narrative, Salagua, December 8, 1596; Memorial of Gonzalo de Francia. Contributed in translation with introduction by Henry R. Wagner. Originals in Seville, AGI, Testimonio 1-1-1/30. X, May 1930, 188-203.

524 1597-1599 (Jamaica).

*The Spanish Version of Sir Anthony Shirley's Raid of Jamaica, 1597.* Extracts from unpublished documents signed by Don Fernando Melgarejo de Córdova in Seville, AGI, Aud. de Santo Domingo, Simancas, Secular, 54-3-28. Contributed with introduction and translation by Irene A. Wright. V, May 1922, 227-248.

525 1600-1608 (Cuba).

*Our Lady of Charity. Nuestra Señora de la Caridad de Cobre (Santiago de Cuba). Nuestra Señora de la Caridad de Illescas (Castilla, Spain).* Four documents contributed with introduction by Irene A. Wright. Originals in Seville, AGI, 53-2-9, 55-5-23, 54-1-16. V, November 1922, 709-717.

526 1613 (New Spain).

*Two Spanish Petitions concerning Noted Authors of the New World of the Early Seventeenth Century.* Petition of Gaspar

de Villagr , July 8, 1613; notary's affidavit regarding Villagr , May 10, 1610; Juan de Torquemada's petition to return to New Spain, November 13, 1613. Contributed with translations by Mrs. Fanny R. Bandelier. Originals in Seville, AGI, 148-7-26. II, August 1919, 447-453.

## 527 1714 (New Spain).

*"Como funcionaba el Consejo de Indias."* Contributed with introduction by Juan Manzano. Appendix, listing secretaries of the Consejo, 1492-1793. Original in Biblioteca del Palacio Nacional, Misc. de Ayala, tomo 58, sig. 2876. XV, August 1935, 313-351.

## 528 1719-1721 (New Spain).

*Projected French Attacks upon the Northeastern Frontier of New Spain, 1719-1721.* Abstract of a plan for an enterprise against New Mexico, from Louisiana. Letters of M. de la Houssaye, Paris, July 12, 1721, to the Comte de Toulouse and to the Archbishop, Duc de Cambray. Contributed in translation with introduction by Charmion Clair Shelby. XIII, November 1933, 457-472.

## 529 1734 (Cape San Lucas, California).

*An Attempted Indian Attack on the Manila Galleon.* Report of Juan Antonio Vizarr n y Equiarreta to the king, concerning an attempted Indian attack on the Manila galleon at Cape San Lucas, California, dated Mexico, April 23, 1735. Contributed in translation with introduction by Irving A. Leonard. Original in Seville, AGI, Audiencia de Guadalajara, 67-3-29. XI, February 1931, 69-76.

## 530 1739 (Venezuela).

*Admiral Vernon at Portobelo: 1739.* Eighteen documents, November 24-December 15, 1739. Introduction by James Ferguson King. Originals in Archivo Hist rico Nacional, Bogot . XXIII, May 1943, 258-282.

## 531 1741 (Cartagena).

*The English Attack on Cartagena in 1741; and Plans for an Attack on Panama.* "A Brief Relation of the Expedition to Cartaxena Being an Extract of a Letter Wrote by a Spanish Officer, (That Was in the Said Siege) to His Friend at the Havana." Plans for a Secret Expedition to Panama. Contributed by James A. Robertson. From British Museum, Add. MSS. 22680. II, February 1919, 62-71.

## 532 1745 (Mexico).

*The Report of the Bishop of Durango on Conditions in Northwestern Mexico in 1745.* Dated at Durango, June 19, 1745.

Translated and edited by Ronald L. Ives. XIX, August 1939, 314-317.

533 1748 (Brazil).

*A French Document on Rio de Janeiro, 1748.* Introductory note by Manoel S. Cardozo. From the original in Ajuda Palace Library, Lisbon, 52-x-2-19. XXI, August 1941, 425-435.

534 1749 (Peru).

*Jorge Juan and Antonio de Ulloa's Prologue to Their Secret Report of 1749 on Peru.* Introduction by Arthur P. Whitaker, from a copy in the New York Public Library. XVIII, November 1938, 507-513.

535 1770 (Spanish Fleet).

*The Bill of Fare on a Spanish Fleet, 1770.* Signed: Don Juan Antonio Enríquez. Contributed with translation by Fanny R. Bandelier. Original in Seville, AGI, 154-7-16. III, May 1920, 184-188.

536 1774 (California).

*A Statement by Phelipe de Neve* [concerning conditions in California] September 12, 1774. Contributed by Ruth Lap-  
ham Butler. From original in the Edward E. Ayer Collection of the Newberry Library. XXII, May 1942, 357-360.

537 1776-1778 (Spain and America).

*Spanish Correspondence concerning the American Revolution.*

I. Luis Unzaga y Amezaga to José de Gálvez, September 7, 1776; to Charles Lee, September 4, 1776; Royal instructions, December 24, 1776.

II. Bernardo de Gálvez to José de Gálvez, August 9, 1777; to George Morgan, August 9, 1777; to José de Gálvez, October 24, 1778; to Patrick Henry, October 19, 1778.

Contributed with introduction by James A. Robertson. Originals in Seville, AGI, Legajo 87-1-6, Audiencia de Santo Domingo, Luisiana y Florida. Spanish text and translations. I, August 1918, 299-316.

538 1777-1779 (Louisiana).

*The Bouligny Affair in Louisiana.* Eighteen documents, chiefly correspondence with Bernardo de Gálvez, April 11, June 7, November 25, November 29, 1777; October, 1778; January 2, January 8, March 27, 28, 29, 31, April 6, 1779. Introduction by J. Horace Nunemaker. Originals in Seville, AGI, Papeles de Cuba, Legajo 1. XXV, August 1945, 339-363.



## 539 1784 (America).

*Ministerial Order of José de Gálvez Establishing a Uniform Duty on the Importation of Negro Slaves into the Indies; and Convention between Spain and the United Provinces Regulating the Return of Deserters and Fugitives in Their American Colonies.* Contributed by N. Andrew N. Clevén. IV, May 1921, 266-276.

## 540 1787 (Louisiana).

*James Wilkinson's First Descent to New Orleans in 1787.* Wilkinson to the Governor of St. Louis, District of Kentucky, December 20, 1786; Richard C. Anderson to the Governor of St. Louis, January 1, 1786; Grand-Pre to Miró, Fuerte Panmur, June 18, 1787; copy of a letter from M. de Villars, commissaire du roi à la Louisiane, a MM. Les General et Intendant de St. Domingue, New Orleans, October 26, 1787. Contributed with introduction by Arthur P. Whitaker. Originals in Seville, AGI, Papeles de Cuba, Leg. 199 and Leg. 13, and Paris, Archives Nationales, Colonies C<sup>13A</sup> 50. 221-221 vo. VIII, February 1928, 82-97.

## 541 1787 (Portugal).

*A Queen's Letter.* Dated Lisbon, August 2, 1787. Also letter of Congress, signed by Arthur St. Clair, president, to the queen, February 3, 1787. Introductory note and translation by Roscoe R. Hill. Original in Library of Congress. XX, August 1940, 430-434.

## 542 1788-1790 (Spanish-American Trade).

*French Protests against Restrictions on Trade with Spanish America, 1788-1790.* I. First Memoir from Deputies of Nîmes, July, 1788; II. Montmorin to Chargé d'Affaires in Spain, transmitting Second Memoir of Deputies of Nîmes, July 28, 1789; III. Second Memoir of Deputies of Nîmes, to Montmorin, July, 1789; IV. Address of the Administration of the Department of Gard to the National Assembly, November 20, 1790. Contributed with introduction and translation by George Verne Blue. XIII, August 1933, 336-344.

## 543 1790 (Panama).

*Creassy's Plan for Seizing Panama, with an Introductory Account of British Designs on Panama.* Dated May 15, 1790. Contributed with introduction by Lucia Burk Kinnaird. XIII, February 1933, 46-78.

## 544 1791 (Spain and Holland).

*Convencion entre el Rey Nuestro Señor y los Estados Generales de las Provincias Unidas, para la recíproca restitución*

*de desertores y fugitivos entre sus colonias de América.* Signed June 23, 1791; ratified August 22, 1791. Contributed with translation and introduction by N. Andrew N. Cleven. From East Florida Papers, Library of Congress. IV, May 1921, 266-276.

545 1794-1798 (Colombia).

*The Case of José Ponseano de Ayarza: A Document on the Negro in Higher Education.* An expediente of twenty-eight documents, April 29, 1794—January 27, 1798. From Bogotá, Archivo Histórico Nacional, Colegios II, fols. 229-263. XXIV, August 1944, 432-451.

546 1797 (St. Domingue).

*New Light on London Merchant Investments in St. Domingue.* John Turnbull to Henry Dundas, November 17, 1797; sums supplied by MM. Turnbull, Forbes & Co. to sundry proprietors of estates in St. Domingo. Introduction by Carl L. Lokke. Originals owned by M. Gabriel Debien of the University of Cairo. XXII, November 1942, 670-676.

547 1801 (Mexico).

*A Proposed Library for the Merchant Guild of Vera Cruz, 1801.* Pedro de Mantilla's "Lista de libros de economía política y agricultura." Introduction by Irving A. Leonard and Robert S. Smith. XXIV, February 1944, 84-102.

548 1803 (Paraguay).

*French Designs on Paraguay in 1803.* Henri Liniers's memoir referring to French designs on Paraguay, 1803. Contributed with introduction and translation by Carl Ludwig Lokke. Originals in Paris, Archives Nationales, AF IV, 1211, No. 46. VIII, August 1928, 392-405.

549 1804 (Panama).

*Creassy's Plan for Seizing Panama.* Creassy to Lord Sheffield, November 6, 8, 11, December 6 and 16, 1804. Introduction by Martin E. Thomas. From the Sir Joseph Banks Collection of the Suro Branch of the California State Library. XXII, February 1942, 82-103.

550 1805 (Cuba).

*Cuban Commercial Regulations in 1805.* Contributed by Roy F. Nichols. XVI, May 1936, 213-219.

551 1814 (Pacific Coast of North America).

*Spanish Documents Relating to the Voyage of the Racoon to Astoria and San Francisco.* Letter of Luis Argüello to Gov-

ernor Josef Joaquín de Arrillaga, January 15, 31, 1814; Arrillaga to Viceroy Félix María Calleja, n.d.; summary memorandum attached to the foregoing letters; Arrillaga to Calleja, February 4, 1814; Captain William Black to Arrillaga, January 31, 1814; Black to Calleja, January 31, 1814; Calleja to Arrillaga, October 19, 1814; royal order to Calleja, January 25, 1813. Originals in Mexico, Archivo General de la Nación, Californias, tomo 8. XVIII, May 1938, 183-191.

## 552 1815 (America).

*Thornton's Outlines of a Constitution for United North and South Columbia.* Washington, March, 1815. Contributed with introduction by N. Andrew N. Clevén. Original in the New York Public Library. XII, May 1932, 198-215.

## 553 1818 (Colombia).

*Simón Bolívar and Neutral Rights.* Bolívar to Baptis Irvine, July 29, August 6, 20, 24, September 6, 25, 29, October 7, 12, 1818. Irvine to Bolívar, September 26, 1818. Irvine to John Quincy Adams, June 14, 1818; October 29, 1818; February 16, 1819. Introductory note by Lewis Hanke. Originals in Special Agents Series, Department of State Archives, Cursory Notes on Venezuela. XXI, May 1941, 258-291.

## 554 1818 (South America).

*Correspondence between General William Winder and President Monroe with Reference to Proposals Made by the United Provinces of South America.* May 3, 11, 1818. Contributed by Mary M. Kenway. Originals among papers of General Winder owned by Johns Hopkins University. XII, November 1932, 457-461.

## 555 1818-1819 (Venezuela).

*Baptis Irvine's Reports on Simón Bolívar.* Contributed with introductory note by Lewis Hanke from Special Agents Series 1, Department of State Archives, Cursory Notes on Venezuela. XVI, August 1936, 360-373.

## 556 1819-1827 (Colombia).

*Some Letters to Bolívar and to Bello.* To Bolívar, from Domingo Gourges, March 2, 1819; from M. Hyslop, April 22, 1819; from V. P. Bigardon, July 10, 1819; from William White, October 12, 1819. To Andrés Bello and Santos Michelena, July 20, 1826; February 14, 1827. Introduction by José M. Arce. Originals in Dartmouth College Library. XXIV, May 1944, 277-294.

557 1822 (Mexico).

*General James Wilkinson as Advisor to Emperor Iturbide.*

(1) "Observaciones que respetuosamente presenta á S.M. el Emperador, sobre el importante ramo de comercio, James Wilkinson" [September 1822]. (2) "Reflexiones acerca la Prov<sup>a</sup>. de Texas segun su presente estado, y el qe puede tener con su población para aumento y seguridad del Ymperio" [November 18, 1822]. Contributed with introduction by Herbert E. Bolton. Originals in Archivo de la Secretaría de Gobernación, Ramo de Comercio. I, May 1918, 163-180.

558 1822 (Mexico).

*The Iturbide Revolution in the Californias.* "Sobre resistencia de los misioneros de ambas Californias á jurar la independencia. Cuaderno 2º." Thirty-seven documents, April 9, 1822—December 16, 1822. Introduction by Herbert E. Bolton. Originals in Archivo General de la Nación, Sección de Californias, Vol. 45, No. 17. Spanish text and English translation. II, May 1919, 188-242.

559 1828 (Brazil).

*A Despatch by William Tudor.* Dated Rio de Janeiro, December 12, 1828. Introductory note by Hunter Miller. Original in National Archives, Washington. XIX, February 1939, 55-60.

560 1847 (Mexico).

*Letter of Antonio López de Santa Anna to Manuel Reyes Veramendi, President of the Ayuntamiento of Mexico City, Guadalupe, September 15, 1847.* Introduction by Robert S. Chamberlain. XXIV, November 1944, 614-617.

561 1850 (Nicaragua).

*Letters of Ephraim George Squier to John M. Clayton, 1849-1850.* September 12, 1849, May 8, 1850, September 2, 1850. Contributed by Mary W. Williams. Originals in Clayton Papers, Library of Congress. I, November 1918, 426-434.

562 [1850?] (Brazil).

*A Letter of Dom Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil.* To Baron Cloquet. Introductory note by Manoel S. Cardozo. Original in Lisbon Geographical Society. XXI, November 1941, 614-615.

563 1853-1854 (Cuba and the United States).

*Letter from Alexander M. Clayton to J. F. D. Claiborne Relative to Cuban Affairs.* Contributed by Charles S. Sydnor.



Original owned by Mrs. Alexander L. Bondurant, University, Mississippi. IX, August 1929, 364-368.

## 564 1861 (Brazil).

*Extract from the Diary of Dom Pedro II.* December 31, 1861—January, 1862. Introduction by Mary W. Williams. From Pedro d'Orleans Bragança Archives (Maço CXXX, No. 6373). XXII, August 1942, 513-521.

## 565 1861 (Mexico).

*Letter from Colonel John T. Pickett, of the Southern Confederacy, to Señor Don Manuel de Zamacona, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mexico.* Dated September 16, 1861. Contributed by Mary W. Williams. Original among Pickett Papers in Map Division of the Library of Congress. II, November 1919, 611-617.

## 566 1862 (Mexico and the United States).

*The Corwin-Doblado Treaty April 6, 1862.* With despatch written by Thomas Corwin April 16, 1862. Contributed by N. Andrew N. Clevén. Original in London, Public Record Office, F.O. 50, vol. 366. XVII, November 1937, 499-506.

## 567 1867-1868 (Brazil).

*Documents Relating to the First Military Balloon Corps Organized in South America: The Aeronautic Corps of the Brazilian Army, 1867-1868.* Six documents contributed by F. Stansbury Haydon. From personal papers of T. S. C. Lowe, owned by Mrs. Henry M. Brownback, and James Allen's Scrapbook in the Library of Congress. XIX, November 1939, 504-517.

## 568 1870 (Spain and England).

*Marshal Prim and the Question of the Cession of Gibraltar to Spain in 1870.* Correspondence of A. H. Layard and the fourth Earl of Clarendon, February 19, 1870, March 15, 1870. Introductory note by Chester W. Clark. Originals in the Layard Papers, British Museum, Add. MSS. 39121. XIX, August 1939, 318-323.

## IV. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ARTICLES

- 569 AITON, ARTHUR S., and MECHAM, J. LLOYD. *The Archivo General de Indias*. IV, August 1921, 553-567.

Detailed information for work in the Archivo General.

- 570 BABCOCK, CHARLES E. *Another Effort for a Bibliographical Union*. VIII, November 1928, 568-573.

- 571 ———. *Newspaper Files in the Library of the Pan American Union*. VI, November 1926, 288-291.

- 572 BARRETT, ROBERT S. *Periodicals in Argentina outside of Buenos Aires*. II, May 1919, 315-323.

- 573 ———. *Periodical Publications of Buenos Aires*. II, February 1919, 110-122.

- 574 ———. *Periodicals of Paraguay*. II, November 1919, 667-668.

- 575 ———. *Periodicals of Uruguay*. II, August 1919, 504-509.

From Special Agents Series, No. 163, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, "Paper, Paper Products, and Printing Machinery in Argentina, Uruguay and Paraguay," by Robert S. Barrett.

- 576 ———. *Brazilian Periodicals*. III, February 1920, 90-94.

- 577 ———. *Periodical Publications Issued in Brazil outside Rio de Janeiro*. III, May 1920, 242-250.

From Special Agents Series, No. 171, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, "Brazilian Markets for Paper, Paper Products, and Printing Machinery," by Robert S. Barrett.

- 578 BEALER, LEWIS W. *Contribution to a Bibliography on Artigas and the Beginnings of Uruguay, 1810-1820*. XI, February 1931, 108-134.

- 579 ———. *Some Recent Additions to the South American Collection in the University of California Libraries*. XII, February 1932, 103-106.

- 580 BERNSTEIN, HARRY, and DIFFIE, BAILEY W. *Sir Clements R. Markham as a Translator*. XVII, November 1937, 546-557.

- 581 *BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST Relative to Simón Bolívar, the Liberator*. X, November 1930, 525-543.

- 126 GUIDE TO THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW
- 582 BOOY, THEODOOR DE. *A Chronological List of Theodoor de Booy's Works*. II, May 1919, 273-276.
- 583 CASTAÑEDA, CARLOS E. *The Beginning of Printing in America*. XX, November 1940, 671-685.
- 584 CASTRO RUIZ, CARLOS. *Chilean Literature*. VIII, May 1928, 281-285.
- 585 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E. *Bibliographical List of Chapman's Works, 1911-1927*. VII, August 1927, 394-400.
- 586 ———. *List of Books Referring to Caudillos in Hispanic America*. XIII, February 1933, 143-146.
- 587 CHILDS, JAMES B. *Hispanic American Government Documents in the Library of Congress*. VI, February-August 1926, 134-141.
- 588 CHRISTIAN, JOHN LEROY. *Portuguese India and Its Historical Records*. XXV, February 1945, 140-151.
- 589 *COMMERCE REPORTS*. [Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. List of economic items referring to Hispanic America.]
- I, November 1918, 468-475, 495-496 (September-October 1918).
- II, February 1919, 124-128 (November-December 1918).
- II, May 1919, 323-326 (January-February 1919).
- II, August 1919, 492-503 (March, April, May, June 1919).
- II, November 1919, 668-674 (March-September 1919).
- III, February 1920, 84-89 (September 20—November 30, 1919).
- III, May 1920, 235-242 (December 1919—January, February 1920).
- III, August 1920, 450-457 (March-June 1920).
- III, November 1920, 638-645 (July, August, September 1920).
- IV, February 1921, 202-210 (October-December 1920).
- IV, May 1921, 347-355 (January-March 1921).
- IV, August 1921, 576-585 (April-June 1921).
- IV, November 1921, 814-821 (June-September 1921).
- V, May 1922, 298-315 (October-December 1921, January-April 1922).
- V, August 1922, 535-540 (May-June 1922).
- 590 CONN, STETSON. *A Topical Analysis of the College Texts on Hispanic American History*. XIV, February 1934, 108-113.

- 591 DÁVILA, CARLOS. *The Outlook for Bibliographical Coöperation in the Americas*. IX, August 1929, 387-388.
- 592 DIFFIE, BAILEY W. *A Markham Contribution to the Leyenda Negra*. XVI, February 1936, 96-103.
- 593 DOLLERO, A. *Cultura cubana: obra histórico-cultural sobre la provincia de Matanzas . . .* Habana, 1919. II, November 1919, 675-677.  
Contents listed.
- 594 EÇA, RAUL D'. *Some Recent Brazilian and Portuguese Publications*. XVIII, August 1938, 426-432.
- 595 ESPINOSA, J. MANUEL. *The "Coördination" of Hispanic-American Historical Studies in Spain, 1940-1943*. XXIV, February 1944, 171-177.
- 596 ESTRADA, DARDO. *Documentary Sources for Colonial History*. II, November 1919, 650-667.  
Description of the Archivo de la Escribanía de Gobierno, Montevideo.
- 597 GANZERT, FREDERIC W. *Varnhagen and his História geral do Brasil*. XVII, May 1937, 352-353.
- 598 GARCÍA SAMUDIO, NICOLÁS. *Colombian Literature*. IV, May 1921, 330-347.
- 599 GREENLEE, WILLIAM B. *A Descriptive Bibliography of the History of Portugal*. XX, August 1940, 491-516.
- 600 GROPP, ARTHUR E. *A Bibliography of Totonac Language Materials*. XVIII, February 1938, 114-126.
- 601 HANKE, LEWIS. *Dos Palabras on Antonio de Ulloa and the Noticias secretas*. XVI, November 1936, 479-514.
- 602 ———. *Some Studies in Progress in Spain on Hispanic American Colonial History*. XV, February 1935, 105-113.
- 603 HANNA, A. J. *Union Catalogue of Floridiana*. XXII, November 1942, 775-776.
- 604 HARTMANN, HANS W. *Recent German Literature on Hispanic America*. XIV, February 1934, 101-107.  
Supplement, XVI, August 1936, 410-413.  
Supplement, XIX, May 1939, 226-230.
- 605 HILL, ROSCOE R. *Impressions of Hispanic American Archives*. XVII, November 1937, 538-545.



- 128 GUIDE TO THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW
- 606 ———. *Reforms in Shelving and Numbering in the Archivo General de Indias*. X, November 1930, 520-524.
- 607 HUSSEY, ROLAND D. *Manuscript Hispanic Americana in the Ayer Collection of the Newberry Library, Chicago*. X, February 1930, 113-118.
- 608 ———. *Manuscript Hispanic Americana in the Harvard College Library*. XVII, May 1937, 259-277.
- 609 [INTER-AMERICAN Historical Series.] VIII, May 1928, 286-289.
- 610 JONES, C. K. *The Archer M. Huntington Fund for the Purchase of Hispanic Books in the Library of Congress*. IX, November 1929, 545-550.
- 611 ———. *Bibliography of the Mexican Revolution*. II, May 1919, 311-314.
- 612 ———. *Hispanic American Bibliographies. Prefatory Note*. III, August 1920, 414-442.  
General and Miscellaneous: Items 1-190.
- 613 ———. *Hispanic American Bibliographies*. III, November 1920, 603-634.  
Argentine Republic: Items 191-326; Bolivia, 327-354; Brazil, 355-464.
- 614 ———. *Hispanic American Bibliographies*. IV, February 1921, 126-156.  
Central America: Items 465-608; Colombia, 608a-657; Costa Rica, 658-663a; Cuba, 664-718; Ecuador, 719-739a; Guatemala, 740-746; Honduras, 747-752.
- 615 ———. *Hispanic American Bibliographies*. IV, May 1921, 297-324.  
Mexico. Nueva España: Items 753-985.
- 616 ———. *Hispanic American Bibliographies*. IV, August 1921, 522-552.  
Nicaragua: Items 986-991; Panama, 992-1005; Paraguay, 1006-1017; Peru, 1018-1085; Puerto Rico, 1086-1105; Uruguay, 1106-1138; Venezuela, 1139-1168; West Indies, 1169-1191; additions, 1192-1281.
- 617 ———. *Hispanic American Bibliographies*. Index. IV, November 1921, 800-813.
- 618 ———. *Hispanic American Bibliographies*. Supplements.  
VI, February-August 1926, 100-133.  
IX, August 1929, 390-409.

XIII, August 1933, 380-402.

XIV, November 1934, 531-544.

XVII, February 1937, 111-138.

XVIII, August 1938, 403-423.

- 619 ———. *Hispanic American Publications in European Centers*. III, May 1920, 234-235.
- 620 ———. *Hispano-Americana in the Library of Congress*. II, February 1919, 96-104.
- 621 ———. *Recent Acquisitions of the Library of Congress Mainly Treating of Mexico in Revolution*. I, November 1918, 480-481.
- 622 KING, JAMES FERGUSON. *The Negro in Continental Spanish America: A Select Bibliography*. XXIV, August 1944, 547-559.
- 623 KIRKPATRICK, F. A. *Noticias secretas*. XV, November 1935, 492-493.
- 624 LEAVITT, STURGIS E. *Chilean Literature: A Bibliography of Literary Criticism, Biography, and Literary Controversy*. V, February 1922, 116-143; May 1922, 274-297; August 1922, 516-534; November 1922, 760-776.
- 625 LEONARD, IRVING A. *Bibliography of José Torre Revello*. XIV, May 1934, 262-268.
- 626 *THE LIBRARY of South Americana of the University of Notre Dame*. II, August 1919, 490-492.  
 From the *Bulletin*, University of Notre Dame, XIII, July 1917, 9-11.  
 Chiefly work of J. A. Zahm.
- 627 LOBINGIER, CHARLES SUMNER. *Las Siete Partidas in Full English Dress*. IX, November 1929, 529-544.  
 Address before the American Foreign Law Association, at New York City, March 15, 1929.
- 628 LORD, ROBERT A. *Contribution toward a Bibliography on the O'Higgins Family in America*. XII, February 1932, 107-138.
- 629 McCaleb, WALTER F. *The Press of Mexico*. III, August 1920, 443-450.
- 630 MANCHESTER, ALAN K. *Descriptive Bibliography of the Brazilian Section of the Duke University Library*. XIII, May 1933, 238-266; November 1933, 495-523.
- 631 ———. *Recent Additions to the Brazilian Collection in Duke University Library*. XI, February 1931, 135-136.

- 130 GUIDE TO THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW
- 632 MANNING, MABEL M. *The East Florida Papers in the Library of Congress*. X, August 1930, 392-397.
- 633 MARCHANT, ALEXANDER. *Recent German Books Relating to Brazil*. XVIII, May 1938, 249-250.
- 634 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN. *Hispanic America in Recent French Periodical Literature*. XI, May 1931, 259-260; XII, August 1932, 387-390.
- 635 ———. *The Historia de la Nación Argentina*. XV, November 1935, 489-492.
- 636 MARTIN, THOMAS P. *Transcripts, Facsimiles, and Manuscripts in the Spanish Language in the Library of Congress, 1929*. IX, May 1929, 243-246.
- 637 MATERIAL Relating to Brazil in the National Archives. Washington, D. C. XXII, August 1942, 521-528.
- 638 MATHEWS, ESTHER. *Tierra Firme. A Quarterly Review Published in Madrid by the Sección Hispanoamericana del Centro de Estudios Históricos*. XIX, August 1939, 398-405.
- 639 MECHAM, J. LLOYD. *The Northern Expansion of New Spain, 1522-1822. A Selected Descriptive Bibliographical List*. VII, May 1927, 233-276.  
I. General, pp. 233-243; II. Restricted Areas and Periods, pp. 243-276.
- 640 MEDINA, JOSÉ TORIBIO. *Dos obras de viajeros norte-americanos traducidas al castellano*. I, February 1918, 106-114.  
Samuel B. Johnson's *Letters Written during a Residence of Three Years in Chile* (Erie, 1816), and J. F. Coffin's *Journal of a Residence in Chile* (Boston, 1823).
- 641 ———. *Hispanic American Bibliographies*. Critical Notes and Sources by José Toribio Medina, C. K. Jones, translator. IV, November 1921, 783-799; index to articles, 800-813.
- 642 MINOR, VAN LIEU. *A Brief Classified Bibliography Relating to United States Intervention in Nicaragua*. XI, May 1931, 261-277.
- 643 NACHBIN, JAC. *Descriptive Calendar of South American Manuscripts in the Northwestern University Library*. XII, May 1932, 242-259 (Introduction and General Description); XII, August 1932, 376-386 (1574-1575, 1605-1612); XII, November 1932, 503-521 (1622-1662, 1678-1694); XIII, February 1933, 124-142 (1700-1722); XIII, May 1933, 267-280 (1765-1779); XIII, August 1933, 403-419 (1780-1789); XIII, November 1933, 524-542 (1790-1799).

- 644 *A NEW BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ASSOCIATION*. XI, February 1931, 104-106.
- 645 NICHOLS, MADALINE M., and KINNAIRD, LUCIA BURK. *A Bibliographical List of the Historical Articles in Nosotros*, Volumes I-LXXVI. XIV, August 1934, 378-416.
- 646 NOWELL, CHARLES E. *A Reported New Manuscript of Amerigo Vespucci*. XVIII, February 1938, 109-110.
- 647 OLIVEIRA LIMA, MANOEL DE. *A Notable Portuguese Historical Publication*. III, November 1920, 645-646.  
Announcement of The History of the Colonization of Brazil.
- 648 ———. *The Portuguese Manuscripts in the Ibero-American Library at the Catholic University of America*. VIII, May 1928, 261-280.  
I. Diplomatic Papers, Official and Private, of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, pp. 262-273; II. Genealogy, pp. 273-274; III. India and Brazil, pp. 274-280.
- 649 OTERO D'COSTA, ENRIQUE. *Communication* [Bogotá, April 30, 1934, concerning Portobelo, Benalcázar]. XIV, November 1934, 554-558.
- 650 PARK, ROBERT. *Columbus as a Writer*. VIII, August 1928, 424-430.
- 651 PATTEE, RICHARD. *Haitian Notes*. XVI, February 1936, 113-118.
- 652 ———. *Recent Publications in Honduras*. XVII, May 1937, 354-355.
- 653 ———. *Some Recent Publications in Hispanic America*. XVI, August 1936, 414-418.
- 654 PRIESTLEY, HERBERT INGRAM. *Mexican Literature on the Recent Revolution*. II, May 1919, 286-311.  
See Communications, November, 1919, 687-691, for letter of T. Esquivel Obregón, July 16, 1919, concerning this article, and Mr. Priestley's reply, October, 1919.
- 655 RICHARDSON, ERNEST CUSHING. *Hispanic American Bibliography and the Library of Congress Project B*. IX, May 1929, 251-253.
- 656 RIPPY, J. FRED. *The Diplomatic Monographs of the Mexican Government*. X, May 1930, 247-254.
- 657 RIVERA, R. O. *The Peruvian Collection of Duke University*. X, May 1930, 255-256.



- 658 ROBERTSON, JAMES ALEXANDER. *The Inter-American Historical Series*. IX, May 1929, 257-261.
- 659 ———. *The Need for Coöperative Bibliography*. VI, November 1926, 265-275.
- 660 ———. *The Oliveira Lima Collection of Hispanoamericana*. III, February 1920, 78-83.
- 661 ———. *The Publications of the Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas de la Facultad de Filosofía y Letras*. X, February 1930, 101-113.
- 662 ———. *Recent Accessions of German Books in the Library of Congress Referring to Hispanic America*. XII, November 1932, 522-529.
- 663 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *The Lost Archives of Miranda*. VII, May 1927, 229-232.
- 664 SACO, ALFREDO. *Aprista Bibliography*. XXIII, August 1943, 555-585.
- 665 SÁNCHEZ Y ESCRIBANO, F. *Bibliographical List Relative to the Dictatorship of Primo de Rivera*. XI, November 1931, 551-554.  
Supplement, XVI, August 1936, 435-438.
- 666 SEDGWICK, RUTH. *Hugo Wast, Argentina's Most Popular Novelist*. IX, February 1929, 116-126.
- 667 SILVA CRUZ, CARLOS. *Suggestions for, and Advantages of, a Pan-American Bibliographical Association*. I, November 1918, 481-491.  
English translation by Richard E. Latcham of a pamphlet entitled *La Asociacion Bibliográfica Pan-Americana*, Santiago de Chile, 1915.
- 668 SMITH, ROBERT S. *Recent Criticism of the Consulate of the Sea*. XIV, August 1934, 359-363.
- 669 *SOME NEW AND RECENT HISTORICAL and Allied Reviews*. XIX, May 1939, 231-234.
- 670 *SOME RECENT CONTRIBUTIONS to Hispanic American Bibliographies*. XI, August 1931, 397-410.
- 671 SPELL, J. R. *Fernández de Lizardi: A Bibliography*. VII, November 1927, 490-507.
- 672 ———. *Fernández de Lizardi as a Pamphleteer*. VII, February 1927, 104-123.
- 673 ———. *Rousseau in Spanish America*. XV, May 1935, 260-267.

- 674 SPELL, LOTA M. *The Mier Archives*. XII, August 1932, 359-375.  
A thousand folios of manuscript, the papers of Doctor José Servando Teresa de Mier Noriega y Guerra. The portion here calendared dates from 1820-1822.
- 675 ———. *Samuel Bangs: The First Printer in Texas*. XI, May 1931, 248-258.
- 676 ———. *Some of the Hispanic American Resources of the University of Texas*. XIX, February 1939, 100-101.
- 677 THAYER OJEDA, TOMÁS. *La Sección de Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Nacional de Chile*. IV, February 1921, 156-197.
- 678 TRELLES, CARLOS M. *Bibliografía antillana*. IV, May 1921, 324-330.
- 679 ———. *Estudio de la bibliografía cubana sobre la Doctrina de Monroe*. V, February 1922, 99-115.
- 680 VALLE, RAFAEL HELIODORO. *Bibliografía mexicana (1937-1938)*. XX, May 1940, 294-334; November 1940, 686-746; XXI, February 1941, 143-181.
- 681 ———. *Central American Bibliographical Output for 1922*. VIII, February 1928, 125-130.
- 682 ———. *A Contribution toward the Bibliography of Genaro Estrada*. XVIII, May 1938, 243-248.  
Supplement, August 1938, 424-425.
- 683 ———. *Cuban Authors and Thinkers*. III, November 1920, 634-638.
- 684 ———. *Educational Reviews of Spain and Spanish America*. VIII, August 1928, 430-439.  
Summaries of contents, current numbers.
- 685 ———. *George Ephraim Squier (Notas bio-bibliográficas)*. V, November 1922, 777-789.  
Chronological bibliography, 778-789.
- 686 ———. *Mexican Bibliography in 1934*. XV, November 1935, 523-547.
- 687 ———. *Mexican Bibliography in 1935*. XVII, May 1937, 370-416.
- 688 ———. *Mexican Bibliography in 1936*. XVIII, November 1938, 580-599.
- 689 ———. *Mexican Books and Pamphlets of 1922*. VI, November 1926, 276-287.

- 134 GUIDE TO THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW
- 690 ———. *Mexico in United States and British Periodicals*. XV, February 1935, 126-142.
- 691 ———. *Problems of Bibliography in Mexico*. XXII, August 1942, 581-584.
- 692 VAN DEN EYNDE, DAMIAN, O.F.M. *Calendar of Spanish Documents in John Carter Brown Library*. XVI, November 1936, 564-607.
- 693 WARNER, RALPH E. *A Bibliography of the Works of Luis González Obregón*. XIX, November 1939, 577-594.
- 694 WATTERS, MARY. *Conversión en Píritu*. XVI, May 1936, 270-274.
- 695 WHITAKER, ARTHUR P. *Documents Relating to the Publication of the Memorias históricas of Rafael Antúñez y Acevedo*. X, August 1930, 375-391.  
Seven documents: 1794-1797.
- 696 WILGUS, A. CURTIS. *Bibliographical Activities*. XVIII, November 1938, 578-579.
- 697 ———. *Index of Articles Relating to Hispanic America Published in the Geographical Journal (Vols. 1-84), 1893-1934 Inclusive*. XIX, February 1939, 117-126.
- 698 ———. *Index of Articles Relating to Hispanic America Published in the National Geographic Magazine, Volumes 1-61 Inclusive (1888-1932)*. XII, November 1932, 493-502.
- 699 ———. *List of Articles Relating to Hispanic America Published in the Periodicals of the American Geographical Society, 1852-1933 Inclusive*. XIV, February 1934, 114-130.
- 700 ———. *List of Government Publications Concerning Hispanic America* [from *Monthly Catalogue, United States Documents*]. XVI, February 1936, 132-148 (January-March 1935); May, 294-310 (July-September 1935); August, 439-446 (January-March 1936); XVIII, February 1938, 127-141 (April-June 1936); May, 262-284 (October-December 1936); August, 437-443 (January-March 1937).
- 701 ———. *Report on the Proposed Critical Bibliography Dealing with Hispanic American History*. IX, May 1929, 254-257.
- 702 ———. *Some Recent Novels in English Dealing with Hispanic America*. XVI, August 1936, 419-424.

- 703 ———. *Statement Concerning the Critical Bibliography of Hispanic American History*. VIII, November 1928, 574-575.
- 704 WILSON, WILLIAM E. *Blest Gana's Debt to Barros Arana*. XIX, February 1939, 102-105.
- 705 WRIGHT, IRENE A. *The Publications of the History Section, Faculty of Philosophy and Letters, University of Buenos Aires, Argentina*. IV, February 1921, 197-202.

A general statement of objectives, not a list.



## V. BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES AND OBITUARIES

### Biographical Notes

- 706 ORTIZ VARGAS, A. *Gabriela Mistral* [Lucila Godoy de Alcayaga]. XI, February 1931, 99-102.
- 707 MÉNDEZ, ALFRED F. *Admiral Antonio Eulate*. XIII, August 1933, 371-377.
- 708 BOLTON, HERBERT E. *Frederick Webb Hodge Anniversary Publication Fund*. XVI, August 1936, 398-399.
- 709 CARPENTER, EDWIN H., JR. *Arsène Lacarrière Latour*. XVIII, May 1938, 221-227.
- 710 HANKE, LEWIS. *The First Lecturer on Hispanic American Diplomatic History in the United States* [Daniel de León]. XVI, August 1936, 399-402.
- 711 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E. *A Recuerdo of José Toribio Medina*. XI, November 1931, 524-529.
- 712 MARTIN, JOHN L. *A Note on José Milla, Official Historian of Guatemala*. XXI, November 1941, 673-676.
- 713 GANZERT, FREDERIC WILLIAM. *A Biography of Joaquim Nabuco*. XVII, February 1937, 99-100.
- 714 LEAVITT, STURGIS E. *Ricardo Palma*. III, February 1920, 63-67.
- 715 MEANS, PHILIP AINSWORTH. *Notes on the Work of Dr. Carlos Enrique Paz-Soldán y Paz-Soldán*. III, May 1920, 224-225.
- 716 MARTIN, PERCY A. *Dr. Ernesto Quesada*. XIV, August 1934, 351-352.
- 717 VALLE, RAFAEL HELIODORO. *George Ephraim Squier* (Notas bibliográficas). V, November 1922, 777-789.

### V. Cross References

#### Articles and Notes:

- 171 WHITAKER, ARTHUR P., *Antonio de Ulloa*.

- 204 CRISTELOW, ALLAN, *Father Joseph Neumann, Jesuit Missionary to the Tarahumares.*
- 231 SIMPSON, LESLEY BYRD, *The Story of José Longinos Martínez, California's First Naturalist.*
- 277 NARANJO, ENRIQUE, *Alexander Macaulay, an Unknown Hero; His Family and Early Life.*

### Obituaries

- 718 ALDUNATE, SANTIAGO, d. 1918. I, May 1918, 204-205.
- 719 BOOY, THEODOOR DE, 1882-1919. II, May 1919, 273-276.
- 720 BRANNER, JOHN CASPER, d. 1922. Signed: Manoel de Oliveira Lima. V, May 1922, 266.
- 721 CALOGERAS, JOÃO PANDÍA, 1870-1934. Signed: R. d'E. and P.A.M. XIV, November 1934, 502-503.
- 722 CARDOSO, VICENTE LICINIO, d. 1928. XIV, August 1934, 372.
- 723 CHAGAS, CARLOS, 1879-1934. XVII, May 1937, 252.
- 724 CHAPMAN, CHARLES EDWARD, 1880-1941. Signed: Osgood Hardy. XXII, February 1942, 2-4.
- 725 COLOMBRES MÁRMOL, EDUARDO, d. 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 361.
- 726 CONNOR, (MRS.) JEANETTE THURBER, d. 1927. VII, August 1927, 277-278.
- 727 DAVENPORT, FRANCES, 1870-1927. VIII, February 1928, 1-2.
- 728 DEBENEDETTI, SALVADOR, 1884-1930. XII, August 1932, 391-392.
- 729 ENGELHARDT, ZEPHYRIN, O.F.M., 1851-1934. Signed: P.A.M. XIV, November 1934, 501-502.
- 730 FIGAROLA-CANEDA, DOMINGO, 1852-1926. VII, February 1927, 131-132; May 1927, 227; VIII, November 1928, 586.
- 731 GARCÍA, GENARO, 1867-1921. Signed: Herbert I. Priestley. IV, November 1921, 772-773.
- 732 GOLDSMITH, PETER H., d. 1926. VI, February-August 1926, 98.
- 733 GONZÁLEZ SUÁREZ, FEDERICO, 1828-1918. I, August 1918, 342.
- 734 GRAHAM, ROBERT BONTINE CUNNINGHAME, 1852-1936. Signed: A.C.W. XVII, February 1937, 109.
- 735 HOMEM DE MELLO, BARON, 1837-1918. I, May 1918, 205.

- 138 GUIDE TO THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW
- 736 HUMBERT, JULES, 1859-1935. XV, November 1935, 521.
- 737 HUNTINGTON, CHARLES P. III, May 1920, 230.
- 738 JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN, 1859-1937. Signed: Roscoe R. Hill. XVII, November 1937, 417-418.
- 739 JANE, CECIL, 1879-1932. XII, August 1932, 355.
- 740 JONES, CECIL KNIGHT, 1872-1945. Signed: James B. Childs. XXV, November 1945, 411-412.
- 741 JUDERÍAS LOYOT, JULIÁN, d. 1918. II, May 1919, 277.
- 742 KING, PERCY J., d. 1939. XIX, August 1939, 396.
- 743 LABRA, RAFAEL MARÍA DE, d. 1918. I, November 1918, 498.
- 744 LEGUÍA, JORGE GUILLERMO, d. 1934. XVI, February 1936, 112.
- 745 LEGUIZAMÓN, MARTINIANO, d. 1935. XVI, November 1936, 548-549.
- 746 LLORENS, VICENTE, 1869-1930. Signed: I.A.W. XI, February 1931, 107.
- 747 MANNING, WILLIAM RAY, 1871-1942. Signed: Roscoe R. Hill. XXIII, February 1943, 1-3.
- 748 MARTIN, PERCY ALVIN, 1879-1942. An Appreciation. By Manoel Cardozo, John Gange, Harley Notter, and Easton Rothwell. XXII, May 1942, 242-244.
- 749 MEANS, PHILIP AINSWORTH, 1892-1944. Signed: Arthur S. Aiton. XXV, May 1945, 153-154.
- 750 MELO, CARLOS F., d. 1931. XII, November 1932, 491.
- 751 MEMBREÑO, ALBERTO, d. 1921. Signed: Rafael Heliodoro Valle. IV, August 1921, 575.
- 752 NUTTALL, ZELIA, d. 1933. An Appreciation. By Philip Ainsworth Means. XIII, November 1933, 487-489.
- 753 OLIVEIRA LIMA, MANOEL DE, 1865-1928. Signed: James A. Robertson. VIII, May 1928, 141-142.
- 754 PALMA, RICARDO, 1833-1919. Signed: Sturgis E. Leavitt. III, February 1920, 63-67.
- 755 PARRISH, JOHN CARL, 1881-1939. Signed: Joseph B. Lockey. XIX, May 1939, 204-205.
- 756 PEÑA, CARLOS MARÍA DE, 1852-1918. I, May 1918, 205.
- 757 PEÑA, DAVID, d. 1930. Signed: P.A.M. XI, May 1931, 277.

- 758 PEREIRA Y CASTELLÓN, SIMEÓN, d. 1921. Signed: Rafael Heliodoro Valle. IV, August 1921, 575.
- 759 POOR, AGNES BLAKE, 1842-1922. V, May 1922, 266-267.
- 760 PRIESTLEY, HERBERT INGRAM, 1875-1944. Signed: Lesley Byrd Simpson. XXIV, February 1944, 2-3.
- 761 QUESADA, ERNESTO, 1858-1934. Signed: Percy Alvin Martin. XIV, August 1934, 351-352.
- 762 QUINTEROS ANDRINO, FRANCISCO, d. 1921. Signed: Rafael Heliodoro Valle. IV, August 1921, 574.
- 763 REQUENA LEGARRETA, PEDRO, d. 1921. IV, February 1921, 213.
- 764 RIBAS, SR. DON, d. 1930. XI, February 1931, 107.
- 765 RIBEIRO, JOÃO, d. 1934. XIV, November 1934, 502.
- 766 ROBERTSON, JAMES ALEXANDER, 1873-1939. *Dr. James Alexander Robertson 1873-1939. Editor: 1918-1939.* By Roscoe R. Hill. XIX, May 1939, 127-129.
- 767 SAMPER ORTEGA, DANIEL, d. 1942. XXIV, May 1944, 360.
- 768 SARDINHA, ANTONIO, d. 1924. VII, August 1927, 391-392.
- 769 SHEPHERD, WILLIAM R., 1871-1934. XIV, November 1934, 501.
- 770 SMITH, PAUL TINCHER, d. 1927. VII, November 1927, 409.
- 771 SOLÓRZANO, JUAN ANTONIO, d. 1921. Signed: Rafael Heliodoro Valle. IV, August 1921, 575.
- 772 STEPHENS, H. MORSE, 1857-1919. Signed: J.A.R. II, May 1919, 263-264.
- 773 STRAIGHT, WILLARD DICKERMAN, 1880-1918. II, May 1919, 277.
- 774 URUETA, JESÚS, d. 1921. Signed: Rafael Heliodoro Valle. IV, August 1921, 574.
- 775 VALENCIA, GUILLERMO, 1873-1944. XXIV, May 1944, 360-361.
- 776 WEBSTER, HOMER J., d. 1920. IV, August 1921, 521.
- 777 WILLIAMS, MARY WILHELMINE, 1878-1944. In Memoriam. By Lillian Estelle Fisher. XXIV, August 1944, 365-367.
- 778 ZEQUEIRA, SERGIO CUEVAS, d. 1928. VIII, November 1928, 586-587.
- 779 ZORRILLA DE SAN MARTÍN, JUAN, d. 1931. Signed: P.A.M. XII, August 1932, 355-356.



## VI. BOOK REVIEWS

- 780 ABASCUAL BRUNET, MANUEL. *Apuntes para la historia del teatro en Chile. La zarzuela grande.* Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 723-724.
- 781 ABBEY, KATHRYN TRIMMER. *Florida, Land of Change.* Chapel Hill, 1941. XXI, August 1941, 481-482.
- 782 ACADEMIA COLOMBIANA DE HISTORIA. *Conferencias pronunciadas por sus autores en la sala de la Academia en el año 1943.* Bogotá, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 121-122.
- 783 ACKERMAN, CARL A. *Mexico's Dilemma.* New York, 1918. III, May 1920, 194-195.
- 784 ACOSTA, JOSÉ DE. *Historia natural y moral de las Indias. . .* Edited, with an introduction by Edmundo O'Gorman. Mexico, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 108-109.
- 785 ACOSTA RUBIO, RAÚL. *Ensayo biográfico. Batista. Reportaje histórico.* 3d ed. Havana, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 519.
- 786 ADAMIC, LOUIS. *The House in Antigua. A Restoration.* New York, 1937. XIX, August 1939, 357.
- 787 ADAMS, ELEANOR B., and SCHOLES, FRANCE V. *Books in New Mexico, 1598-1680.* XXIII, May 1943, 365-366.
- 788 AGRAMONTE, ROBERTO. *Biografía del dictador García Moreno.* Havana, 1935. XVI, February 1936, 68-71.
- 789 AGUADO, PEDRO DE. *Historia de la provincia de Sancta Marta y nuevo reino de Granada.* Madrid, 1930. 3 volumes. XIII, February 1933, 111.
- 790 AGUILAR, ARTURO. *Hombres de la independencia de Nicaragua y Costa Rica.* León, Nicaragua, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 658.
- 791 AGUIRRE BELTRÁN, GONZALO. *El señorío de Cuauhtochco. Luchas agrarias en Méjico durante el virreynato.* Mexico, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 169-170.
- 792 AIKMAN, DUNCAN. *The All-American Front.* New York, 1940. XX, November 1940, 602-603.
- 793 AILLY, PIERRE D'. *Ymago mundi de Pierre d'Ailly. Texte Latin et traduction française des quatre traités cosmographiques de d'Ailly et des notes marginales de Christophe Colomb.—Étude sur les sources de l'auteur.* By Edmond Buron. Paris, 1930. 3 volumes. XII, May 1932, 218-221.
- 794 AITON, ARTHUR SCOTT. *Antonio de Mendoza, First Viceroy of New Spain.* Durham, 1927. VIII, February 1928, 108-110.
- 795 ———, tr. and ed. *The Muster Roll and Equipment of the Expedition of Francisco Vázquez Coronado.* Ann Arbor, 1939. XIX, August 1939, 366.

- 796 AKERS, CHARLES EDMOND. *A History of South America*. New edition with additional chapters bringing the work up to 1930, by L. E. Elliott. New York [1930]. XI, November 1931, 503-504.
- 797 ALAYZA Y PAZ SOLDÁN, LUIS. *El gran mariscal José de La Mar*. Lima, 1942. XXIV, February 1944, 150.
- 798 ALCALÁ, PEDRO DE. *Arte para ligeramete saber la lengua arauiga*. New York, 1928. X, February 1930, 94.
- 799 ALDEN, JOHN RICHARD. *John Stuart and the Southern Colonial Frontier*. Ann Arbor, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 67-69.
- 800 ALEGRÍA, FERNANDO. *Lautaro, joven libertador de Arauco*. Santiago de Chile, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 107-108.
- 801 ALEM, LEANDRO N., and others. *La revolución del 90*. Prologue by Saverio S. Valenti. Buenos Aires [n.d.]. XXII, May 1942, 405-406.
- 802 ALEMPARTE R., JULIO. *El cabildo en Chile colonial*. Santiago, 1940. XXIII, February 1943, 105-107.
- 803 ALESSANDRI, ARTURO. *Rectificaciones al tomo IX (La Historia de América)*. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXIII, August 1943, 518-519.
- 804 ALESSIO ROBLES, MIGUEL. *Obregón como militar*. Mexico, 1933. XVII, February 1937, 79-80.
- 805 ALESSIO ROBLES, VITO. *Bibliografía de Coahuila*. Mexico, 1927. XI, August 1931, 371-372.
- 806 ———. *Bosquejos históricos*. Mexico, 1938. XX, February 1940, 127-128.
- 807 ———. *Francisco de Urdiñola y el norte de la Nueva España*. Mexico, 1931. XV, February 1935, 74-75.
- 808 ———. *La primera imprenta en las Provincias Internas de Oriente. Texas, Tamaulipas, Nuevo León y Coahuila*. Mexico, 1939. XX, February 1940, 126-127.
- 809 ALEXANDER, HARTLEY BURR. *The Mythology of All Races: Latin-American*. Boston, 1920. III, February 1920, 576-579.
- 810 ALLEN, HENRY J. *Venezuela a Democracy*. New York, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 338.
- 811 ALLISON, WILLIAM HENRY, ed. *A Guide to Historical Literature*. New York, 1931. XI, August 1931, 367-369.
- 812 ALMEIDA, JOSÉ AMÉRICO DE. *A Parahyba e seus problemas*. Parahyba, 1923. VIII, August 1928, 415-416.
- 813 ALMEIDA PRADO, J. F. DE. *Pernambuco e as capitánias do norte do Brasil (1530-1630)*. São Paulo, 1939-1942. 4 volumes. XXIII, August 1943, 500-503.
- 814 ———. *Primeiros povoadores do Brasil, 1500-1530. Formação histórica da nacionalidade brasileira*. São Paulo, 1935. XXIII, August 1943, 500-503.
- 815 ALMEYDA, ANICETO. *El doctor don Santiago de Tordesillas*. Santiago de Chile, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 302-303.
- 816 ALONE. *Don Alberto Blest Gana. Biografía y crítica*. Santiago de Chile, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 340-341.
- 817 ALTAMIRANO, IGNACIO M. *Aires de México. Prólogo y selección de Antonio Acevedo Escobedo*. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 667-668.

- 818 ÁLVAREZ, EMILIO. *Ensayo histórico sobre el derecho constitucional de Nicaragua*. Managua, 1936. XVII, May 1937, 212-213.
- 819 ÁLVAREZ, JUAN. *Historia de Rosario (1689-1939)*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 272-273.
- 820 ÁLVAREZ PEDROSO, ARMANDO. *Cristóbal Colón. Biografía del descubridor*. Havana, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 618.
- 821 AMADEO, SANTOS P. *Argentine Constitutional Law*. Foreword by L. S. Rowe. New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 133-134.
- 822 AMEAL, JOÃO. *João de Brito herói da fé e do império*. Lisbon, 1941. XXIV, November 1944, 681.
- 823 AMERICAN HISTORY in Schools and Colleges. *The Report of the Committee of the American Historical Association, the Mississippi Valley Historical Association, the National Council for the Social Studies*. Edgar B. Wesley, Director. New York, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 520-521.
- 824 "THE AMERICAS: South and North." *Survey Graphic*, XXX, No. 3. New York, 1941. XXI, August 1941, 483-484.
- 825 AMUNÁTEGUI Y SOLAR, DOMINGO. *Bosquejo de la literatura chilena*. Santiago de Chile, 1920. IV, May 1921, 277-281.
- 826 ———. *Estudios históricos*. Santiago, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 177.
- 827 ———. *Pipiolos y pelucones*. Santiago de Chile, 1939. XX, November 1940, 635-637.
- 828 ———. *La sociedad de Santiago en el siglo XVII*. Santiago de Chile, 1937. XX, November 1940, 635-637.
- 829 ANALES de la Academia de la Historia de Cuba, XX, enero-diciembre, 1938. Havana, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 112-113.
- 830 ANALES del Instituto de etnografía americana. Edited by Salvador Canals Frau. Tomo II. Mendoza, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 406-407.
- 831 ANDERSON, CHARLES L. G. *Life and Letters of Vasco Núñez de Balboa*. New York, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 93.
- 832 ANDRADE, MARTINS DE. *A Revolução de 1842*. Rio de Janeiro, 1942. XXV, May 1945, 283-284.
- 833 ANDRADE, ROBERTO. *Historia del Ecuador*. I-VI. Guayaquil, 1936. XVIII, February 1938, 90-91.
- 834 ANDRADE COELLO, ALEJANDRO. *Eloy Alfaro: Epinicio histórico*. Quito, 1942. XXIV, February 1944, 155.
- 835 ANGELL, HILDEGARDE. *Simón Bolívar, South American Liberator*. New York, 1930. X, August 1930, 356-357.
- 836 ANGULO ÍÑIGUEZ, DIEGO. *Bautista Antonelli; las fortificaciones americanas del siglo XVI*. Madrid, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 345-346.
- 837 ANTECEDENTES de la Asociación de Mayo, 1837-1937; *Homenaje del Hon. Concejo deliberante de la ciudad de Buenos Aires en el centenario de su fundación*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XXII, November 1942, 731.
- 838 ANTECEDENTES relativos al hundimiento del acorazado "Admiral Graf Spee" y a la internación del barco mercante "Tacoma." Montevideo, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 347.
- 839 ANTIGUAS ciudades de América. Edited by Emma Felce and León Benarós. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 516-517.

- 840 ANTOKOLETZ, DANIEL. *Derecho público constitucional y administrativo*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XX, February 1940, 152.
- 841 *ANUARIO bibliográfico cubano, 1938*. Edited by Fermín Peraza Saurasa. Havana, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 545.  
1939. Havana, 1940. XX, November 1940, 640.  
1940. Havana, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 660.  
1944. Havana, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 525.
- 842 *ANUARIO bibliográfico de Venezuela, 1916*. Compiled by Manuel Segundo Sánchez. Caracas, 1917. II, May 1919, 254-255.  
1942. Caracas, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 682.
- 843 *ANUARIO bibliográfico mexicano de 1940: Catálogo de catálogos e índice de periódicos de 1941-42*. Compilados por Julián Amo. Mexico, 1942. XXIV, May 1944, 332-333.
- 844 *ANUÁRIO brasileiro de literature, No. 6*. Edited by Rogério and Rodolfo Pongetti. Rio de Janeiro, 1942. XXIV, August 1944, 507-508.
- 845 *ANUARIO de historia argentina: Año 1940*. Buenos Aires, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 83.
- 846 ANUNCIAÇÃO, MIGUEL ARCANJO DA. *Crônica do Mosteiro de S. Bento de Olinda até 1763*. Edited by Olympio Costa Júnior with a bibliographical notice by Afonso d'E. Taunay. Pernambuco, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 567-568.
- 847 ARAGÓN, JAVIER O. *La expansión territorial del imperio mexicano*. Mexico, 1932. XIII, February 1933, 94-96.
- 848 ARCADIO PAGAZA, JOAQUÍN. *Antología histórica. Selva y mármoles*. Introducción, selección y notas de Gabriel Méndez Plancharte. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 667-668.
- 849 ARAYA, PEDRO MANUEL. *Venezuela y su actual regimen*. Washington, 1935. XVI, February 1936, 64-66.
- 850 ARCE, HENRIQUE J., and CASTILLERO R., ERNESTO. *Guía histórica de Panamá*. Panama, 1943. XXIII, August 1943, 534-535.
- 851 *ARCHIVO del general José Antonio Páez, 1818-1820*. Bogotá, 1939. XX, May 1940, 268-269.
- 852 *ARCHIVO epistolar del Gral. Domingo Caycedo. Tomo I, 1804-1830*. Bogotá, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 121-122.
- 853 *ARCHIVO José Martí*. (3 and 4.) Havana, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 146.
- 854 *ARCHIVO Santander. Volume I, 1792-1818*. Edited by Enrique Otero d'Costa and Luis Augusto Cuervo. Bogotá, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 737-738.
- 855 ARCINIEGA, ROSA. *Francisco Pizarro*. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 133.
- 856 ARCINIEGAS, GERMÁN. *Los alemanes en la conquista de América*. Buenos Aires, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 89-90.
- 857 ———. *Germans in the Conquest of America, a Sixteenth-Century Venture*. New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 148-150.
- 858 ———. *The Green Continent. A Comprehensive View of Latin America by Its Leading Writers*. New York, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 98-100.
- 859 ———. *Jiménez de Quesada*. Bogotá, 1939. XX, May 1940, 266.



- 860 ———. *The Knight of El Dorado*. Translated by Mildred Adams. New York, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 132-133.
- 861 *EL ARGOS de Buenos Aires, 1824*. Reproducción facsimilar. Buenos Aires, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 117-119.
- 862 ARGÜEDAS, ALCIDES. *Pueblo enfermo*. Santiago de Chile, 1937. XIX, May 1939, 209-210.
- 863 ARIAS, AUGUSTO. *El cristal indígena*. Quito, 1934. XVII, November 1937, 519-521.
- 864 ARIZA, SANDER. *Trujillo: The Man and His Country*. New York, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 556-557.
- 865 ARRÁIZ, ANTONIO. *Culto bolivariano*. Caracas, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 485-486.
- 866 ARRIETA, RAFAEL ALBERTO. *Don Gregorio Beéche y los bibliógrafos americanistas de Chile y del Plata*. La Plata, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 391-392.
- 867 ARROM, JOSÉ JUAN. *Historia de la literatura dramática cubana*. New Haven, 1944. XXIV, August 1944, 489-491.
- 868 ARROYO, ANITA. *Las artes industriales en Cuba: su historia y evolución desde las culturas precolombinas hasta nuestros días*. Havana, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 325.
- 869 *THE ART of Latin America. Essays by Francisco Mújica y Diez de Bonilla, Vincenzo Petrullo, Mario J. Buschiazzo, Pál Keleman, José Gabriel Navarro, Enrique Finot, José G. Montes de Oca, Robert C. Smith, Jr.* Washington, 1942. Mimeographed. XXIII, November 1943, 754.
- 870 ARTECHE, JOSÉ DE. *Urdaneta, el dominador de los espacios del Océano Pacífico*. Madrid, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 74-75.
- 871 ARTIGAS, JOSÉ. *Correspondencia del general José Artigas al cabildo de Montevideo (1814-1816). Correspondencia oficial en copia. Gobernantes argentinos, Artigas y Torqués al cabildo de Montevideo (1814-1816)*. Montevideo, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 623-624.
- 872 ARTIÑANO Y DE GALDÁCANO, D. GERVASIO DE. *Historia del comercio con las Indias durante el dominio de los Austrias*. Barcelona, 1917. I, August 1918, 324-327.
- 873 ASTURIAS, FRANCISCO. *Belice*. Guatemala, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 578-579.
- 874 ATKINSON, FRED W. *The Argonauts of 1769, a Narrative of the Occupation of San Diego and Monterey by Don Gaspar de Portolá*. Watsonville, California, 1936. XVII, May 1937, 226.
- 875 *ATLAS America Latina; a Geographic, Economic and Commercial Atlas of Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America Presenting a Series of New Maps, Commercial Charts and Descriptive Data of the Twenty Latin American Republics Compiled from the Most Recent Surveys. . .* New York, 1919. III, November 1920, 574-576.
- 876 AUROUSSEAU, MARCEL. *Beyond the Pyrenees*. New York, 1931. XII, November 1932, 474-476.
- 877 ———. *Highway into Spain*. New York, 1931. XII, November 1932, 474-476.
- 878 ÁVALOS GUZMÁN, GUSTAVO. *Don Antonio de Mendoza . . . primer virrey de la Nueva España*. Morelia, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 92.

- 879 ÁVILA, FEDERICO. *Bolivia en el concierto del Plata*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 728-729.
- 880 ———. *Tierra y alma boliviana*. 2d ed. Asunción, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 156.
- 881 ÁVILA MARTEL, ALAMIRO DE. *Esquema del derecho penal indiano*. Santiago, 1941. XXIV, November 1944, 659-661.
- 882 AZUELA, MARIANO. *El padre don Agustín Rivera*. Mexico, 1942. XXV, February 1945, 116-117.
- 883 BACH, T. J. *Figures and Facts from South America*. Chicago [1927]. VIII, August 1928, 420.
- 884 BACON, CORINNE. *South America*. White Plains, 1917. II, May 1919, 259-260.
- 885 BAEGERT, JUAN JACOBO. *Noticias de la península americana de California*. Traducidas por Pedro R. Hendrichs. Con una introducción por Paul Kirchhoff. Mexico, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 342-343.
- 886 BAGINSKY, PAUL BEN. *German Works Relating to America, 1493-1800. A List Compiled from the Collections of the New York Library*. New York, 1942. XXV, August 1945, 403.
- 887 BAGÚ, SERGIO. *Mariano Moreno: Pasion y vida del hombre de mayo*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XX, May 1940, 269.
- 888 BAHAMONDE, ANTONIO. *México es así*. Mexico, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 116-120.
- 889 BAILEY, JESSIE B. *Diego de Vargas and the Reconquest of New Mexico, 1692-1704*. Albuquerque, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 315-317.
- 890 BAILEY, PAUL. *Sam Brannan and the California Mormons*. Foreword by John A. Widtsoe. Los Angeles, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 502-507.
- 891 BAILEY, THOMAS A. *A Diplomatic History of the American People*. New York, 1940. XX, May 1940, 231-233.
- 892 ———. *The Policy of the United States toward Neutrals, 1917-1918*. Baltimore, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 486-487.
- 893 BAILEY, VERNON HOWE. *New Trails in Old Spain*. New York, 1928. IX, May 1929, 239-240.
- 894 BALBUENA, BERNARDO DE. *Grandeza mexicana y fragmentos del "Siglo de Oro" y "el Bernardo"*. Edición y prólogo de Francisco Monterde. Mexico, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 414.
- 895 BALDWIN, LELAND DEWITT. *The Story of the Americas: The Discovery, Settlement, and Development of the New World*. New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 119-121.
- 896 BALL, M. MARGARET. *The Problem of Inter-American Organization*. Stanford University, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 492-494.
- 897 BANEGAS GALVÁN, FRANCISCO. *Historia de México*. Volume II, Morelia, 1923; Volumes I, III, Mexico, 1938 and 1940. XXII, November 1942, 740-743.
- 898 BANKS, HELEN WARD. *The Story of Mexico Including the "Boy's Prescott"*. New York, 1926. X, May 1930, 234-236.
- 899 BARALT, RAFAEL MARÍA. *Resumen de la historia de Venezuela desde el descubrimiento de su territorio por los castellanos en el siglo XV, hasta el año de 1797*. Bruges, 1939. XXII, November 1942, 744-745.

- 900 ———, and DÍAZ, RAMÓN. *Resumen de la historia de Venezuela desde el año de 1797 hasta el de 1830*. Con notas de Vicente Lecuna. Bruges, 1939. 2 volumes. XXII, November 1942, 744-745.
- 901 BARBAGELATA, HUGO D. *Histoire de l'Amérique Espagnole*. Paris, 1936. XVI, November 1936, 529-531.
- 902 BARBER, RUTH KERNS. *Indian Labor in the Spanish Colonies*. Albuquerque, 1932. XIII, August 1933, 363-364.
- 903 BARCIA TRELLES, CAMILO. *Doctrina de Monroe y cooperación internacional*. Madrid, 1931. XII, August 1932, 327-331.
- 904 BARKER, EUGENE C. *The Life of Stephen F. Austin, Founder of Texas, 1793-1836*. Dallas, 1925. VII, August 1927, 340-342. Nashville, 1925. XI, May 1931, 217-220.
- 905 ———. *Mexico and Texas, 1821-1835. University of Texas Research Lectures on the Causes of the Texas Revolution*. Dallas, 1928. XI, May 1931, 217-220.
- 906 BARLAEUS, CASPAR VAN. *História dos feitos recentemente praticados durante oito anos no Brasil e noutras partes. . . .* Translated and annotated by Cláudio Brandão. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 532-533.
- 907 BARNES, HARRY ELMER. *A History of Historical Writing*. Norman, 1937. XVIII, February 1938, 86-88.
- 908 BARÓN CASTRO, RODOLFO. *La población de El Salvador. Estudio acerca de su desenvolvimiento desde la época prehispánica hasta nuestros días*. Madrid, 1942. XXIV, November 1944, 651-653.
- 909 BARREDA LAOS, FELIPE. *General Tomás Guido. Vida—diplomacia—revelaciones y confidencias*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 725-727.
- 910 ———. *Hispano América en guerra? A la juventud hispanoamericana*. Buenos Aires, 1941. XXIII, November 1943, 718-720.
- 911 BARRERAS, ANTONIO, ed. *Textos de las constituciones de Cuba (1812-1940)*. Havana, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 337-338.
- 912 BARRETO FILHO, MELLO, and LIMA, HERMETO. *História da polícia do Rio de Janeiro: Aspectos da cidade e da vida carioca, 1565-1831*. Rio de Janeiro, 1939. XXI, May 1941, 342.
- 913 BARROS, JAYME DE. *A política exterior do Brasil (1930-1940); Obra premiada no concurso de monografias instituido pelo D.I.P.* Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 550-551. (1930-1942) 2d ed. Rio de Janeiro, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 140-141.
- 914 ———. *Sete anos de politica exterior do Brasil (Aspectos principais) 1930-1937*. Rio de Janeiro, 1938. XX, August 1940, 465-466.
- 915 BARROSO, GUSTAVO. *O integralismo de norte a sur*. Rio de Janeiro, 1934. XV, May 1935, 233-235.
- 916 ———. *Orosio o centauro dos Pampas*. Rio de Janeiro, 1933. XV, February 1935, 67-69.
- 917 ———. *Tamandaré o Nelson brasileiro*. Rio de Janeiro, 1933. XV, February 1935, 67-69.
- 918 BARTRAM, JOHN. *Diary of a Journey through the Carolinas, Georgia, and Florida from July 1, 1765, to April 10, 1766*. Annotated by Francis Harper. Philadelphia, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 740-741.



- 919 BASSI, ÁNGEL C. *Dr. J. A. Ferreira—El pensamiento y la acción del gran educador y filósofo*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 506-507.
- 920 BATCHELDER, ROGER. *Watching and Waiting on the Border*. With an introduction by E. Alexander Powell. Boston, 1917. I, February 1918, 99.
- 921 BAYLE, CONSTANTINO. *España y la educación popular en América*. Madrid, 1934. XVI, May 1936, 228-229; XVI, August 1936, 391-394.
- 922 ———. *Historia de los descubrimientos y colonización de los padres de la Compañía de Jesús de la Baja California*. Madrid, 1933. XVII, February 1937, 72-73.
- 923 BEAGLEHOLE, J. C. *The Exploration of the Pacific*. London, 1934. XVI, February 1936, 84-85.
- 924 BEALE, MARIE. *Flight into America's Past*. New York, 1932. XIII, November 1933, 479-481.
- 925 BEALS, CARLETON. *America South*. Philadelphia, 1937. XVIII, May 1938, 207-208.
- 926 ———. *Brimstone and Chili. A Book of Personal Experiences in the Southwest and in Mexico*. New York, 1927. VIII, May 1928, 239.
- 927 ———. *The Coming Struggle for Latin America*. New York, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 657.
- 928 ———. *The Crime of Cuba*. Philadelphia, 1933. XIV, August 1934, 337-338.
- 929 ———. *The Great Circle. Further Adventures in Free-lancing*. Philadelphia, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 347.
- 930 ———. *Mexican Maze*. With illustrations by Diego Rivera. Philadelphia, 1931. XII, February 1932, 73-75.
- 931 ———. *Pan America. A Program for the Western Hemisphere*. Boston, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 300-301.
- 932 ———. *Porfirio Diaz, Dictator of Mexico*. Philadelphia, 1932. XIII, August 1933, 347-350.
- 933 ———. *Rio Grande to Cape Horn*. Boston, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 106-107.
- 934 BECKETT, GRACE. *The Reciprocal Trade Agreement Program*. New York, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 130-131.
- 935 BECÚ, TEODORO, and TORRE REVELLO, JOSÉ. *La colección de documentos de Pedro de Angelis y el diario de Diego de Alvear*. Con ilustraciones y apéndice documental. Buenos Aires, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 711-713.
- 936 BEERS, HENRY PUTNEY. *Bibliographies in American History. Guide to Materials for Research*. New York, 1928. XVIII, August 1938, 388-389.
- 937 BEIRÃO, CAETANO. *D. Maria I 1717-1792 subsídios para a revisão da história do seu reinado*. 2d ed. Lisbon, 1934. XX, August 1940, 467.
- 938 BELAUSTIGUIGOITIA, RAMÓN DE. *Con Sandino en Nicaragua*. Madrid, 1934. XVII, August 1937, 335.
- 939 BELGRANO, MARIO. *La Francia y la monarquía en el Plata (1818-1820)*. Buenos Aires, 1933. XV, February 1935, 65-66.
- 940 ———. *Rivadavia y sus gestiones diplomáticas con España (1815-1820)*. Buenos Aires, 1934. XV, February 1935, 65-66.



- 941 BELL, ARCHIE. *The Spell of the Caribbean Islands*. Boston [c1926]. VIII, May 1928, 237.
- 942 BELL, AUBREY F. G. *Portuguese Literature*. Oxford, 1922. VII, February 1927, 94-95.
- 943 BELL, HERBERT C., PARKER, DAVID W., and others. *Guide to British West Indian Archive Materials in London and in the Islands, for the History of the United States*. Washington, 1926. VII, February 1927, 99-100.
- 944 BELL, P. L. *Colombia: A Commercial and Industrial Handbook*. Washington, 1921. IV, November 1921, 767-768.
- 945 ———. *Venezuela: A Commercial and Industrial Handbook*. Washington, 1922. V, August 1922, 489-491.
- 946 BELLEGARDE, DANTES. *Un haïtien parle*. Port-au-Prince, 1934. XV, February 1935, 82-84.
- 947 ———. *La Nation Haïtienne*. Paris, 1938. XVIII, November 1938, 546-547.
- 948 BELLO, JOSÉ MARIA. *História da república. Primeiro período, 1889-1902*. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 545-546.
- 949 BELTRÁN, JUAN RAMÓN. *Historia del protomedicato de Buenos Aires*. Buenos Aires, 1937. XX, May 1940, 262-263.
- 950 ———, ed. *Publicaciones de la cátedra de la historia de medicina*. Buenos Aires, 1938-1940. 4 volumes. XXIII, February 1943, 141.
- 951 BELTRÁN, OSCAR R. *Historia del periodismo argentino. Pensamiento y obra de los forjadores de la patria*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 494-496.
- 952 BEMIS, SAMUEL FLAGG. *The Diplomacy of the American Revolution. Volume I, The Foundations of American Diplomacy, 1775-1823*. New York, 1935. XV, November 1935, 475-476.
- 953 ———. *Early Diplomatic Missions from Buenos Aires to the United States, 1811-1824*. Worcester, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 725.
- 954 ———. *The Hussey-Cumberland Mission and American Independence*. Princeton, 1931. XIII, February 1933, 100-102.
- 955 ———. *The Latin-American Policy of the United States: An Historical Interpretation*. New York, 1943. XXIII, August 1943, 483-486.
- 956 ———. *Pinckney's Treaty. A Study of America's Advantage from Europe's Distress, 1783-1800*. Baltimore, 1926. VII, August 1927, 336-339.
- 957 ———. *La política internacional de los Estados Unidos*. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 123-124.
- 958 BENAVIDES RODRÍGUEZ, ALFREDO. *La arquitectura en el virreinato del Perú y en la capitania de Chile*. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXIII, May 1943, 347-349.
- 959 BENEDICT, LAURA WATSON. *A Study of Bagobo Ceremonial, Magic and Myth*. New York, 1916. II, May 1919, 260-262.
- 960 BENNETT, WENDELL C. *Archaeological Regions of Colombia: A Ceramic Survey*. New Haven, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 664-667.
- 961 BENSAUDE, JOAQUIM. *Histoire de la science nautique portugaise a l'époque des grandes decouvertes, collection de documents publiés par ordre du ministère de l'instruction publique de la Republique Portu-*

- gaise*. Munich, Bern, and Geneva, 1914-1915. 7 volumes. V, November 1922, 718-721.
- 962 BENSON, E. F. *Ferdinand Magellan*. New York, 1930. XIII, August 1933, 364-365.
- 963 BERENGUER, FERNANDO. *El hispano-americanismo estudiado desde el punto de vista del derecho internacional y el problema territorial de América*. Havana, 1918. II, November 1919, 626.
- 964 BERLE, ADOLF. *New Directions in the New World*. New York, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 655.
- 965 BERNINGER, OTTO. *Wald und offenes Land in Süd-Chile seit der spanischen Eroberung*. Stuttgart, 1929. X, May 1930, 231-232.
- 966 BERNSTEIN, HARRY. *Origins of Inter-American Interest 1700-1812*. Philadelphia, 1945. XXV, May 1945, 257-258.
- 967 BERTRAND, JEAN TOUSSAINT. *Histoire de l'Amérique Espagnole depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours*. Paris, 1929. 2 volumes. XI, August 1931, 362.
- 968 BERTRAND, LOUIS, and PETRIE, CHARLES. *The History of Spain*. Part I by Louis Bertrand, Part II by Louis Bertrand and Sir Charles Petrie. Translated by Warre B. Wells. New York, 1934. XV, August 1935, 363-367.
- 969 BESSON, MAURICE. *The Scourge of the Indies, Buccaneers, Corsairs, and Filibusters*. New York, 1929. XI, August 1931, 363-364.
- 970 BETANCOURT, JOSÉ VICTORIANO. *Artículos de costumbres*. Havana, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 409-410.
- 971 BEVAN, BERNARD. *The Chinantec and Their Habitat*. Volume I, *The Chinantec*. Report on the Central and South Eastern Chinantec Region. Mexico, 1938. XX, February 1940, 132-133.
- 972 *BIBLIOGRAFÍA brasileira, 1938-1939*. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXIV, May 1944, 334.
- 973 *BIBLIOGRAFÍA de don Aristides Rojas, 1826-1894*. Caracas, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 523-524.
- 974 *BIBLIOGRAFÍA de história do Brasil*. Rio de Janeiro, 1944. XXV, May 1945, 265-267.
- 975 *BIBLIOGRAFÍA de la Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 333-334.
- 976 *BIBLIOGRAPHY of the Island of Guam*. Edited by Charles F. Reid, Nathan Habib, Verne Jay, Carlo Simonini. New York, 1939. XX, November 1940, 616-617.
- 977 *BIBLIOGRAPHY of the Liberator Simón Bolívar*. Washington, 1933. XIII, November 1933, 485-486.
- 978 *BIBLIOTECA de cultura peruana*. Primera serie. Edited by Ventura García Calderón. Paris, 1938. 13 volumes in 12. XXI, February 1941, 125-126.
- 979 *BIBLIOTECA del estudiante universitario*. Edited at the University of Mexico. Volumes XI-XIX. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 666-667.
- 980 *BIBLIOTECA popular brasileira*. Rio de Janeiro, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 280-281.
- 981 BIBIOLTI, BENIGNO. *Moseteno Vocabulary and Treatises. From an unpublished manuscript in possession of the Northwestern University*

- Library*. With an introduction by Rudolph Schuller. Evanston, 1917. IV, November 1921, 763-764.
- 982 BINGHAM, HIRAM. *Machu Picchu: A Citadel of the Incas. Report of the Explorations and Excavations made in 1911, 1912, and 1915 under the Auspices of Yale University and the National Geographic Society*. New Haven, 1930. XI, November 1931, 519-521.
- 983 BIRABENT, MAURICIO. *Chivilcoy. La región y las chacras*. La Plata, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 749.
- 984 BIRNEY, HOFFMAN. *Brothers of Doom. The Story of the Pizarros of Peru*. New York, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 710-711.
- 985 BISHOP, CRAWFORD M., and MARCHANT, ANYDA. *Guide to the Law and Legal Literature of Cuba, the Dominican Republic and Haiti*. Washington, 1944. XXV, May 1945, 288-289.
- 986 BISHOP, MORRIS. *The Odyssey of Cabeza de Vaca*. New York, 1933. XIV, February 1934, 84-85.
- 987 BLANCO, TOMÁS. *Prontuario histórico de Puerto Rico*. Madrid [1935]. XVI, May 1936, 240-242.
- 988 BLANCO ACEVEDO, PABLO. *El federalismo de Artigas y la independencia nacional*. Montevideo, 1939. XXII, November 1942, 731-732.
- 989 BLANCO-FOMBONA, R. *El pensamiento vivo de Bolívar*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 509-512.
- 990 BLASCO IBÁÑEZ, VICENTE. *Mexico in Revolution*. Translated by Arthur Livingston and José Padin. New York, 1920. V, February 1922, 87-88.
- 991 ———. *A Novelist's Tour of the World*. Translated by Leo Ongley and Arthur Livingston. New York [c1926]. VII, August 1927, 350-351.
- 992 BLASIO, JOSÉ LUIS. *Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico. Memoirs of His Private Secretary*. New Haven, 1934. XVII, November 1937, 517-519.
- 993 BOGARDUS, EMORY S. *The Mexican in the United States*. Los Angeles, 1934. XVIII, May 1938, 216.
- 994 BOGGS, RALPH STEELE. *Bibliography of Latin-American Folklore*. New York, 1940. XX, November 1940, 617-618.
- 995 BOGGS, S. WHITTEMORE. *International Boundaries. A Study of Boundary Functions and Problems*. Foreword by Isaiah Bowman. New York, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 111-112.
- 996 BOITEUX, LUCAS ALEXANDRE. *Nossas campanhas navaes. A conquista de Cayenna*. Rio de Janeiro, 1939. XX, August 1940, 464.
- 997 BOLET PERAZA, NICANOR. *Artículos de costumbres y literarios*. Barcelona, 1931. XV, August 1935, 372-373.
- 998 BOLETIM da Academia Nacional de Belas Artes. Numbers II-V. Lisbon, 1938-1939. XX, August 1940, 442-445.
- 999 BOLÍVAR, SIMÓN DE. *Papeles de Bolívar*. Edited by Vicente Lecuna. Caracas, 1917. II, February 1919, 74.
- 1000 BOLÍVAR y Santander. *Correspondencia, 1819-1820*. Bogotá, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 482-483.
- 1001 BOLTON, HERBERT EUGENE. *Anza's California Expeditions*. Berkeley, 1930. 5 volumes. XI, May 1931, 216-217.

- 1002 ———. *History of the Americas. A Syllabus with Maps.* Boston [c1928]. X, February 1930, 88-90.
- 1003 ———. *Outpost of Empire.* New York, 1931. XIII, February 1933, 79-81.  
2d ed. New York, 1939. XIX, August 1939, 361.
- 1004 ———. *Rim of Christendom: A Biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Pacific Coast Pioneer.* New York, 1936. XVII, May 1937, 213-215.
- 1005 ———. *Wider Horizons of American History.* New York, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 518-519.
- 1006 ———, and MARSHALL, THOMAS M. *The Colonization of North America, 1492-1783.* New York, 1920. IV, August 1921, 486-488.
- 1007 BONILLA, MANUEL. *De Atlatlán a México peregrinación de los Nahoas.* Mazatlán, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 769-770.
- 1008 BOOTH, GEORGE C. *Mexico's School-Made Society.* Stanford University, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 414-415.
- 1009 BORAH, WOODROW. *Silk Raising in Colonial Mexico.* Berkeley, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 678-680.
- 1010 BORCHARD, EDWIN M. *Guide to the Law and Legal Literature of Argentina, Brazil and Chile.* Washington, 1917. I, August 1918, 317-324.
- 1011 BOSCH GARCÍA, CARLOS. *La esclavitud prehispánica entre los aztecas.* Mexico, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 112-113.
- 1012 BOTELHO DE SOUSA, A. *Subsídios para a história das guerras da restauração no mar e no alémmar.* Lisbon, 1940. 2 volumes. XXIII, November 1943, 689.
- 1013 BOURNE, RUTH. *Queen Anne's Navy in the West Indies.* New Haven, 1939. XIX, August 1939, 327-328.
- 1014 BOWEN, FRANK CHARLES. *Conquest of the Seas. The History and Adventure of Sea and Ships.* New York, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 471-473.
- 1015 BOWMAN, ISALAH. *Los senderos del desierto de Atacama.* Santiago de Chile, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 540.
- 1016 BOX, PELHAM HORTON. *The Origins of the Paraguayan War.* Urbana, 1927. X, August 1930, 353-354.
- 1017 BRADFORD, SAX. *The Battle for Buenos Aires.* New York, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 717-718.
- 1018 BRADLEY, HUGH. *Havana: Cinderella's City.* New York, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 749-750.
- 1019 BRAGA, ERASMO, and GRUBB, KENNETH G. *The Republic of Brazil.* London, 1932. XIII, February 1933, 107-109.
- 1020 BRAM, JOSEPH. *An Analysis of Inca Militarism.* New York, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 385-386.
- 1021 BRANDÃO, MÁRIO, and ALMEIDA, M. LOPES D'. *A Universidade de Coimbra esboço da sua história.* Coimbra, 1937. XX, August 1940, 470-471.
- 1022 BRANDI, KARL. *The Emperor Charles V: The Growth and Destiny of a Man and of a World-Empire.* Translated from the German by C. V. Wedgwood. New York, 1939. XXI, February 1941, 128.



- 152 GUIDE TO THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW
- 1023 *BRASIL-ESTADOS UNIDOS*. Rio de Janeiro, 1939. XX, August 1940, 464.
- 1024 BRAVO UGARTE, JOSÉ. *Diócesis y obispos de la iglesia mexicana, 1519-1939*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 404.
- 1025 BRAYER, HERBERT O. *Pueblo Indian Land Grants of the "Rio Abajo," New Mexico*. Albuquerque, 1939. XXI, February 1941, 101-102.
- 1026 *BRAZIL 1939-40. An Economic, Social and Geographic Survey*. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 648-649.
- 1027 BREBNER, JOHN BARTLETT. *The Explorers of North America, 1492-1806*. New York, 1933. XIV, November 1934, 497-498.
- 1028 BRECEDA, ALFREDO. *México revolucionario*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 159-160.
- 1029 BRENNER, ANITA. *Idols Behind Altars*. New York, 1929. XI, August 1931, 360-361.
- 1030 ———. *The Wind That Swept Mexico. The History of the Mexican Revolution, 1910-1942*. New York, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 259-260.
- 1031 BRICEÑO IRAGORRY, MARIO, ed. *Orígenes de la hacienda en Venezuela. Documentos inéditos de la época colonial*. Caracas, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 505-507.
- 1032 BRICEÑO VALERO, AMÉRICO. *La ciudad portatil. Historia de la provincia de Trujillo*. Caracas, 1939. XXI, February 1941, 122-124.
- 1033 ———. *Historia de la Guaira*. Caracas, 1937. XXI, February 1941, 122-124.
- 1034 *A BRIEF HISTORY of the Relations between the United States and Nicaragua, 1909-1928*. Washington, 1928. IX, February 1929, 99-103.
- 1035 *BRITISH CONSULAR REPORTS on the Trade and Politics of Latin America, 1824-1826*. Edited for the Royal Historical Society by R. A. Humphreys. London, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 346.
- 1036 BROCHADO, COSTA. *D. Sebastião o desejado*. Lisbon, 1941. XXV, November 1945, 509-511.
- 1037 ———. *Infante D. Henrique*. Lisbon, 1942. XXV, November 1945, 509-511.
- 1038 BROOKE, GEORGE, 3D. *With the First City Troop on the Mexican Border, Being the Diary of a Trooper*. Philadelphia, 1917. I, February 1918, 99.
- 1039 BROOKES, JEAN INGRAM. *International Rivalry in the Pacific Islands, 1800-1875*. Berkeley, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 373-374.
- 1040 BROOKS, PHILIP COOLIDGE. *Diplomacy and the Borderlands: The Adams-Onís Treaty of 1819*. Berkeley, 1939. XX, November 1940, 595-597.
- 1041 BROWNING, WEBSTER E. *The River Plate Republics*. London, 1928. XIII, February 1933, 107-109.
- 1042 BROWNING, WEBSTER E., RITCHIE, JOHN, and GRUBB, KENNETH G. *The West Coast Republics of South America*. London, 1930. XIII, February 1933, 107-109.
- 1043 BUARQUE DE HOLANDA, SÉRGIO. *Monções*. Rio de Janeiro, 1945. XXV, August 1945, 380.
- 1044 BUELL, RAYMOND LESLIE, and others. *Problems of the New Cuba. Report of the Commission on Cuban Affairs*. New York, 1935. XVI, November 1936, 519-524.

- 1045 BUENOS AIRES. CABILDO. *Acuerdos del extinguido cabildo de Buenos Aires*. Published under the direction of Hector C. Quesada. Ser. IV, Tomo IX (1820-1821). Buenos Aires, 1934. XV, November 1935, 470-471.
- 1046 BUENOS AIRES visto por viajeros ingleses, 1800-1825. Buenos Aires, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 119-120.
- 1047 BUNAU-VARILLA, PHILIPPE. *From Panama to Verdun. My Fight for France*. Philadelphia, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 297.
- 1048 BUNGE, ALEJANDRO E. *Una nueva Argentina*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXII, May 1942, 368-370.
- 1049 BUNSTER, ENRIQUE. *Lord Cochrane (un estudio con variaciones)*. Santiago de Chile, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 487-488.
- 1050 BURDEN, WILLIAM A. M. *The Struggle for Airways in Latin America*. New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 117-119.
- 1051 BUREAU OF ECONOMIC RESEARCH IN LATIN AMERICA, HARVARD UNIVERSITY. *The Economic Literature of Latin America. A Tentative Bibliography*. Volume I. Cambridge, 1935. XV, November 1935, 486-488.  
Volume II. Cambridge, 1936. XVII, August 1937, 331-333.
- 1052 BUREN DE SANGUINETTI, LUISA. *La instrucción primaria durante la dominación española en el territorio que forma actualmente la República Argentina*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 343-345.
- 1053 BURGESS, PAUL. *Justo Rufino Barrios*. Philadelphia, 1926. XII, November 1932, 477-478.
- 1054 BURKE, STELLA MAY. *The Conqueror's Lady. Ines Suarez*. New York, 1930. XIII, November 1933, 484.
- 1055 BURSON, CAROLINE MAUDE. *The Stewardship of Don Esteban Miró, 1782-1792. A Study of Louisiana Based Largely on the Documents in New Orleans*. New Orleans, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 319-320.
- 1056 BUTLER, RUTH LAPHAM, comp. *A Check List of Manuscripts in the Edward E. Ayer Collection*. Chicago, 1937. XVII, November 1937, 522-523.
- 1057 BYNE, MILDRED STAPLEY. *Forgotten Shrines of Spain*. Philadelphia, 1926. VII, November 1927, 485-486.
- 1058 CABELL, BRANCH, and HANNA, A. J. *The St. Johns: A Parade of Diversities*. New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 112-116.
- 1059 CABERO, ALBERTO. *Chile y los chilenos*. Santiago de Chile, 1926. XV, February 1935, 71-74.
- 1060 CABON, ADOLPHE. *Cabon's History of Haiti Journalism*. Edited with introduction and notes by Clarence S. Brigham. Worcester, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 468-471.
- 1061 ———. *Histoire d'Haiti*. Port-au-Prince, n.d. 4 volumes. XXI, August 1941, 468-471.
- 1062 CADY, JOHN F. *Foreign Intervention in the Rio de la Plata, 1838-1850. A Study of French, British, and American Policy in Relation to the Dictator Juan Manuel Rosas*. Philadelphia, 1929. X, May 1930, 225-226.
- 1063 CAILLAVA, DOMINGO A. *La literatura gauchesca en el Uruguay*. Montevideo, 1921. V, February 1922, 86-87.
- 1064 CALADO, MANOEL. *O valeroso lucideno e triunfo da liberdade*. Recife, 1942. 2 volumes. XXIV, August 1944, 473-476.

- 1065 CALIXTE, D. P. *Haiti, the Calvary of a Soldier*. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 131.
- 1066 CALLAHAN, JAMES MORTON. *American Foreign Policy in Mexican Relations*. New York, 1932. XIII, May 1933, 223-225.
- 1067 CALLCOTT, WILFRID HARDY. *The Caribbean Policy of the United States, 1890-1920*. Baltimore, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 681-682.
- 1068 ———. *Church and State in Mexico, 1822-1857*. Durham, 1926. VII, August 1927, 342-343.
- 1069 CALMON, PEDRO. *Gomes Carneiro: O general da república*. Rio de Janeiro, 1933. XV, May 1935, 235-236.
- 1070 ———. *O Marquez de Abrantes*. Rio de Janeiro, 1933. XV, February 1935, 80-82.
- 1071 ———. *O rei cavalleiro*. São Paulo, 1933. XIV, May 1934, 219-221.
- 1072 ———. *O rei do Brasil: Vida de D. João VI*. Rio de Janeiro, 1935. XVII, February 1937, 67-68.
- 1073 CALOGÉRAS, JOÃO PANDIÁ. *Formação histórica do Brasil*. Rio de Janeiro, 1930. XI, August 1931, 351-352.
- 1074 ———. *A History of Brazil*. Translated and edited by Percy Alvin Martin. Chapel Hill, 1939. XX, August 1940, 441-442.
- 1075 ———. *Res Nostra*. São Paulo, 1930. XI, August 1931, 352-353.
- 1076 CALVERT, ALBERT F. *The Spanish Royal Tapestries*. London, 1921. V, February 1922, 89.
- 1077 CAMARA CASCUDO, LUIS DA. *O Conde d'Eu*. São Paulo, 1933. XIV, August 1934, 329-330.
- 1078 ———. *Informação de historia e etnografia*. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXII, May 1942, 397.
- 1079 CAMOENS, LUIS DE. *The Lusiad by Luis de Camoens translated by Richard Fanshawe*. Edited with an introduction by Jeremiah D. M. Ford. Cambridge, 1940. XX, August 1940, 466.
- 1080 CAMPOBELLO, NELLIE. *Apuntes sobre la vida militar de Francisco Villa*. Mexico, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 160-161.
- 1081 CANABRAVA, ALICE PIFFER. *O comércio português no Rio da Prata (1580-1640)*. São Paulo, 1944. XXV, May 1945, 260-261.
- 1082 CAÑETE Y DOMÍNGUEZ, PEDRO VICENTE. *Potosí colonial: Guía Histórica, geográfica, política, civil y legal del Gobierno é Intendencia de la Provincia de Potosí*. La Paz, 1939. XXI, November 1941, 636-638.
- 1083 CANOUTAS, SERAPHIM G. *Christopher Columbus, a Greek Nobleman. A Disquisition Concerning the Origin and Early Life of the Great Discoverer and a Refutation of the Charges against Him Which Have Appeared in Certain Recent Publications*. New York, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 59-62.
- 1084 CANTÓN ROSADO, FRANCISCO. *Historia de la instrucción pública en Yucatán*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 492-494.
- 1085 CARANCO, RAMON J. *Urquiza y Alberdi: intimidades de una política*. Buenos Aires, 1938. XX, February 1940, 150-151.
- 1086 CARBIA, RÓMULO D. *Historia crítica de la historiografía argentina (desde sus orígenes en el siglo XVI)*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XX, November 1940, 580-582.



- 1087 CARBONELL, DIEGO. *Escuelas de historia en América*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 114.
- 1088 CÁRCANO, RAMÓN J. *Guerra del Paraguay. Orígenes y causas*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XXI, May 1941, 299-300.
- 1089 CÁRDENAS, LÁZARO. *Mensaje del señor presidente a la nación*. Mexico, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 486-487.
- 1090 CARLSON, FRED A. *Geography of Latin America*. New York, 1936. XVII, May 1937, 223-224.
- 1091 CARNAXIDE, ANTÓNIO DE SOUSA PEDROSO, VISCONDE DE. *O Brasil na administração pombalina (Economia e Política Externa)*. Preface by Afrânio Peixoto. São Paulo, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 535-536.
- 1092 CARNOVSKY, MARION S. *Introducción a la práctica bibliotecaria en los Estados Unidos*. Chicago, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 411-412.
- 1093 CARPENTER, RHYS. *The Land beyond Mexico*. Boston [c1920]. V, May 1922, 263-264.
- 1094 CARR, KATHERINE. *South American Primer*. New York, 1939. XX, November 1940, 582-584.
- 1095 CARRANZA B., ALEJANDRO. *San Dionisio de los caballeros de Tocaima*. Bogotá, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 750-751.
- 1096 CARREÑO, ALBERTO MARÍA. *Nuevos documentos inéditos de D. Fr. Juan de Zumárraga y cédulas y cartas reales en relación con su gobierno*. Mexico, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 92.
- 1097 CARRILLO, ALEJANDRO. *Mexico and the Fascist Menace*. Mexico, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 486-487.
- 1098 *CARTAS JESUITICAS*. Tomo I, Cartas do Brasil, 1549-1560, by Manoel de Nobrega. Tomo II, Cartas avulsas, 1550-1568. Rio de Janeiro, 1931. 2 volumes. XII, August 1932, 333-336.
- 1099 CARVAJAL, GASPAR DE, ROJAS, ALONSO DE, and ACUÑA, CRISTÓBAL DE. *Descobrimentos do Rio das Amazonas*. Translated and annotated by C. de Melo-Leitão. São Paulo, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 103-104.
- 1100 CARVALHO, RONALD DE. *Pequena história da literatura brasileira*. 3d ed. Rio de Janeiro, 1925. VII, May 1927, 216-217.
- 1101 CASALS, JORGE. *Plácido como poeta cubano*. Havana, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 115-116.
- 1102 CASASÚS, JUAN J. E. *Calixto García (El estratega)*. Havana, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 94.
- 1103 CASE, LYNN, comp. and ed. *French Opinion on the United States and Mexico, 1860-1867*. Extracts from the reports of the Procureurs Généraux. New York [c1936]. XVII, February 1937, 74-75.
- 1104 CASO, ALFONSO. *Exploraciones en Oaxaca, quinta y sexta temporadas, 1936-1937*. Tacubaya, 1938. XX, May 1940, 267-268.
- 1105 CASO, ALFONSO; TOUSSAINT, MIGUEL; COVARRUBIAS, MIGUEL; and MONTENEGRO, ROBERTO. *Twenty Centuries of Mexican Art*. New York, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 303-304.
- 1106 CASTAÑEDA, CARLOS E., ed. *La guerra de reforma según el Archivo del general D. Manuel Doblado, 1857-1860*. San Antonio, 1930. XI, February 1931, 95-96.
- 1107 ———. *Our Catholic Heritage in Texas 1519-1936. The Mission Era: The Finding of Texas 1519-1693, Volume I; and The Mission Era:*



- The Winning of Texas 1693-1731*, Volume II. Edited by Paul J. Foik. Austin, 1936. XVIII, February 1938, 88-89.  
 Volume III, *The Missions at Work, 1731-1761*. Austin, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 330-332.  
 Volume IV, *The Passing of the Missions, 1762-1782*. Austin, 1939. XX, February 1940, 116-118.
- 1108 ———, and CHABOT, FREDERICK C. *Early Texas Album*. Fifty Illustrations with Notes. Austin, 1929. X, May 1930, 233-234.
- 1109 ———, and DABBS, JACK AUTREY. *Guide to the Latin American Manuscripts in the University of Texas Library*. Cambridge, 1939. XX, May 1940, 256-257.
- 1110 CASTELLANOS G., GERARDO. *Legado Mambí. Formación, odisea y agonía del archivo del general Máximo Gómez*. Havana, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 487.
- 1111 CASTETTER, EDWARD F., and BELL, WILLIS H. *Pima and Papago Indian Agriculture*. Albuquerque, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 360-361.
- 1112 CASTILHOS GOYOCHEA, LUIZ FELIPE DE. *Gumercindo Saraiva na guerra dos maragatos*. Rio de Janeiro, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 672-673.
- 1113 CASTILLERO R., ERNESTO J. *Galería de presidentes de Panamá*. Panama, 1936. XVII, August 1937, 335-336.
- 1114 CASTRO, EUGÊNIO DE. *Ensaio de geographia linguística*. São Paulo, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 574-575.
- 1115 CASTRO, JOSÉ DE. *Portugal em Roma*. Lisbon, 1938. XX, August 1940, 471-472.
- 1116 CASTRO ESTEVES, RAMÓN DE. *Rosas ante la historia*. Buenos Aires, 1931. XV, February 1935, 67.
- 1117 CASTRO LEAL, ANTONIO. *Juan Ruiz de Alarcón, su vida y su obra*. Volume II. Mexico, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 735-736.
- 1118 CASTRO Y BACHILLER, RAIMUNDO DE. *Don Antonio Bachiller y Morales: Aspecto de su vida familiar*. Havana, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 121.
- 1119 CATÁLOGO de construcciones religiosas del Estado de Hidalgo. *Formado por la Comisión de Inventarios de la Primera Zona, 1929-1932*. Introducción de Manuel Toussaint. Recopilación de Justino Fernández. Volume I, Mexico, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 188-189.  
 Volume II, Mexico, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 755.
- 1120 CATÁLOGO de la colección de manuscritos de D. José Ignacio Victor Eyzaguirre. Santiago de Chile, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 109.
- 1121 CATÁLOGO de la sección colonial del Archivo Histórico. *Republica del Perú, Ministerio de Hacienda y Comercio*. Lima, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 646-647.
- 1122 CATÁLOGO de los fondos cubanos del Archivo General de Indias. Tomo I, *Consultas y decretos, 1664-1783*. XI, May 1931, 234-236.  
 Tomo II, *Expedientes diarios, 1642-1799*. Sevilla, 1935. XXII, November 1942, 719-721.
- 1123 CATÁLOGO de los fondos de las Floridas. Prefacio del Dr. Guillermo de Zéndegui. Havana, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 643-646.
- 1124 CATÁLOGO de los fondos del Real Consulado de Agricultura, Industria y Comercio y de la Junta de Fomento. Preface by Dr. Emeterio S. Santovenia. Havana, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 336.

- 1125 *CATÁLOGO de pasajeros a Indias durante los siglos XVI, XVII, y XVIII*. Volumen I, 1509-1534. Edited by Cristóbal Bermúdez Plata. Madrid, 1940. XXII, May 1942, 388-389.
- 1126 *CATÁLOGO general de libros, folletos y revistas editados en la tipografía nacional de Guatemala desde 1892 hasta 1943*. Foreword by César Brañas. Guatemala, 1944. XXV, May 1945, 289-290.
- 1127 *CATALOGUE of the Mexican Pamphlets in the Suro Collection, 1623-1888*. Prepared by the personnel of the Works Progress Administration. A. Yedidia, supervisor. P. Radin, editor. San Francisco, 1939-1940. 10 parts. Supplements 1 and 2, 1605-1828, A. L. Gans, editor. San Francisco, 1941- . XXI, August 1941, 475-476.
- 1128 CAUGHEY, JOHN WALTON. *Bernardo de Gálvez in Louisiana, 1776-1783*. Berkeley, 1934. XV, August 1935, 360-363.
- 1129 ———. *California*. New York, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 89-91.
- 1130 ———. *History of the Pacific Coast*. Los Angeles, 1933. XIV, August 1934, 342-343.
- 1131 ———. *McGillivray of the Creeks*. Norman, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 328-330.
- 1132 *CAUSAS celebres a los precursores*. ("Derechos del Hombre," pesquisa de sublevación, pasquines sediciosas.) Copias fieles y exactas de los originales que se guardan en el Archivo General de Indias (Sevilla), compulsadas y cotejadas por José Manuel Pérez Sarmiento. Tomo I. Bogotá, 1939. XX, November 1940, 634.
- 1133 CAVALCANTI DE ALBUQUERQUE, EPITACIO PESSÔA. *Getulio Vargas (Esboço de biografia)*. Rio de Janeiro, 1938. XX, August 1940, 465.
- 1134 CAVELIER, JEAN. *The Journal of Jean Cavelier: The Account of a Survivor of La Salle's Texas Expedition, 1684-1688*. Translated and edited by Jean Delanglez. Chicago, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 326-327.
- 1135 CÉLIZ, FRANCISCO. *Diary of the Alarcón Expedition into Texas, 1718-1719*. Translated by Fritz Leo Hoffman. Los Angeles, 1935. XVI, February 1936, 77-79.
- 1136 *CENTRO de Estudios Históricos*. Universidad Nacional de La Plata. La Plata, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 393-394.
- 1137 *CENTRO NACIONAL DEFENSOR DE LA REVOLUCIÓN*. *El general Antonio I. Villareal repudia la candidatura del general Almazán*. Mexico, n.d. XXI, August 1941, 486-487.
- 1138 CHABOT, FREDERICK C. *The Alamo, Altar of Texas Liberty*. [San Antonio] 1931. XII, November 1932, 476.
- 1139 *THE CHACO Peace Conference*. *Report of the delegation of the United States of America, to the Peace Conference held at Buenos Aires, July 1, 1935—January 23, 1939*. Washington, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 477-479.
- 1140 CHACÓN Y CALVO, JOSÉ MARÍA. *Cedulario cubano. Los orígenes de la colonización (1492-1512)*. Madrid, 1929. XII, February 1932, 64-66.
- 1141 ———. *El documento y la reconstrucción histórica*. Havana, 1930. XI, November 1931, 510-511.
- 1142 ———. *Un juez de Indias: Vida documental de José Francisco Heredia*. Madrid, 1933. XIV, November 1934, 486-488.

- 1143 ———, and others. *Homenaje a Enrique José Varona en el cincuentenario de su primer curso de filosofía (1880-1930)*. Havana, 1935. XV, November 1935, 478-480.
- 1144 CHAMORRO, PEDRO JOAQUÍN. *El licenciado Jerónimo Pérez*. Managua, 1939. XX, May 1940, 249.
- 1145 CHAPARRO, FÉLIX A. *Del pasado santafesino y americano. Temas de historia*. Rosario, 1941. XXIII, May 1943, 366.
- 1146 CHAPMAN, CHARLES E. *Catalogue of Materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the History of the Pacific Coast and the American Southwest*. Berkeley, 1919. II, August 1919, 456-457.
- 1147 ———. *Colonial Hispanic America: A History*. New York, 1933. XIV, August 1934, 327-329.
- 1148 ———. *A History of California: The Spanish Period*. New York, 1921. V, August 1922, 485-486.
- 1149 ———. *A History of the Cuban Republic: A Study in Hispanic-American Politics*. New York, 1927. VIII, May 1928, 224-226.
- 1150 ———. *Republican Hispanic America: A History*. New York, 1937. XVIII, May 1938, 192-194.
- 1151 CHAPPLE, JOE MITCHELL. *Vivid Spain*. With Original Etchings and Drawings by Levon West. Boston, 1926. VIII, August 1928, 420-421.
- 1152 CHARLOT, JEAN. *Art from the Mayans to Disney*. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 150.
- 1153 CHASE, ALLAN. *Falange. The Axis Secret Army in the Americas*. New York, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 716-717.
- 1154 CHASE, GILBERT. *The Music of Spain*. New York, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 413-414.
- 1155 CHASE, STUART. *Mexico. A Study of Two Americas*. New York, 1931. XII, November 1932, 476-477.
- 1156 CHATELAIN, VERNE E. *The Defenses of Spanish Florida, 1565 to 1763*. Washington, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 702-703.
- 1157 CHAVES, JULIO CÉSAR. *El supremo dictador: Biografía de José Gaspar de Francia*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 729-730.
- 1158 CHÁVEZ, EZEQUIEL A. *Las cuatro grandes crisis de la educación de México al través de los siglos*. Mexico, 1942. XXIV, February 1944, 151-152.
- 1159 CHÁVEZ OROZCO, LUIS. *Manifestations of Democracy among Mexican Indians during the Colonial Period*. Washington, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 117-118.
- 1160 CHICO GOERNE, LUIS. *Hacia una filosofía social en el siglo XX*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 494-496.
- 1161 CHILDS, JAMES B. *Colombian Government Publications*. Washington, 1941. XXI, August 1941, 497.
- 1162 CHILDS, ST. JULIEN RAVENEL. *Malaria and Colonization in the Carolina Low Country, 1526-1696*. Baltimore, 1940. XX, November 1940, 612-614.
- 1163 CHITWOOD, OLIVER PERRY. *John Tyler, Champion of the Old South*. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 118-120.
- 1164 CHURCHWARD, JAMES. *The Children of Mu*. New York, 1931. XII, February 1932, 77-79.

- 1165 ———. *The Lost Continent of Mu*. New York, 1931. XII, February 1932, 77-79.
- 1166 ———. *The Sacred Symbols of Mu*. New York, 1933. XIV, February 1934, 85-86.
- 1167 *LAS CIUDADES confederadas del valle del Cauca en 1811*. Bogotá, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 84-85.
- 1168 CLAIBORNE, W. C. C. *Official Letter Books of W. C. C. Claiborne, 1801-1816*, edited by Dunbar Rowland. Jackson, Miss., 1917. 6 volumes. I, February 1918, 96-99.
- 1169 CLARK, SIDNEY A. *The West Coast of South America*. New York, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 666-667.
- 1170 CLAVIGERO, FRANCISCO JAVIER. *The History of (Lower) California*. Translated from the Italian and edited by Sara E. Lake and A. A. Gray. Stanford University, 1938. XIX, February 1939, 74-76.
- 1171 CLELAND, ROBERT GLASS. *From Wilderness to Empire: A History of California, 1542-1900*. New York, 1944. XXIV, August 1944, 527-529.
- 1172 CLEMENCE, STELLA R., comp. *The Harkness Collection in the Library of Congress*. Volume I, *Calendar of Spanish Manuscripts Concerning Peru, 1531-1651*. Volume II, *Documents from Early Peru: The Pizarros and the Almagros, 1531-1578*. Washington, 1932, 1936. XIII, February 1933, 109-110 (Volume I only); XVII, November 1937, 509-510.
- 1173 CLEVEN, N. ANDREW N. *The Political Organization of Bolivia*. Washington, 1940. XX, November 1940, 586-589.
- 1174 ———. *Readings in Hispanic American History*. Boston, 1927. VIII, February 1928, 102-104.
- 1175 CODAZZI, AGUSTÍN. *Resumen de la geografía de Venezuela*. Caracas, 1940. 3 volumes. XXII, May 1942, 408-409.
- 1176 CÓDICE de Yanhuítlan. Mexico, 1940. XXII, May 1942, 405.
- 1177 CÓDIGO PENAL. *República de Colombia, Ministerio de Gobierno*. Bogotá, 1938. XX, February 1940, 151.
- 1178 *COLEÇÃO de documentos relativos do descobrimento e povoamento dos Açores*. Edited with a critical essay by Manuel Monteiro Velho Arruda. Ponta Delgada, 1932. XX, August 1940, 469.
- 1179 *COLECCIÓN Estrada*. Edited by Julio Noé and a consulting committee composed of Roberto R. Giusti, Álvaro Melián Lafinur, and Alberto Julián Martínez. Buenos Aires, 1939. 9 volumes. XXI, February 1941, 126-127. Vols. X-XII, Buenos Aires, 1939-1940. XXI, November 1941, 664-665.
- 1180 *COLECCIÓN general de documentos relativos a las Islas Filipinas existentes en el Archivo de Indias de Sevilla*. Publicado por la Compañía General de Tabacos de Filipinas. Tomo I (1493-1518). Barcelona, 1919. II, November 1919, 628-631. Volume II (1519). Barcelona, 1919. III, November 1920, 581-584. Volume III (1519-1522). Barcelona, 1920. IV, February 1921, 107-111. Volume IV (1522-1524). Barcelona, 1921. IV, November 1921, 759-762.



- 1181 COLLIER, WILLIAM MILLER, and FELIÚ CRUZ, GUILLERMO. *La primera misión de los Estados Unidos de América en Chile*. Santiago de Chile, 1926. VIII, August 1928, 409-412.
- 1182 COLOMBÁN ROSARIO, JOSÉ, and CARRIÓN, JUSTINA. *El negro*. San Juan, Puerto Rico, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 753-754.
- 1183 COLOMBIA. *Acuerdos del Consejo de Gobierno de la República de Colombia*. Volume I, 1821-1824. Dirigida por Enrique Ortega Ricaurte. Bogotá, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 187-188.
- 1184 COLOMBRES MÁRMOL, EDUARDO L. *San Martín y Bolívar en la entrevista de Guayaquil, a la luz de nuevos documentos definitivos*. Prólogo del Doctor Rómulo D. Carbia. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 312-313.
- 1185 COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER. *Cristoforo Colómbó. Documenti & Prove della sua Appartenenza a Genova*. By the Città di Genova. [Genoa] 1931. XIII, May 1933, 204-212.
- 1186 ———. *El descubrimiento de América*. Edited and with a prologue by Luis-Alberto Sánchez. Santiago de Chile, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 128.
- 1187 COMERCIO extranjero por el puerto de San Blas en los años 1812 a 1817. Introduction by Joaquín Ramírez Cabañas. Mexico, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 126.
- 1188 COMISIÓN CUBANA DE COOPERACIÓN INTELECTUAL. *América ante la crisis mundial*. Havana, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 141-142.
- 1189 COMISIÓN NACIONAL DE HOMENAJE A SARMIENTO. *Sarmiento: Cincuentenario de su muerte*. Buenos Aires, 1939. 5 volumes. XX, November 1940, 638.
- 1190 COMISIÓN NACIONAL DE MUSEOS Y DE MONUMENTOS Y LUGARES HISTÓRICOS. *Exposición de aspectos del Cabildo, Fuerte, Catedral, Recova y Plaza de Mayo (Con motivo de la restauración dell cabildo de Buenos Aires, 12 de Octubre de 1940)*. Catálogo de la exposición por Alejo B. González Garaño. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 750.
- 1191 CONDLIFFE, J. B. *The Reconstruction of World Trade*. New York, 1940. XXIV, August 1944, 522-523.
- 1192 CONFERENCIAS dictadas en el Centro de historia de Santander. Preámbulo de Miguel R. Sarmiento Peralta. Bucaramanga, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 758-759.
- 1193 CONFERENCIAS Internacionales Americanas, 1889-1936; recopilación de los tratados, convenciones recomendaciones, resoluciones y mociones adoptadas por las siete primeras conferencias internacionales americanas, las Conferencia Internacional de Conciliación y Arbitraje y la Conferencia Interamericana de Consolidación de la Paz. . . . Preface by Leo S. Rowe. Introduction by James Brown Scott. Washington, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 359-360.
- 1194 CONFERENCIAS pronunciadas por sus autores en la sala de la Academia en los años de 1940, 1941 y 1942, con ocasión de las fiestas patrias. Edited by Luis Augusto Cuervo. Bogotá, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 760-761.
- 1195 III<sup>e</sup> CONGRÈS international d'histoire des sciences tenu au Portugal du 30 septembre au 6 octobre 1934, sous la haut patronage de S.E. le

- président de la République Portugaise. Actes, Conférences et Communications.* Lisbon, 1936. XX, August 1940, 468.
- 1196 CONGRESO de 1824. *Cámara de Representantes: Actas.* Edited by Roberto Cortázar and Luis Augusto Cuervo. Bogotá, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 759-760.
- 1197 EL CONGRESO de Panamá de 1826. *Documentación inédita.* Prólogo by Oscar Barrenechea y Raygada. Lima, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 117.
- 1198 II<sup>o</sup> Congreso Internacional de Historia de America (July 5-14, 1937). Edited under the direction of Dr. Ricardo Levene. Volume I, Disertaciones, discursos, actas, y resoluciones generales del Congreso. Volumes II, III, IV, and V, Colaboraciones. Volume VI, La Vida de Miranda. Buenos Aires, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 350-351.
- 1199 CONT, EMILIO A. *Contribución a la historia del gaucho. Los gauchos del Uruguay antes y después de la fundación de Montevideo (1724).* Buenos Aires, 1927. XVIII, May 1938, 213-214.
- 1200 ———. *Tradición y folklore en la nomenclatura ferroviaria argentina.* Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 148-149.
- 1201 CONN, STETSON. *Gibraltar in British Diplomacy in the Eighteenth Century.* New Haven, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 332-334.
- 1202 THE CONTINENTAL Doctrine in the Mexican Senate. Mexico, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 161.
- 1203 CONTINUACIÓN del Libro Blanco. *Controversia entre Guatemala y la Gran Bretaña, relativa a la convención de 1859, sobre asuntos territoriales. Cuestión de Belice.* Primera serie, IX. Los Estados Unidos y las ocupaciones Británicas en Centroamérica; Segunda serie, I. Actuación del Poder ejecutivo durante el último año constitucional. Guatemala, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 578-579.
- Segunda serie, III. Comentarios del Licenciado Toribio Esquivel Obregón al estudio del Doctor Roberto Piragibe da Fonseca sobre la controversia angloguatemalteca; Segunda serie, IV. Arbitraje sobre Belice, by Sinforoso Aguilar. Guatemala, 1942, 1943. XXIII, August 1943, 536.
- 1204 CONTINUATION of the White Book. *Controversy between Guatemala and Great Britain, Relative to the Convention of 1859, on Territorial Matters.* First Series VIII. Guatemala, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 762.
- 1205 CONTRERAS, FRANCISCO. *L'esprit de l'Amérique Espagnole.* Paris, 1931. XI, November 1931, 514-515.
- 1206 CONTRERAS GÓMEZ, DOMINGO. *La ciudad de Santa María de los Angeles. Estudio histórico.* Santiago de Chile, 1942, 1944. 2 volumes. XXV, February 1945, 108-109.
- 1207 CONTRIBUCIONES para el estudio de la historia de América; homenaje al doctor Emilio Ravignani. Mario Belgrano, Ricardo R. Caillet-Bois, Diego L. Molinari, José Torre Revello, and others. Buenos Aires, 1941. XXIII, May 1943, 293-295.
- 1208 CONTRIBUTIONS to American Anthropology and History. Volume VI, numbers 30 to 34. Washington, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 473-475.
- Volume VII, numbers 35 to 39. Washington, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 361-362.

- 1209 CONWAY, G. R. G., ed. *An Englishman and the Mexican Inquisition, 1556-1560*. Mexico, 1927. VIII, August 1928, 417-419.
- 1210 ———. *La Noche Triste Documentos: Segura de la frontera en Nueva España, año de MDXX*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 462-464.
- 1211 COOK, S. F. *The Conflict between the California Indian and White Civilization*. Berkeley, 1943. 4 parts. XXIII, November 1943, 744-745.
- 1212 COOKE, MORRIS LLEWELLYN. *Brazil on the March—A Study in International Coöperation. Reflections on the Report of the American Technical Mission to Brazil*. New York, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 681-682.
- 1213 COOPER, CLAYTON SEDGWICK. *Foreign Trade Markets and Methods*. New York, 1922. V, November 1922, 728-729.
- 1214 ———. *Understanding South America*. New York, 1918. III, August 1920, 385-387.
- 1215 COORDINATOR OF INTER-AMERICAN AFFAIRS. *Our American Neighbors*. Washington, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 501-502.
- 1216 CÓRDOBA, FRANCISCO HERNÁNDEZ DE. *The Discovery of Yucatán*. A translation of the original texts with an introduction and notes by Henry R. Wagner. Berkeley, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 745-747.
- 1217 CORIAT G., JUAN E. *El hombre del Amazonas y ensayo monográfico de Loreto*. Lima, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 541-544.
- 1218 CORNEJO, ATILIO, and VERGARA, MIGUEL A. *Mercedes de tierras y solares (1583-1589)*. Documentos para la historia de Salta en el siglo XVI. Salta, 1938. XXI, February 1941, 100-101.
- 1219 CORNISH, LOUIS C. *The Philippines Calling*. Philadelphia, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 356.
- 1220 CORREA, EDUARDO J. *El balance del cardenismo*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 127-129.
- 1221 CORREAS, EDMUNDO. *Por la cultura de Cuyo*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 516.
- 1222 CORTÉS ARTEAGA, MARIANO. *José Luciano Martínez: Coronel, abogado, historiador, publicista*. Montevideo, 1933. XVI, November 1936, 524-525.
- 1223 CORTI, EGON CAESAR. *Maximilien und Charlotte von Mexiko. Nach dem Bisher unveröffentlichten Geheimarchiv des Kaisers Maximilien und sonstigen unbekannten Quellen*. Wien, 1925. 2 volumes. VIII, February 1928, 98-101.
- 1224 COSTA, OCTAVIO R. *Santovenia; Historiador y ciudadano*. Havana, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 520.
- 1225 COTTERILL, R. S. *A Short History of the Americas*. New York, 1939. XX, May 1940, 265.
- 1226 COULTER, EDITH M., and GARSTENFELD, MELANIE. *Historical Bibliographies. A Systematic and Annotated Guide*. Berkeley, 1935. XVI, May 1936, 238-240.
- 1227 COX, EDWARD GODFREY. *A Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel, Including Voyages, Geographical Descriptions, Adventures, Shipwrecks and Expeditions*. Volume II, *The New World*. Seattle, 1938. XIX, February 1939, 81-82.



- 1228 COX, ISAAC JOSLIN. *Nicaragua and the United States, 1909-1927*. Boston, 1927. IX, February 1929, 99-103.
- 1229 ———. *The West Florida Controversy, 1798-1813: A Study in American Diplomacy*. Baltimore, 1918. I, August 1918, 327-329.
- 1230 CRABITÉS, PIERRE. *Unhappy Spain*. Baton Rouge [c1937]. XVIII, May 1938, 211-212.
- 1231 CRAIG, G. DUNDAS, tr. and ed. *The Modernist Trend in Spanish-American Poetry. Collection of Representative Poems of the Modernist Movement and the Reaction*. Translated into English verses with a commentary by G. Dundas Craig. Berkeley, 1934. XIV, August 1934, 339-340.
- 1232 CRAMER, FLOYD. *Our Neighbor Nicaragua*. New York, 1929. X, February 1930, 90-91.
- 1233 CRAVIOTO, ADRIAN. *La paz de América: Guatemala y Belice*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 326.
- 1234 CRAWFORD, WILLIAM REX. *A Century of Latin-American Thought*. Cambridge, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 655-657.
- 1235 CREEL, GEORGE. *The People Next Door. An Interpretative History of Mexico and the Mexicans*. New York [1927]. VII, August 1927, 343-345.
- 1236 CRESPO, ALFONSO. *Santa Cruz. El cóndor indio*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 508-509.
- 1237 CRESPO, LUIS S. *Episodios históricos de Bolivia*. Volume I. La Paz, 1935. XVI, May 1936, 243-244.
- 1238 CRONAU, RUDOLF. *The Discovery of America and the Landfall of Columbus. The Last Resting Place of Columbus*. New York, 1921. IV, November 1921, 758-759.
- 1239 CRÓNICA del muy ilustre Colegio Mayor de Nuestra Señora del Rosario en Santa Fé de Bogotá. Volume II. Bogotá, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 343-345.
- 1240 CRÓNICAS de Michoacán. Selección, introducción y notas de Federico Gómez de Orozco. Selección, prólogo y notas de Manuel Romero de Terreros. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 667-668.
- 1241 CROUSE, NELLIS M. *French Pioneers in the West Indies, 1624-1664*. New York, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 323-325.
- 1242 ———. *The French Struggle for the West Indies, 1665-1713*. New York, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 458-459.
- 1243 CRUCHET, RENÉ. *France et Louisiane. Médecine et littérature. Montaigne et Montesquieu*. Baton Rouge, 1939. XX, November 1940, 641-642.
- 1244 CUARENTA años de cautiverio. *Memorias del Inka Juan Bautista Túpac Amaru*. Lima, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 386-387.
- 1245 CUERPO de documentos del siglo XVI sobre los derechos de España en las Indias y las Filipinas. Discovered and annotated by Lewis Hanke. Edited by Agustín Millares Carlo. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 460-462.
- 1246 CUERVO MÁRQUEZ, LUIS. *Independencia de las colonias hispano-americanas. Participación de la Gran Bretaña y de los Estados Unidos*. Bogotá, 1938. XXIII, May 1943, 355-356.
- 1247 ———. *Participación de la Gran Bretaña y de los Estados Unidos: Legión Británica*. Bogotá, 1938. XIX, November 1939, 528-530.



- 1248 CUEVAS, MARIANO. *Historia de la nación mexicana*. Mexico, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 436-437.
- 1249 CULTURA. *La enseñanza durante la época colonial*. Con advertencia de Juan Probst. Buenos Aires, 1924. XXIII, February 1943, 138.
- 1250 CUNDALL, FRANK, and PIETERAZ, JOSEPH L. *Jamaica under the Spaniards*. Kingston, Jamaica, 1919. III, August 1920, 387-388.
- 1251 CUNHA, EUCLYDES DA. *Rebellion in the Backlands*. Translated by Samuel Putnam. Chicago, 1944. XXIV, August 1944, 471-473.
- 1252 CURRIER, THEODORE S. *Los Cruceros del "General San Martín"*. Buenos Aires, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 491-492.
- 1253 CURSO de divulgación de la constitución nacional. Rosario, A. R., 1942. XXIV, August 1944, 513-514.
- 1254 DALENCOUR, FRANÇOIS. *La fondation de la République d'Haïti par Alexandre Pétion*. Port-au-Prince, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 82-84.
- 1255 DANA MONTAÑO, SALVADOR M. *Domingo Cullen. Santa Fe y la organización nacional (1818-1838)*. Santa Fe, Argentina, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 480.
- 1256 DARLING, ARTHUR BURR. *Our Rising Empire, 1763-1803*. New Haven, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 110-111.
- 1257 DÁVALOS Y LISSÓN, PEDRO. *La primera centuria*. Volume I. Lima, 1919. III, May 1920, 198-199.  
Volume II. Lima, 1922. V, November 1922, 721-722.
- 1258 DAVENPORT, FRANCES GARDINER, ed. *European Treaties Bearing on the History of the United States and Its Dependencies to 1648*. Washington, 1917. II, February 1919, 72-73.  
Volume II, 1650-1697. Washington, 1929. X, February 1930, 69-71.  
Volume III. Washington, 1934. XV, August 1935, 359-360.
- 1259 DÁVILA GARIBI, JOSÉ IGNACIO. *Toponimias nahuas. Normas para la interpretación de toponímicos de origen nahuatl y análisis etimológicos de trescientos de ellos*. Mexico, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 149-150.
- 1260 DAVIS, EMILY C. *Ancient Americans: The Archaeological Story of Two Continents*. New York, 1931. XIII, May 1933, 232-233.
- 1261 DAVIS, J. MERLE. *The Evangelical Church in the River Plate Republics (Argentina and Uruguay). A Study of the Economic and Social Basis of the Evangelical Church in Argentina and Uruguay*. New York, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 285.
- 1262 ———. *How the Church Grows in Brazil. A Study of the Economic and Social Basis of the Evangelical Church in Brazil*. New York, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 285.
- 1263 DAY, A. GROVE. *Coronado's Quest: The Discovery of the Southwestern States*. Berkeley, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 141-142.
- 1264 DECORME, GERARD. *La obra de los jesuitas mexicanos durante la época colonial, 1572-1767*. Mexico, 1941. 2 volumes. XXII, November 1942, 706-708.
- 1265 DECOUD, HÉCTOR F. *Elisa Lynch de Quatrefages*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 445-446.
- 1266 DELAMARE, GEORGE. *L'empire oublié. 1861—L'aventure mexicaine—1867*. Preface by General Weygand. Paris [c1935]. XVII, November 1937, 521.

- 1267 DELBOY, EMILIO. *Memorandum sobre la selva peruana*. Lima, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 540-544.
- 1268 DÉLIENNE, CASTERA. *Souvenirs d'épopée*. Port-au-Prince, 1935. XVI, November 1936, 531-533.
- 1269 DENIS, ALBERTA JOHNSTON. *Spanish Alta California*. New York, 1926. VII, August 1927, 345.
- 1270 DENNIS, ALFRED L. P. *Adventures in American Diplomacy, 1896-1906*. New York, 1928. IX, May 1929, 215-217.
- 1271 DENNIS, WILLIAM JEFFERSON. *Documentary History of the Tacna-Arica Dispute*. Iowa City, 1927. VIII, May 1928, 231-233.
- 1272 ———. *Tacna and Arica*. New Haven, 1931. XII, February 1932, 70-73.
- 1273 DENNISON, ELEANOR E. *The Senate Foreign Relations Committee*. Stanford University, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 124-125.
- 1274 *DESCUBRIMIENTO del Tucumán: El pasaje de Almagro, la entrada de Rojas, el itinerario de Matienzo*. Tucumán, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 113.
- 1275 DEUTSCH, HERMAN B. *The Incredible Yanki: The Career of Lee Christmas*. London, 1931. XI, November 1931, 504-505.
- 1276 DEVOTO, BERNARD. *The Year of Decision, 1846*. Boston, 1943. XXIII, August 1943, 519-521.
- 1277 *DIÁLOGOS das grandezas do Brasil, pela primeira vez tirado em livro*. Introduction by Capistrano de Abreu, notes by Rodolpho Garcia. Rio de Janeiro, 1930. XII, August 1932, 333-336.
- 1278 *DIARIO de Lima de Juan Antonio Suardo (1629-1639)*. Edited by Ruben Vargas Ugarte. Peru, 1936. 2 volumes. XIX, November 1939, 554-555.
- 1279 DÍAZ, ENRIQUE OTHÓN. *Protesta*. Mexico, 1937. XIX, November 1939, 544-545.
- 1280 DÍAZ A., JULIO. *Historia del ejército de Bolivia. 1825-1932*. La Paz, 1940. XXIII, August 1943, 514-517.
- 1281 DÍAZ DEL CASTILLO, BERNAL. *The Discovery and Conquest of Mexico, 1517-1521*. Edited by Genaro García. Translated with Introduction and Notes by A. P. Maudslay. Illustrated by Miguel Covarrubias with a New Introduction by Harry Block. Mexico, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 764-765.
- 1282 ———. *Historia verdadera de la conquista de la Nueva España*. Prólogo y notas de Ramón Iglesia. Volumes I and II. Mexico, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 107.
- 1283 ———. *The True History of the Conquest of Mexico written in the Year 1568 by Captain Diaz del Castillo, one of the Conquerors, and translated from the original Spanish by Maurice Keatinge*. Introduction by Arthur D. Howden Smith. New York, 1927. 2 volumes. VIII, November 1928, 553-554.
- 1284 DICKMANN, ENRIQUE. *La infiltración nazi-fascista en la Argentina*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XXII, February 1942, 162.
- 1285 DIEGO-FERNÁNDEZ, SALVADOR. *Los Pactos de Bucareli. El tratado de la Mesilla*. Mexico, 1937. XX, February 1940, 149.
- 1286 DIETRICH, ETHEL B. *Economic Relations of the United States with Latin America*. Washington, 1941. XXIII, November 1943, 746-747.

- 1287 DIETRICH, WOLFRAM. *Francisco de Miranda*. Traducción directa del alemán por Manuel López Rey y Enrique Blanco. Santiago de Chile, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 534.
- 1288 ———. *Simón Bolívar y las guerras de la independencia latino-americana*. Translated by Miguel Checa Solari. Santiago de Chile, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 176.
- 1289 Díez-CANEDO, ENRIQUE. *Letras de América. Estudios sobre las literaturas continentales*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 497-498.
- 1290 Díez DE MEDINA, FERNANDO. *El velero matinal*. La Paz, 1935. XVI, November 1936, 527-529.
- 1291 DIFFIE, BAILEY W., and DIFFIE, JUSTINE WHITE FIELD. *Porto Rico: A Broken Pledge*. New York [c1931]. XII, August 1932, 346-350.
- 1292 *THE DISCOVERY of New Spain in 1518 by Juan de Grijalva*. A Translation of the Original Texts with an Introduction and Notes by Henry R. Wagner. Pasadena, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 306-307.
- 1293 *DISCURSOS leídos en la recepción pública del Dr. Federico de Córdova*. Havana, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 112-113.
- 1294 DOBIE, J. FRANK. *The Longhorns*. Boston, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 638-640.
- 1295 ———. *A Vaquero of the Brush Country*. 2d ed. Boston, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 737-738.
- 1296 DOBLES SEGREDÁ, LUIS. *Índice bibliográfico de Costa Rica*. Volumes I and II. San Jose, 1927-1928. IX, November 1929, 511-512.
- 1297 *DOCUMENTOS argentinos. Tucumán y la liga del norte*. Primera parte. Año 1840: prologo y notas de Manuel Lizondo Borda. Tucumán, 1939. XXII, November 1942, 735.
- 1298 *DOCUMENTOS do Arquivo. Presidentes de Provincias 1802-1817*. Volume I. Recife, 1941. XXIV, February 1944, 136-137.
- 1299 *DOCUMENTOS inéditos referentes al ilustrísimo señor don Vasco de Quiroga existentes en el Archivo General de Indias*. Recopilados por Nicolás León, con una introducción por José Miguel Quintana. Mexico, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 107-108; XXI, August 1941, 488-489.
- 1300 *DOCUMENTOS para la historia de Arequipa*. Edited by P. Victor M. Barriga. Forewords by Víctor Andrés Belaúnde and M. G. Suárez Polar. Volume I, 1535-1558; volume II, 1534-1575. Arequipa, 1939-1940. XXIII, February 1943, 134.
- 1301 *DOCUMENTOS referentes a la fundación extinción y restablecimiento de la Universidad de Guadalajara*. Edited by José Cornejo Franco. Guadalajara, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 138.
- 1302 *DOCUMENTOS sobre o tratado de 1750*. Edited by Rodolfo Garcia. Rio de Janeiro, 1938. 2 volumes. XX, August 1940, 462-463.
- 1303 *DOCUMENTS on American Foreign Relations: January 1938—June 1939*. Edited by S. Shepherd Jones and Denys P. Myers. Boston, 1939. XX, February 1940, 147-148.  
Volume II, July 1939—June 1940. Boston, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 334-335.  
Volume III, July 1940—June 1941. Boston, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 186-187.



- Volume IV, July 1941—June 1942. Boston, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 353-354.
- Volume V, July 1942—June 1943. Edited by Leland M. Goodrich and Marie J. Carroll. Boston, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 104-105.
- 1304 DOMBROWSKI, KATHARINA VON. *Land of Women*. Boston, 1935. XVI, May 1936, 247.
- 1305 DOMÍNGUEZ, FRANCISCO. *Carlos J. Finlay. Su centenario (1933), su descubrimiento (1881), estado actual de su doctrina (1942)*. Havana, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 522-523.
- 1306 DOMÍNGUEZ, RAFAEL. *José María Vargas*. Caracas, 1930. XII, February 1932, 61-62.
- 1307 DOMÍNGUEZ COMPANY, FRANCISCO. *El espíritu castellano en América. Estudio histórico, social, institucional y jurídico*. Havana, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 326-327.
- 1308 DONDORE, DOROTHY ANNE. *The Prairie and the Making of Middle America: Four Centuries of Description*. Cedar Rapids [c1926]. VIII, May 1928, 236.
- 1309 DONNAN, ELIZABETH, ed. *Documents Illustrative of the History of the Slave Trade to America*. Volumes I and II. Washington, 1930-1931. XII, August 1932, 340-341.
- Volume III, Washington, 1932. XIII, August 1933, 352-353.
- Volume IV, Washington, 1935. XV, November 1935, 464-465.
- 1310 DONOSO, RICARDO. *Antonio José de Irisarri, escritor y diplomático*. Santiago de Chile, 1934. XV, November 1935, 476-478.
- 1311 ———. *Barros Arana, educador, historiador y hombre público*. Santiago, 1931. XV, February 1935, 77-80.
- 1312 ———. *El catecismo político cristiano*. Santiago de Chile, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 159.
- 1313 ———. *Desarrollo político y social de Chile desde la constitución de 1833*. Santiago de Chile, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 699-700; XXIII, August 1943, 518-519.
- 1314 ———. *El Marqués de Osorno Don Ambrosio Higgins 1720-1801*. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 616-619.
- 1315 DORN, WALTER. *Competition for Empire*. New York, 1940. XX, November 1940, 591-593.
- 1316 DOS SANTOS, REYNALDO. *L'Art portugais. Architecture-sculpture-peinture*. Paris, 1938. XX, August 1940, 442-445.
- 1317 DRAGO, LUIS M. *Discursos y escritos*. Buenos Aires, 1938. 3 volumes. XXII, February 1942, 108-110.
- 1318 DRIVER, DAVID MILLER. *The Indian in Brazilian Literature*. New York, 1942. XXIV, November 1944, 641-643.
- 1319 DUGGAN, STEPHEN. *A Professor at Large*. New York, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 306-308.
- 1320 ———. *The Two Americas: An Interpretation*. New York, 1934. XV, February 1935, 92-93.
- 1321 DUNCAN, JULIAN SMITH. *Public and Private Operation of Railways in Brazil*. New York, 1932. XIV, May 1934, 232-234.
- 1322 DUNN, FREDERICK SHERWOOD. *The Diplomatic Protection of Americans in Mexico*. New York, 1933. XIV, February 1934, 88.
- 1323 DUNN, H. H. *The Crimson Jester—Zapata of Mexico*. New York, 1933. XIV, August 1934, 335-337.



- 1324 DUNN, ROBERT W. *American Foreign Investments*. New York, 1926. VI, November 1926, 246-247.
- 1325 DUNN, WILLIAM EDWARD. *Peru—A Commercial and Industrial Handbook*. Washington, 1925. VII, August 1927, 346-347.
- 1326 ———. *Spanish and French Rivalry in the Gulf Region of the United States, 1678-1702; the Beginnings of Texas and Pensacola*. Austin, 1917. II, August 1919, 458-459.
- 1327 DUNNE, PETER MASTEN. *Pioneer Black Robes on the West Coast*. Berkeley, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 313-315.
- 1328 ———. *Pioneer Jesuits in Northern Mexico*. Berkeley, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 73-74.
- 1329 DUVAL, MILES P., JR. *Cádiz to Cathay: The Story of the Long Struggle for a Waterway Across the American Isthmus*. Stanford University, 1940. XX, November 1940, 599-602.
- 1330 DUVIVIER, ULRICK. *Bibliographie générale et methodique d'Haiti*. Port-au-Prince, 1941. 2 volumes. XXV, May 1945, 264-265.
- 1331 EBAUGH, CAMERON DUNCAN. *The National System of Education in Mexico*. Baltimore, 1931. XIV, May 1934, 230-232.
- 1332 EÇA, RAUL D', ed. *Index to Latin-American Books, 1938*. Volume I. Washington, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 105-106.
- 1333 ECHÁNOVE TRUJILLO, CARLOS A. *La vida pasional e inquieta de don Crencencio Rejón con una carta de don Alberto María Carreño*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 379-380.
- 1334 *EL ECO de los Andes*. Mendoza, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 159-160.
- 1335 *THE ECONOMIC DEFENSE of the Western Hemisphere: A Study in Conflicts*. Washington, 1941. XXIII, May 1943, 328-329.
- 1336 EDMUNDO, LUIZ. *O Rio de Janeiro no tempo dos vice-reis (1763-1808)*. Rio de Janeiro, 1932. XIV, November 1934, 480-482.
- 1337 ———. *Rio in the Time of the Viceroy*s. Translated by Dorothea H. Momsen. Introduction by Hugh Gibson. Rio de Janeiro, 1936. XVII, November 1937, 514-515.
- 1338 EDSCHMID, KASIMIR. *South America: Lights and Shadows*. Translated from the German by Oakley Williams. New York, 1932. XIII, August 1933, 350-352.
- 1339 EDWARDS, ALBERTO. *La fronda aristocrática en Chile*. Santiago de Chile, 1928. XV, February 1935, 70-74.
- 1340 EFRÉN REYES, OSCAR. *Vida de Juan Montalvo*. Quito, 1935. XVII, May 1937, 224-226.
- 1341 EGUIGUREN, LUIS ANTONIO. *Alma Mater. Origenes de la Universidad de San Marcos, 1551-1759*. Lima, 1939. XXI, May 1941, 343-345.
- 1342 ———. *Guerra separatista del Perú (1777-1780). Los precursores de Tupa Amaro*. Lima, 1942. XXIV, August 1944, 509-510.
- 1343 ———. *Invincible Jaén*. Lima, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 139-140.
- 1344 ELLIOTT, ARTHUR ELWOOD. *Paraguay. Its Cultural Heritage, Social Conditions, and Educational Problems*. New York, 1931. XII, August 1932, 350-352.
- 1345 ELLIS JÚNIOR, ALFREDO. *Historia da civilização brasileira: N.º 2, Feijó e sua época*. São Paulo, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 538.

- 1346 ———. *Populações paulistas*. São Paulo, 1934. XV, February 1935, 75-77.
- 1347 ELSON, HENRY WILLIAM. *History of the United States of America*. New York, 1926. VII, May 1927, 219.
- 1348 ELVAS, GENTLEMAN OF. *True Relation of the Hardships Suffered by Governor Fernando de Soto & Certain Portuguese Gentlemen during the Discovery of the Province of Florida*. Now Newly Set Forth by a Gentleman of Elvas. Translated and edited by James Alexander Robertson. Volume I, facsimile of the original edition of 1557; Volume II, annotated translation. Deland, 1932-1933. 2 volumes. XIV, August 1934, 346-348.
- 1349 ———. *Relação verdadeira dos trabalhos que o governador D. Fernando de Souto e certos fidalgos portugueses passaram no descobrimento da provincia da Flórida agora novamente escrita por um fidalgo de Elvas*. 3d ed. Prefaciada e anotada, com um glossário e índices por F. Gavazzo Perry Vidal. Lisbon, 1940. XXIII, May 1943, 303-304.
- 1350 EMBREE, EDWIN R. *Indians of the Americas: Historical Pageant*. Boston, 1939. XX, November 1940, 622-623.
- 1351 ENCINA, FRANCISCO A. *Historia de Chile desde la prehistoria hasta 1891*. Volumes I-II. Santiago, 1940-1941. XXV, November 1945, 488-491.
- 1352 ENCISO, JORGE; ROSELL, LAURO E.; MARTÍNEZ COSÍO, LEOPOLDO; and others. *Edificios coloniales artísticos é históricos de la República Mexicana que han sido declarado monumentos*. Mexico, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 490.
- 1353 ENRÍQUEZ B., ELIECER. *Quito a través de los siglos*. Quito, 1938, 1941. 2 volumes. XXIII, May 1943, 335-336.
- 1354 ESCOBAR, ESTEBAN. *Biografía del general don Pedro Joaquín Chamorro, 1818-1890*. Managua, 1935. XVII, November 1937, 512-513.
- 1355 ESPINOSA, GABRIEL. *Vida política, social, e intelectual de Venezuela. La conquista*. Caracas, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 743-744.
- 1356 ESPINOSA, J. MANUEL. *Crusaders of the Rio Grande*. Chicago, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 704-706.
- 1357 ESPINOSA, JANUARIO. *Don Manuel Montt, uno de los más grandes estadistas de América. Obra premiada en los LXXXV Juegos Florales de la lengua catalana, celebrados en Santiago de Chile el 16 de Mayo de 1943*. Prólogo de Ricardo A. Latcham. Santiago de Chile, 1944. XXV, May 1945, 275-276.
- 1358 ESQUIVEL OBREGÓN, TORIBIO. *Apuntes para la historia del derecho en México*. Mexico, 1937-1943. 3 volumes. XXIV, February 1944, 130-133.
- 1359 ———. *Biografía de don Francisco Javier Gamboa. Ideario político y jurídico de Nueva España en el siglo XVIII*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 175-176.
- 1360 ———. *La patria mexicana*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 111-112.
- 1361 ESTADOS UNIDOS DE VENEZUELA. BIBLIOTECA NACIONAL, CARACAS. *Catálogo de la exposición de libros bolivarianos organizada con motivo del centenario del traslado de los restos del libertador a*

- Caracas. 10 de Diciembre de 1942—20 de Enero de 1943. Caracas, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 335.
- 1362 ESTÉNGER, RAFAEL. *Don Pepe, retrato de un maestro de escuela*. Havana, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 167.
- 1363 ESTRADA, GONZALEZ, ed. *Las tablas de la conquista de Mexico en las colecciones de Madrid [de Miguel Gonzalez]*. Prologue by Genaro Estrada. Madrid, 1933. XIV, May 1934, 222-223.
- 1364 ESTRELLA GUTIÉRREZ, FERMÍN, and SUÁREZ CALIMANO, EMILIO. *Historia de la literatura americana y argentina*. Con antología. 2d ed. Buenos Aires, n.d. XXII, November 1942, 721-722.
- 1365 *ESTUDIOS sobre la constitución nacional argentina. Homenaje en el 90º aniversario de su sanción 1853—1 de Mayo 1943*. Edited by Salvador M. Dana Montaña. Santa Fe, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 504-506.
- 1366 ETTINGER, AMOS ASCHBACH. *James Edward Oglethorpe: Imperial Idealist*. Oxford, 1936. XVII, May 1937, 217-219.
- 1367 ———. *The Mission to Spain of Pierre Soulé, 1853-1855. A Study in the Cuban Diplomacy of the United States*. New Haven, 1932. XIII, August 1933, 354-356.
- 1368 EVANS, HENRY CLAY, JR. *Chile and Its Relations with the United States*. Durham, 1927. VIII, August 1928, 409-412.
- 1369 EVANS, LUTHER HARRIS. *The Virgin Islands from Naval Base to New Deal*. Ann Arbor, 1945. XXV, August 1945, 391-392.
- 1370 EVANS, ROSALIE. *The Rosalie Evans Letters from Mexico*. Arranged with comment by Daisy Caden Pettus. Indianapolis, 1926. VI, November 1926, 250-253.
- 1371 EWART, FRANK C. *Cuba y las costumbres cubanas*. Boston [1919]. IV, August 1921, 501-502.
- 1372 EWING, W. W. *Construction Materials and Machinery in Brazil*. Washington, 1920. III, November 1920, 584-585.
- 1373 *EXPOSICIÓN retrospectiva de la enseñanza. Obras de los profesores. Catálogo*. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 759-760.
- 1374 EYZAGUIRRE, JAIME. *Ventura de Pedro de Valdivia*. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 133-134.
- 1375 FAGES, PEDRO. *A Historical, Political, and Natural Description of California*. Translated from the Spanish by Herbert I. Priestley. Berkeley, 1937. XVIII, May 1938, 205-207.
- 1376 FALCONER, THOMAS. *Letters and Notes on the Texan Santa Fé Expedition, 1841-1842*. With introduction and notes by F. W. Hodge. New York, 1930. XII, February 1932, 75-76.
- 1377 FALKNER, THOMAS. *A Description of Patagonia and the Adjoining Parts of South America*. With an introduction and notes by Arthur E. S. Neumann. Chicago, 1935. XVII, August 1937, 337-338.
- 1378 FANSLER, DEAN S. *Filipino Popular Tales*. Lancaster, 1921. V, November 1922, 736.
- 1379 FARSON, NEGLEY. *Transgressor in the Tropics*. New York, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 358-359.
- 1380 FAUSTINO SARMIENTO, DOMINGO. *Facundo*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 479.

- 1381 FAXON, FREDERICK WINTHROP, ed. *Annual Magazine Subject-Index, 1918. A Subject-Index to a Selected List of American and English Periodicals and Society Publications.* Boston, 1919. III, February 1920, 61-62.
- 1382 FEBRES CORDERO, TULIO. *Clave histórica de Mérida.* Mérida, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 406.
- 1383 FELIÚ CRUZ, GUILLERMO. *La abolición de la esclavitud en Chile. Estudio histórico y social.* Santiago de Chile, 1942. XXV, August 1945, 385-386.
- 1384 ———, ed. *Expediente relativo al desgraciado suceso de las armas reales en Maipo, el 5 de Abril de 1818.* Lo publica por primera vez, copiado del original existente en el Archivo de la Biblioteca Diego Barros Arana de la Nacional de Santiago. Santiago, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 110-111.
- 1385 ———, and MONGE ALFARO, CARLOS. *Las encomiendas, según tasas y ordenanzas.* Buenos Aires, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 709-710.
- 1386 FERGUSSON, ERNA. *Chile.* New York, 1943. XXIII, August 1943, 523-524.
- 1387 ———. *Fiesta in Mexico.* New York, 1934. XV, August 1935, 371-372.
- 1388 FERNÁNDEZ, ARTURO, and PURDIE, JOSEPH M., eds. *Trozos selectos.* New York, 1919. III, November 1920, 581.
- 1389 FERNÁNDEZ, JUSTINO. *Tomás de Suria y su viaje con Malaspina, 1791.* Mexico, 1939. XX, May 1940, 274.
- 1390 FERNÁNDEZ DE CASTRO, JOSÉ ANTONIO. *Ensayos cubanos de historia y de crítica.* Havana, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 675-676.
- 1391 FERNÁNDEZ DE VELASCO, MANUEL. *El sentimiento de solidaridad americana creado por el doctrina Monroe y el panamericanismo.* Mexico, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 352.
- 1392 FERNÁNDEZ GUARDIA, RICARDO. *Cosas y gentes de antaño.* 2d ed. San José, 1939. XX, November 1940, 637.
- 1393 ———. *La independencia y otros episodios.* San José de Costa Rica, 1928. X, November 1930, 493-494.
- 1394 FERNÁNDEZ MACGREGOR, GENARO, ed. *Vasconcelos.* Mexico, 1942. XXV, February 1945, 94-96.
- 1395 FERRARA, ORESTES. *The Borgia Pope: Alexander VI.* Translated by F. J. Sheed. New York, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 665.
- 1396 ———. *The Last Spanish War: Revelations in "Diplomacy."* Translated from the Spanish by William E. Shea. New York, n.d. XVIII, May 1938, 219.
- 1397 ———. *Tentativas de intervención europea en América, 1896-1898.* Havana, 1933. XIV, February 1934, 86-88.
- 1398 FETTER, FRANK WHITSON. *Monetary Inflation in Chile.* Princeton, 1931. XV, August 1935, 369-371.
- 1399 FIGAROLA CANEDA, DOMINGO. *La Condesa de Merlin.* Paris, 1926. XIII, May 1933, 222-223.
- 1400 FIGUEIREDO, ANTERO DE. *D. Sebastião, rei de Portugal (1554-1578).* Paris-Lisbon, 1925. VII, May 1927, 214-216.
- 1401 FIGUEIREDO, FIDELINO DE. *Antero.* São Paulo, 1942. XXIV, February 1944, 162-163.



- 1402 ———. *Aristarchos*. São Paulo, 1939. XX, August 1940, 449-450.
- 1403 ———. *Depois de Eça de Queiroz*. São Paulo, 1938. XXIII, February 1943, 148.
- 1404 ———. *Espanha. Uma filosofia da sua história e da sua literatura*. São Paulo, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 637-641.
- 1405 ———. *Estudos de historia americana*. São Paulo, 1929. XII, February 1932, 59-61.
- 1406 ———. *Literatura portuguesa. Desenvolvimento histórico das origens à actualidade*. Rio de Janeiro, n.d. XXIII, February 1943, 146-147.
- 1407 ———. *Ultimas aventuras*. Rio de Janeiro [1941]. XXI, November 1941, 662-663.
- 1408 FILSINGER, ERNEST B. *Commercial Travelers' Guide to Latin America*. Washington, 1920. III, November 1920, 585.  
2d revised edition. Washington, 1926. VII, August 1927, 346-347.
- 1409 FINÓ, J. FRÉDÉRIC. *Elementos de bibliologia*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 102-105.
- 1410 FINOT, ENRIQUE. *Historia de la literatura boliviana*. Mexico, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 736-737.
- 1411 FISHER, LILLIAN ESTELLE. *The Background of the Revolution for Mexican Independence*. Boston, 1934. XV, November 1935, 468-469.
- 1412 ———. *Viceregal Administration in the Spanish-American Colonies*. Berkeley, 1926. VII, February 1927, 95-96.
- 1413 FITZGIBBON, RUSSEL H. *Cuba and the United States 1900-1935*. Menasha, Wis. [c1935]. XVIII, February 1938, 81-83.
- 1414 ———, ed. *Global Politics*. Berkeley, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 669-670.
- 1415 FITZMAURICE-KELLY, JAMES. *A New History of Spanish Literature*. London, 1926. VII, November 1927, 481-482.
- 1416 FLEIUSS, MAX. *Dom Pedro Segundo*. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 541-542.
- 1417 ———. *Páginas de historia*. 2d ed. Rio de Janeiro, 1930. XI, May 1931, 222-223.
- 1418 FLÓREZ DE OCARIZ, JUAN. *Genealogías del Nuevo Reyno de Granada*. Volume I, 2d ed. Bogotá, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 486-487.
- 1419 FLORIDA. *Colonial Records of Spanish Florida. Letters and Reports of Governors and Secular Persons*. Translated and edited by Jeanette Thurber Connor. Volume I, 1570-1577. Deland, 1925. VII, February 1927, 96-99.  
Volume II, 1577-1580. Deland, 1930. XI, May 1931, 228-229.
- 1420 FLOYD, OLIVE. *Doctora in Mexico*. New York, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 118-119.
- 1421 FOERSTER, ROBERT F. *The Italian Emigration of Our Times*. Cambridge, 1919. IV, November 1921, 764-767.
- 1422 FONSECA, GONDIN DA. *Santos Dumont*. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 548-549.
- 1423 FONSECA HERMES, J. S. DA, and MIRANDA BASTO, MURILLO DE. *Limites do Brasil. Descrição geográfica da linha divisória. Memória apresentado ao IX congresso brasileiro de geografia, reunido na cidade de Florianópolis, em setembro de 1940*. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 572-573.

- 1424 FONTOURA DA COSTA, A. *Cartas das ilhas de Cabo Verde de Valentim Fernandes (1506-1508)*. Lisbon, 1939. XXIII, February 1943, 102-103.
- 1425 FORBES, W. CAMERON. *The Philippine Islands*. Boston, 1928. 2 volumes. XII, February 1932, 80-82.
- 1426 FORD, GUY STANTON, ed. *Dictatorship in the Modern World*. Minneapolis, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 556.
- 1427 FORD, JAMES A. *Excavations in the Vicinity of Cali, Colombia*. New Haven, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 664-667.
- 1428 FORD, LAWRENCE CARROLL. *The Triangular Struggle for Spanish Pensacola, 1689-1739*. Washington, 1939. XX, November 1940, 593-595.
- 1429 *THE FOREIGN TRADE of Latin America with Special Reference to Trade with the United States. In three parts. Part I, Trade of Latin America with the World and with the United States*. Washington, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 98-99.  
Part II. *Commercial Policies and Trade Relations of Individual Latin American Countries*. Washington, 1940. XXII, February, 1942, 157-159.
- 1430 FOREMAN, GRANT. *Marcy & the Gold Seekers: The Journal of Capt. R. B. Marcy with an Account of the Gold Rush over the Southern Route*. Norman, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 558.
- 1431 ———. *A Pathfinder in the Southwest*. Norman, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 642-643.
- 1432 FRANCO, ALBERTO. *La leyenda*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 577-578.
- 1433 FRANK, WALDO. *America Hispana, a Portrait and a Prospect*. New York, 1931. XII, May 1932, 223-225.
- 1434 ———. *South American Journey*. New York, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 714-715.
- 1435 ———. *Virgin Spain. Scenes from the Spiritual Drama of a Great People*. New York, 1926. VII, November 1927, 484-485.
- 1436 FRANKLIN, ALBERT B. *Ecuador: Portrait of a People*. Garden City, New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 153-155.
- 1437 FREITAS, ARTURO BURGA. *Ayahuasca: Mitos y leyendas del Amazonas*. 2d ed. Lima, 1941. XXIII, August 1943, 541-544.
- 1438 FRETES, EDUARDO AMARILLA. *Asunción: Ciudad madre de ciudades*. Asunción, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 768-769.
- 1439 ———. *La liquidación de la guerra de la triple alianza contra el Paraguay*. Asunción, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 378-379.
- 1440 FREYRE, GILBERTO. *Atualidade de Euclides da Cunha*. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 571-572.
- 1441 ———. *Casa-grande & senzala*. Rio de Janeiro, 1934. XIV, August 1934, 325-327.
- 1442 ———. *Um engenheiro francês no Brasil, com um prefacio do Professor Paul Arrousse-Bastide*. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 539-541.
- 1443 ———. *O mundo que o português criou. Aspectos das relações sociais e de cultura do Brasil com Portugal e as colonias portuguesas*. Prefacio de António Sérgio. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 553-556.

- 1444 ———. *Região e tradição*. Prefacio de José Lins do Rego. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 553-556.
- 1445 ———, ed. *Estudos afro-brasileiros* (Trabalhos apresentados ao 1º Congresso Afro-Brasileiro no Recife em 1934). Preface by E. Roquette-Pinto. Volume I. Rio de Janeiro, 1935. XVI, November 1936, 517-518.
- 1446 ———, and others. *Novos estudos afro-brasileiros*. Rio de Janeiro, 1937. XIX, November 1939, 534-535.
- 1447 FULLER, JOHN DOUGLAS PITTS. *The Movement for the Acquisition of All Mexico, 1846-1848*. Baltimore, 1936. XVI, November 1936, 518-519.
- 1448 FUNDACIÓN de escuelas públicas en la Provincia de Buenos Aires durante el gobierno escolar de Sarmiento, 1856-1861, 1875-1881. La Plata, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 448-449.
- 1449 FUNES, LUCIO. *En tiempos de la confederación. El gobernador don Pedro P. Segura*. Mendoza, 1939. XX, November 1940, 585-586.
- 1450 FURLONG CARDIFF, GUILLERMO. *Bio-bibliografía del deán Funes*. Córdoba, 1939. XX, May 1940, 273-274.
- 1451 GACETA HISTÓRICA. Centro de historia del norte de Santander. Tomo IV, abril de 1939 a mayo de 1940. Números 13 a 16. Edición consagrada al general Francisco de Paula Santander en el primer centenario de su muerte. 6 de mayo de 1940. San José de Cúcuta, Colombia, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 482-483.
- 1452 GALLEGOS, GERARDO. *El puño del amo*. Havana, 1938. XIX, February 1939, 81.
- 1453 GALVÁN MORENO, C. *El periodismo argentino*. Buenos Aires, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 494-496.
- 1454 GÁLVEZ, GUSTAVO SANTISO. *El caso de Belice a la luz de la historia y el derecho internacional. La condición resolutoria tácita por incumplimiento en los tratados internacionales*. Guatemala, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 578-579.
- 1455 GANAWAY, LOOMIS MORTON. *New Mexico and the Sectional Controversy, 1846-1861*. Albuquerque, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 119-120.
- 1456 GANDÍA, ENRIQUE DE. *El gigante del norte. Una visión de Estados Unidos*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 350.
- 1457 ———. *Historia de Cristóbal Colón*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 683-684.
- 1458 ———. *Historia de la República Argentina en el Siglo XIX*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 735-736.
- 1459 GANTENBEIN, JAMES W. *Financial Questions in United States Foreign Policy*. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 149.
- 1460 GARCÍA, GENARO. *Don Juan de Palafox y Mendoza, obispo de Puebla y Osmá, visitador y virrey de la Nueva España*. Mexico, 1918. III, February 1920, 47-53.
- 1461 GARCÍA-AMADOR, F. V. *El proceso internacional panamericano*. Havana, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 723-724.
- 1462 GARCÍA CHUECOS, HÉCTOR. *Estudios de historia colonial venezolana*. Volume II. Caracas, 1938. XIX, November 1939, 538-540.

- 1463 ———. *Vida y obra de un glorioso fundador. Apuntes para la biografía del ilustre prócer de la Independencia doctor José Vicente de Unda, posteriormente rector del Colegio San Luis de Gonzaga de Guavare y obispo de Mérida.* Caracas, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 339-340.
- 1464 GARCÍA DEL REAL, EDUARDO. *José de San Martín, libertador de la Argentina y de Chile, protector del Perú.* Madrid, 1932. XIV, November 1934, 479-480.
- 1465 GARCÍA GUIOT, SILVANO. *Rodrigo de Alborno: Contador real de la Nueva España.* Mexico, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 766.
- 1466 GARCÍA GUTIÉRREZ, JESÚS. *Apuntes para la historia del origen y desenvolvimiento del regio patronato indiano hasta 1857.* Prólogo de Germán Fernández del Castillo. Mexico, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 402-403.
- 1467 GARCÍA NARANJO, NEMESIO. *Porfirio Diaz.* San Antonio, 1930. XIV, February 1934, 79-81.
- 1468 GARCILASO DE LA VEGA, INCA. *Historia general del Perú (Segunda parte de los comentarios reales de los Incas).* Buenos Aires, 1944. 3 volumes. XXV, November 1945, 482-485.
- 1469 GARGARO, ALFREDO. *Estado político de Santiago del Estero en los años 1811-1812.* Santiago del Estero, 1942. XXV, August 1945, 384.
- 1470 ———. *Los pactos interprovinciales anteriores a 1853.* Santiago del Estero, 1943. XXV, August 1945, 385.
- 1471 ———. *El poder legislativo santiaguense en la época de Ibarra, 1820-1851.* Con prólogo del Dr. Emilio Ravignani. Santiago del Estero, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 384-385.
- 1472 GARNER, JAMES WILFORD. *American Foreign Policies.* New York, 1928. VIII, August 1928, 412-413.
- 1473 GARRETÓN, ADOLFO. *La instrucción primaria durante la dominación española en el territorio que forma actualmente la república Argentina.* Buenos Aires, 1939. XXI, February 1941, 91-92.
- 1474 GARRETT, JULIA KATHRYN. *Green Flag over Texas. A Story of the Last Years of Spain in Texas.* New York, 1939. XX, November 1940, 598-599.
- 1475 GARZA, JEANNETTE M. DE LA, comp. *Alphabetical List of Medical and Public Health Journals of Latin America.* Washington, 1942. XXIV, May 1944, 330-331.
- 1476 GAY, CONEGO JOÃO PEDRO. *História da República Jesuítica do Paraguai desde o descobrimento do Rio da Prata até aos nossos dias, ano de 1861.* 2d ed. Rio de Janeiro, 1942. XXIV, February 1944, 122-124.
- 1477 GAYER, ARTHUR D., HOMAN, PAUL T., and JAMES, EARLE K. *The Sugar Economy of Puerto Rico.* New York, 1938. XIX, May 1939, 212-213.
- 1478 GEERS, G. J., and BROUWER, J. *De Renaissance in Spanje, Kultuur, Litteratuur, Leven.* Zutphen, 1932. XIII, May 1933, 212-213.
- 1479 GEIGEL SABAT, FERNANDO J. *Balduino Enrico: Asedio de la ciudad de San Juan de Puerto Rico por la flota holandesa.* Barcelona, 1934. XV, February 1935, 85-86.
- 1480 GÉIGEL ZENÓN, JOSÉ, and MORALES FERRER, ABELARDO. *Bibliografía Puertorriqueña.* Compiled in 1892-1894; first published by Fernando J. Géigel y Sabat. Barcelona, 1934. XVI, November 1936, 515-516.



- 1481 GEIGER, MAYNARD. *A Biographical Dictionary of the Franciscans in Spanish Florida and Cuba (1528-1841)*. Paterson, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 127-128.
- 1482 ———. *The Franciscan Conquest of Florida (1573-1618)*. Washington, 1937. XIX, February 1939, 70-72.
- 1483 ———. *The Kingdom of St. Francis in Arizona*. Santa Barbara, California, 1939. XIX, August 1939, 363.
- 1484 GEOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF GUATEMALA. *Opinion of the Geographical and Historical Society of Guatemala on Guatemala's Right to British Honduras*. Translated from the Spanish by Robert E. Smith and Antonio Goubaud Carrera. 2d ed. Guatemala, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 480-481.
- 1485 GHIRALDO, ALBERTO. *Yanquilandia bárbara: La lucha contra el imperialismo*. Madrid, 1929. XI, May 1931, 229-230.
- 1486 GIACALONE, BENEDETTO. *Americana: Comunismo incaico-araucania-florida-colombiana*. Genoa, 1936. XVIII, February 1938, 91-92.
- 1487 GIBBON, THOMAS EDWARD. *Mexico under Carranza*. New York, 1919. III, May 1920, 192-194.
- 1488 GOETZ, DELIA. *Neighbors to the South*. New York, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 666-667.
- 1489 ———, and FRY, VARIAN. *The Good Neighbors: The Story of the Two Americas*. Revised edition. New York, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 557.
- 1490 GOLDBERG, ISAAC. *Studies in Spanish-American Literature*. New York, 1920. III, May 1920, 199-201.
- 1491 GOMES DA SILVA, CONSELHEIRO FRANCISCO. *Memórias*. Preface and annotations by Noronha Santos. Rio de Janeiro, 1939. XXI, November 1941, 632.
- 1492 GÓMEZ, MÁXIMO. *Diario de campaña del mayor general Máximo Gómez*. Havana, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 649-650.
- 1493 GÓMEZ DE CERVANTES, GONZALO. *La vida económica y social de Nueva España al finalizar el siglo XVI*. Prólogo y notas de Alberto María Carreño. Mexico, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 62-64.
- 1494 GÓMEZ ROBLEDO, ANTONIO. *Los convenios de Bucareli ante el derecho internacional*. Mexico, 1938. XIX, May 1939, 211-212.
- 1495 GONZÁLEZ, DIEGO. *Historia documentada de los movimientos revolucionarios por la independencia de Cuba de 1852 á 1867*. Havana, 1939. 2 volumes. XIX, August 1939, 339; XXI, February 1941, 94-95.
- 1496 GONZÁLEZ, JULIO CÉSAR. *La proyectada modificación a la real ordenanza de intendentes en el año 1812*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIV, August 1944, 510-511.
- 1497 GONZÁLEZ, JULIO V. *Filiación histórica del gobierno representativo argentino*. Buenos Aires, 1937-1938. 2 volumes. XXI, February 1941, 110.
- 1498 GONZÁLEZ GARZA, FREDERICO. *El problema fundamental de México*. Mexico, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 750-751.
- 1499 GONZÁLEZ OBREGÓN, LUIS. *Las calles de México. I, Leyendas y sucedidas. II, Vida y costumbres de otros tiempos*. 5th ed. Foreword to Volume I by Carlos González Peña, Rafael López, and

- Artemio de Valle-Arizpe. Foreword to Volume II by Luis G. Urbine. Mexico, 1941. 2 volumes in 1. XXII, February 1942, 170-171.
- 1500 GONZÁLEZ PALENCIA, ÁNGEL. *La España del siglo de oro*. Madrid, 1940. XXIII, February 1943, 137.
- 1501 GONZÁLEZ PEÑA, CARLOS. *History of Mexican Literature*. Translated by Gusta B. Nance and Florene J. Dunstan. Dallas, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 491-492.
- 1502 GONZÁLEZ PRADA, ALFREDO. *Un crimen perfecto. El asesinato del gran mariscal don Agustín Gamarra, presidente del Perú*. New York, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 122-123.
- 1503 GOODWIN, CARDINAL. *John Charles Frémont: An Explanation of His Career*. Stanford University, 1930. XIII, May 1933, 225-227.
- 1504 GOODWIN, GRENVILLE. *The Social Organization of the Western Apache*. Chicago, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 754.
- 1505 GORDON, MARGARET S. *Barriers to World Trade*. New York, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 655-656.
- 1506 GORDON, WENDELL C. *The Expropriation of Foreign-Owned Property in Mexico*. Washington, 1941. XXIII, November 1943, 691-693.
- 1507 GOSLING, CECIL. *Travel and Adventure in Many Lands*. New York [c1926]. VIII, February 1928, 116-118.
- 1508 GOSNELL, CHARLES F. *Spanish Personal Names: Principles Governing their Formation and Use which may be Presented as a Help for Catalogers and Bibliographers*. Washington, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 351-352.
- 1509 GOSSE, PHILIP. *Hawkins, Scourge of Spain*. New York, 1930. XIII, August 1933, 364-365.
- 1510 GRANDE enciclopédia portuguesa e brasileira ilustrada com cerca de 15,000 gravuras e 400 estampas a côres. Lisbon and Rio de Janeiro, 1935—. XVI, August 1936, 374-376.
- 1511 GRASES, PEDRO. *Del porqué no se esbribió el "Diccionario matriz de la lengua castellana" de Rafael María Baralt*. Caracas, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 339.
- 1512 ———. *Don Andrés Bello y el Poema del Cid*. Caracas, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 400-401.
- 1513 ———. *La trascendencia de la actividad de los escritores españoles e hispano-americanos en Londres de 1810 a 1830*. Caracas, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 114.
- 1514 GREEN, PHILIP LEONARD. *Our Latin American Neighbors*. New York, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 157.
- 1515 ———. *Pan American Progress*. New York, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 352.
- 1516 GREENE, LAURENCE. *The Filibuster: The Career of William Walker*. Indianapolis [c1937]. XVIII, November 1938, 541-542.
- 1517 GREENLEAF, BENJAMIN. *The California Almanac for 1849*. Reprinted from the copy in the Huntington Library. San Marino, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 538.
- 1518 GREENLEE, WILLIAM BROOKS, tr. and ed. *The Voyage of Pedro Alvarez Cabral to Brazil and India, from Contemporary Documents and Narratives*. London, 1938. XX, August 1940, 437-438.

- 1519 GREGG, JOSIAH. *Diary & Letters of Josiah Gregg: Excursions in Mexico & California, 1847-1850*. Edited by Maurice Garland Fulton. Norman, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 80-82.
- 1520 GREGG, ROBERT D. *The Influence of Border Troubles on Relations between the United States and Mexico, 1876-1910*. Baltimore, 1937. XVIII, May 1938, 215-216.
- 1521 GREGORY, WINIFRED, ed. *List of Serial Publications of Foreign Governments, 1815-1929*. New York, 1928. IX, May 1929, 218-220.
- 1522 GRENET, EMILIO. *Popular Cuban Music. Eighty Revised and Corrected Compositions Together with an Essay on the Evolution of Music in Cuba*. Prologue by Dr. Eduardo Sánchez de Fuentes. Translated by R. Phillips. Havana, 1939. XXII, November 1942, 756-757.
- 1523 GRIFFIN, CHARLES CARROLL. *Latin America: An Interpretation of Main Trends in Its History*. Ithaca, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 121-122.
- 1524 ———. *The United States and the Disruption of the Spanish Empire, 1810-1822. A Study of the Relations of the United States with Spain and with the Rebel Spanish Colonies*. New York, 1937. XVIII, February 1938, 79-80.
- 1525 ———, ed. *Concerning Latin-American Culture*. New York, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 111.
- 1526 GRIFFIN, GRACE GARDNER. *Writings on American History*. 1916. New Haven, 1918. II, August 1919, 462-463.
- 1527 GRIFFIN, JOHN S. *A Doctor Comes to California: The Diary of John S. Griffin, Assistant Surgeon with Kearny's Dragoons, 1846-1847*. Edited with introduction by George Wallcott Ames, Jr. San Francisco, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 120-121.
- 1528 GRIÑÁN PERALTA, LEONARDO. *Martí, líder político*. Havana, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 277-278.
- 1529 GRISMER, RAYMOND L. *A Reference Index to Twelve Thousand Spanish-American Authors. A Guide to the Literature of Spanish America*. New York, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 545-546.
- 1530 GRISWOLD, LAWRENCE. *The Other America*. New York, 1941. XXIII, May 1943, 313-314.
- 1531 GROPP, ARTHUR E. *Guide to Libraries and Archives in Central America and the West Indies, Panama, Bermuda, and British Guiana*. New Orleans, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 181-183.
- 1532 GROUSSAC, PABLO. *Estudios de historia argentina: El padre José Guevara,—Don Diego de Alvear.—El doctor Don Diego Alcorta.—Las bases de Alberdi y el desarrollo constitucional*. Buenos Aires, 1918. II, November 1919, 618-619.
- 1533 GRUBB, KENNETH G. *The Lowland Indians of Amazonia*. London, 1927. XIII, February 1933, 107-109.
- 1534 ———. *The Northern Republics of South America. Ecuador, Colombia, and Venezuela*. London, 1931. XII, August 1932, 350-352; XIII, February 1933, 107-109.
- 1535 GRUENING, ERNEST. *Mexico and Its Heritage*. New York, 1928. X, February 1930, 71-77.



- 1536 GUEDALLA, PHILIP, and others. *The Republics of South America. A Report by a Study Group of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.* London, 1937. XVIII, August 1938, 378-379.
- 1537 GÜELL, TOMÁS SOLEY. *Compendio de historia económica y hacendaria de Costa Rica.* San José, Costa Rica, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 658-659.
- 1538 GUÉRARD, ALBERT. *Napoleon III.* Cambridge, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 459-460.
- 1539 GUERRA Y SÁNCHEZ, RAMIRO. *Manual de historia de Cuba (económica, social y política), desde su descubrimiento hasta 1868, y un apéndice con la historia contemporánea.* Havana, 1938. XXII, May 1942, 402.
- 1540 GUERRERO GALVÁN, JESUS. *A Mexican Painter Views Modern Mexican Art.* Translated by Robert M. Duncan. Albuquerque, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 755-756.
- 1541 GUÍA del Archivo Histórico de Hacienda: Siglos XVI a XIX. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 648.
- 1542 GUITERAS, PEDRO JOSÉ. *Historia de la isla de Cuba.* 2d ed. Havana, 1928. 3 volumes. IX, May 1929, 222-224.
- 1543 GUTIÉRREZ ESKILDEN, ROSARIO MARÍA. *El habla popular y campesina de Tabasco.* Mexico, 1941. Mimeographed. XXIII, February 1943, 150-152.
- 1544 GUTIÉRREZ SÁNCHEZ, GUSTAVO. *Constitución de la República de Cuba promulgada el día 5 de julio de 1940. Sus antecedentes históricos.—Su espíritu.—Estudio crítico sobre sus más fundamentales principios.* Havana, 1941. XXIII, May 1943, 326-328.
- 1545 GUZMÁN, AUGUSTO. *Tupaj Katari.* Mexico, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 387-388.
- 1546 GUZMÁN, MARTÍN LUIS. *The Eagle and the Serpent.* Translated from the Spanish by Harriet de Onís. New York, 1930. XIII, August 1933, 356-358.
- 1547 ———. *Memorias de Pancho Villa. I. El hombre y sus armas. II. Campos de Batalla.* Mexico, 1938-1939. XX, May 1940, 244-246.
- 1548 GUZMÁN VALDIVIA, ISAAC. *El destino de México.* Mexico, 1939. XXI, February 1941, 116-120.
- 1549 HAAS, WILLIAM H., ed. *The American Empire: A Study of the Outlying Territories of the United States.* Chicago, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 443-445.
- 1550 HACKETT, CHARLES W., ed. *Historical Documents Relating to New Mexico, Nueva Vizcaya, and Approaches Thereto, to 1773.* Collected by Adolph F. A. Bandelier and Fanny R. Bandelier. Volume II. Washington, 1926. VIII, May 1928, 229-231. Volume III. Washington, 1937. XVIII, November 1938, 532-535.
- 1551 ———. *Revolt of the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico and Otermin's Attempted Reconquest. 1680-1682.* Translations of original documents by Charmion C. Shelby. Albuquerque, 1942. 2 volumes. XXII, November 1942, 703-704.
- 1552 HADFIELD, WILLIAM. *El Brasil, el Río de la Plata y el Paraguay, vistos por un viajero en 1852.* Translated by Betty B. de Cabral. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 524-525.



- 1553 HAFEN, LEROY R., and RISTER, CARL COKE. *Western America. The Exploration, Settlement, and Development of the Region Beyond the Mississippi*. New York, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 366-368.
- 1554 HALL, TROWBRIDGE. *California Trails, Intimate Guide to the Old Missions*. New York, 1920. V, November 1922, 726-728.
- 1555 HALLENBECK, CLEVE. *Álvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca: The Journey and Route of the First European to Cross the Continent of North America*. Glendale, 1940. XX, February 1940, 141-142.
- 1556 HAMBLOCH, ERNEST. *His Majesty the President of Brazil*. New York, 1935. XVI, August 1936, 382-383.
- 1557 HAMILTON, EARL J. *American Treasure and the Price Revolution in Spain, 1501-1650*. Cambridge, 1934. XV, May 1935, 232.
- 1558 HAMMOND, GEORGE P. *Coronado's Seven Cities*. Foreword by Clinton P. Anderson. Albuquerque, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 748.
- 1559 ———, and REY, AGAPITO, eds. *Narratives of the Coronado Expedition*. Albuquerque, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 85-87.
- 1560 *HANDBOOK of Latin American Studies. A Guide to the Material Published in 1935 on Anthropology, Archaeology, Economics, Geography, History, Law, and Literature*. By a Number of Scholars. Edited by Lewis Hanke. Cambridge, 1936. XVII, February 1937, 93-95.  
1936. Cambridge, 1937. XVIII, May 1938, 200-205.  
1937. Cambridge, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 348-349.  
1938. Cambridge, 1939. XX, August 1940, 455-457.  
1940. Cambridge, 1941. XXIII, May 1943, 336-337.  
1941. Cambridge, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 747-748.
- 1561 HANKE, LEWIS. *The First Social Experiments in America*. Cambridge, 1935. XVII, February 1937, 97-98.
- 1562 HANSON, EARLE P. *Chile: Land of Progress*. New York, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 131-132.
- 1563 HANSON, SIMON G. *Argentine Meat and the British Market. Chapters in the History of the Argentine Meat Industry*. Stanford University [c1938]. XIX, May 1939, 214.
- 1564 ———. *Utopia in Uruguay. Chapters in the Economic History of Uruguay*. New York, 1938. XVIII, August 1938, 387-388.
- 1565 HARDIN, J. FAIR. *The Presidio and Mission of Los Adaes*. Shreveport, 1940. XX, November 1940, 642.
- 1566 HARDING, BERTITA. *Amazon Throne: The Story of the Braganzas of Brazil*. Indianapolis, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 569-570.
- 1567 ———. *Phantom Crown: The Story of Maximilian and Carlota of Mexico*. Indianapolis and New York, 1934. XVII, November 1937, 517-519.
- 1568 HARDING, JACK. *I Like Brazil*. Indianapolis, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 666-667.
- 1569 HARING, CLARENCE HENRY. *Argentina and the United States*. Boston, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 370-371.
- 1570 ———. *Los bucaneros de las Indias Occidentales en el siglo XVII*. 2d ed. Caracas, 1939. XXII, May 1942, 398-399.
- 1571 ———. *El comercio y la navegación entre España y las Indias en época de los Habsburgos*. Translated by Leopoldo Landaeta. XXII, May 1942, 398-399.

- 1572 ———. *South America Looks at the United States*. New York, 1928. VIII, November 1928, 555-557.
- 1573 ———. *South American Progress*. Cambridge, 1934. XV, May 1935, 229-230.
- 1574 ———. *Trade and Navigation between Spain and the Indies in the Time of the Hapsburgs*. Cambridge, 1918. I, August 1918, 324-327.
- 1575 HARMON, GEORGE DEWEY. *Sixty Years of Indian Affairs, Political, Economic and Diplomatic, 1789-1850*. Chapel Hill, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 640-642.
- 1576 HARPER, ALLAN G., CÓRDOVA, ANDREW R., and OBERG, KALERVO. *Man and Resources in the Middle Rio Grande Valley*. Albuquerque, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 699-701.
- 1577 HARRINGTON, M. R. *Cuba antes de Cólón*. Havana, 1935-1936. XVII, February 1937, 85-86.
- 1578 HARRISON, BENJAMIN, and BLAINE, JAMES G. *Correspondence, 1882-1893*. Edited by Albert T. Volwiler. Philadelphia, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 340.
- 1579 HARRISON, MARGARET WILLGOOSE, comp. *List of Doctoral Dissertations in History now in Progress at American Universities*. Washington, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 365.
- 1580 HART, FRANCIS RUSSELL. *The Disaster of Darien: The Story of the Scots Settlement and the Causes of Its Failure, 1699-1701*. Boston, 1929. XV, February 1935, 90-92.
- 1581 ———. *The Siege of Havana, 1762*. Boston, 1931. XII, May 1932, 227-228.
- 1582 HARTLEY, LIVINGSTON. *Our Maginot Line: The Defense of the Americas*. New York, 1939. XXI, February 1941, 124.
- 1583 HASBROUCK, ALFRED. *Foreign Legionaries in the Liberation of Spanish South America*. New York, 1928. IX, May 1929, 214-215.
- 1584 HASBROUCK, LOUISE S. *Mexico from Cortez to Carranza*. New York, 1918. II, August 1919, 462.
- 1585 HASKINS, CARYL P. *The Amazon: The Life History of a Mighty River*. Garden City, New York, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 686-688.
- 1586 HAVANA, CUBA. *Actas capitulares del Ayuntamiento de la Habana, 1550-1574*. Edited by Emilio Roig de Leuchsenring. Havana, 1937, 1939. 2 volumes in 3. XXII, May 1942, 410-411.
- 1587 HAY, EDUARDO. *Discursos pronunciados en su carácter de secretario de relaciones exteriores (1936-1940)*. Mexico, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 727.
- 1588 HAYDEN, JOSEPH RALSTON. *The Philippines. A Study in National Development*. New York, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 677-681.
- 1589 HAZARD, SAMUEL. *Cuba a pluma y lápiz*. Translated into Spanish by Adrián del Valle. Havana, 1928. 3 volumes. X, November 1930, 91-92.
- 1590 HEILMAN, GRACE E., and LEVIN, BERNARD S., eds. *Calendar of Joel R. Poinsett Papers in the Henry D. Gilpin Collection*. Philadelphia, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 398.
- 1591 HELIODORO VALLE, RAFAEL. *Iturbide, varón de Dios*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 130-131.

- 1592 HELM, MACKINLEY. *Modern Mexican Painters*. New York, 1941. XXI, August 1941, 437-439.
- 1593 HENAO, JESÚS MARÍA, and ARRUBLA, GERARDO. *History of Colombia*. Translated and edited by J. Fred Rippy. Preface by James A. Robertson. Chapel Hill, 1938. XIX, February 1939, 62-63.
- 1594 HENRÍQUEZ UREÑA, CAMILA. *Las ideas pedagógicas de hostos*. Santo Domingo, 1932. XIV, May 1934, 227.
- 1595 HENRY, EDWARD A., ed. *Doctoral Dissertations Accepted by American Universities, 1941-1942*. New York, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 748-749.  
1942-1943. New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 163-164.  
1943-1944. New York, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 128-129.
- 1596 HERAS, CARLOS. *Orígenes de la Imprenta de Niños Expósitos con una introducción sobre "Los primeros trabajos de la imprenta de niños expósitos."* La Plata, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 261-263.
- 1597 HEREDIA, JOSÉ MARÍA. *Poesías completas de José María Heredia*. Edited by Emilio Roig de Leuchsenring. Havana, 1940, 1941. 2 volumes. XXIII, February 1943, 144-146.
- 1598 ———. *Poesías, discursos y cartas de José María Heredia*. Biography by María Lacoste de Arufe and critical judgments by José Martí, Manuel Sanguily, Enrique Piñeyro, and Rafael Estenger. Havana, 1939. 2 volumes. XXI, February 1941, 122.
- 1599 HERNÁNDEZ, JOSÉ, ed. *Catálogo de los fondos americanos del Archivo de Protocolos de Sevilla*. T. I, siglo XVI. Madrid [1930]. XI, May 1931, 234-236.
- 1600 HERNÁNDEZ ALFONSO, LUIS. *Virreinato del Perú*. Madrid, 1930. XII, February 1932, 62-64.
- 1601 HERNÁNDEZ DE ALBA, GUILLERMO. *Crónica del muy ilustre Colegio Mayor de Nuestra Señora del Rosario en Santa Fé de Bogotá*. Libro Primero. Bogotá, 1938. XX, May 1940, 263-264.
- 1602 HERNÁNDEZ DÍAZ, JOSÉ, and MUÑOZ OREJÓN, ANTONIO. *El testamento de don Hernando Colón y otros documentos para su biografía*. Sevilla, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 403.
- 1603 HERRING, HUBERT C. *Good Neighbors: Argentina, Brazil, Chile, and Seventeen Other Countries*. New Haven, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 656-657.
- 1604 ———, and TERRILL, KATHERINE, eds. *The Genius of Mexico. Lectures Delivered before the Fifth Seminar in Mexico, 1930*. New York, 1931. XI, August 1931, 356-357.
- 1605 ———, and WEINSTOCK, HERBERT, eds. *Renascent Mexico*. Introduction by Ernest Gruening. New York, 1935. XVI, February 1936, 57-58.
- 1606 HERRON, FRANCIS. *Letters from the Argentine*. New York, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 624-625.
- 1607 HERSKOVITS, MELVILLE J., and HERSKOVITS, FRANCES S. *Rebel Destiny: Among the Bush Negroes of Dutch Guiana*. New York, 1934. XV, November 1935, 481-483.
- 1608 HEWETT, EDGAR L., and FISHER, REGINALD G. *Mission Monuments of New Mexico*. Albuquerque, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 519-520.



- 1609 HILL, HOWARD C. *Roosevelt and the Caribbean*. Chicago, 1927. VIII, February 1928, 104-105.
- 1610 HILL, LAWRENCE FRANCIS. *Diplomatic Relations between Brazil and the United States*. Durham, 1932. XIII, February 1933, 86-92.
- 1611 ———. *José de Escandón and the Founding of Nuevo Santander, a Study in Spanish Colonization*. Columbus, 1926. VIII, February 1928, 112-114.
- 1612 HILL, ROSCOE R. *Fiscal Intervention in Nicaragua*. New York, 1933. XVII, August 1937, 327-328.
- 1613 HILTON, RONALD, ed. *Handbook of Hispanic Source Materials and Research Organizations in the United States*. Toronto, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 337-338.
- 1614 *HISPANIC AMERICAN ESSAYS: A Memorial to James Alexander Robertson*. Edited by A. Curtis Wilgus. Chapel Hill, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 676-678.
- 1615 HISS, PHILIP HANSON. *A Selective Guide to the English Literature on the Netherlands West Indies, with a Supplement on British Guiana*. New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 164.
- 1616 *HISTORIA da expansão portuguesa no mundo*. Edited by Dr. Antonio Baião, Dr. Hernani Cidade, Dr. Manuel Múrias, and Luiz de Montalvôr. Lisbon, 1937. 3 volumes. XX, August 1940, 435-441.
- 1617 *HISTORIA de la Cancillería de San Carlos*. Volume I, *Pórtico*. Bogotá, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 312.
- 1618 HODGES, HENRY G. *Diplomatic Relations between the United States and Great Britain*. Boston [c1930]. XI, August 1931, 359-360.
- 1619 HOLMES, RUTH E. V., comp. *Bibliographical and Historical Description of the Rarest Books in the Oliveira Lima Collection at the Catholic University of America*. Washington, 1926. VIII, May 1928, 235.
- 1620 *HOMENAJE a Domingo Faustino Sarmiento en el cincuentenario de su muerte*. La Plata, 1938. XX, May 1940, 258-261.
- 1621 HORTA BARBOSA, LUIS HILDEBRANDO DE B. *A Imprensa Nacional (noticia)*. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXIII, May 1943, 356.
- 1622 HORTOP, JOB. *The Rare Travailes of Job Hortop*. Being a Facsimile Reprint of the First Edition with an Introduction by G. R. G. Conway. Mexico, 1928. IX, May 1929, 237-239.
- 1623 HOSKINS, HALFORD LANCASTER. *Guide to Latin-American History*. Boston, 1922. V, May 1922, 260-262.
- 1624 HOWLAND, CHARLES P., ed. *American Relations in the Caribbean*. A Preliminary Issue of Section I of the Annual Survey of American Foreign Relations 1929. New Haven, 1929. XI, February 1931, 82-84.
- 1625 HÜBBE, JOAQUÍN. *Belice*. Edited with foreword by Carlos R. Menéndez. Mérida, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 578-579.
- 1626 HUMBOLDT, ALEJANDRO DE. *Ensayo político sobre el reino de la Nueva España*. Sexta edición castellana. Edición crítica, con una introducción bibliográfica, notas y arreglo de la versión española, por Vito Alessio Robles. Mexico, 1941. 5 volumes. XXII, November 1942, 683-687.



- 1627 HUMPHREY, JOHN P. *The Inter-American System: A Canadian View*. Toronto, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 691-692.
- 1628 HUNT, ROCKWELL D. *John Bidwell, Prince of California Pioneers*. Caldwell, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 343-344.
- 1629 HURTADO DE MENDOZA, DIEGO. *Algunas cartas de Don Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, escritas 1538-1552*. Publicanlas Alberto Vásquez y R. Selden Rose. New Haven, 1940 [1935]. XXI, August 1941, 488.
- 1630 HUSSEY, ROLAND DENNIS. *The Caracas Company, 1728-1784. A Study in the History of Spanish Monopolistic Trade*. Cambridge, 1934. XV, May 1935, 242-243.
- 1631 HUTTON, WILLIAM RICH. *Glances at California, 1847-1853. Diaries and Letters of William Rich Hutton, Surveyor*. With a Brief Memoir and Notes by Willard O. Waters. San Marino, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 770-771.
- 1632 IBARGUREN, CARLOS; AITA, ANTONIO; VIGNALE, PEDRO JUAN, eds. *El paisaje y el alma argentina*. Buenos Aires, 1938. XIX, February 1939, 79-80.
- 1633 IBARRA DE ANDA, F. Carlota. *La emperatriz que gobernó*. Mexico, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 518.
- 1634 ICAZA, JORGE. *Media vida deslumbrados*. Quito, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 541-544.
- 1635 IGLESIA, RAMÓN. *Cronistas e historiadores de la conquista de Mexico: El ciclo de Hernán Cortés*. Mexico, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 84-85.
- 1636 ———. *El hombre Colón y otros ensayos*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 122.
- 1637 IGÚÑIZ, JUAN B. *Disquisiciones bibliográficas. Autores, libros, bibliotecas, artes gráficas*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 331-332.
- 1638 INFUESTA, RAMÓN. *Historia constitucional de Cuba*. Havana, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 326-328.
- 1639 *EL INICIADOR, 1838*. Reproducción facsimilar. Buenos Aires, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 117-119.
- 1640 INMAN, SAMUEL GUY. *Intervention in Mexico*. New York, 1919. III, February 1920, 53-56.
- 1641 ———. *Latin America: Its Place in World Life*. Chicago, 1937. XVIII, August 1938, 380-381.
- 1642 ———. *Problems in Pan Americanism*. New York, 1921. V, August 1922, 487-489.
- 1643 ———. *Santo Domingo and Haiti. A Cruise with the Marines*. New York, 1920. IV, August 1921, 499-500.
- 1644 ———. *Trailing the Conquistadores*. New York [c1930]. XI, August 1931, 357-359.
- 1645 ———, and CASTAÑEDA, CARLOS E. *A History of Latin America for Schools*. New York, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 122-123.
- 1646 INSH, GEORGE PRATT. *The Company of Scotland Trading to Africa and the Indies*. London, 1932. XV, February 1935, 90-92.
- 1647 INSTITUT AMÉRICAIN DE DROIT INTERNATIONAL. *Acte Final de la Session de La Havane (Deuxième Session de l'Institut) 22-27 Janvier 1917. Résolutions et Projets*. New York, 1917. II, May 1919, 243-254.

- 1648 INSTITUTO DE ESTUDIOS AMERICANISTAS, ed. *Reglas y constituciones*. Córdoba, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 343-345.
- 1649 INSITUTO NACIONAL DE ESTUDIOS DE TEATRO. *Cuadernos de cultura teatral*. Nos. 9, 10, 11, and 12. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 113.
- 1650 INTER-AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. *Proceedings of the First Convention*. New York, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 360-361.  
2d Convention. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 134-135.  
3d Convention. New York, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 751-752.
- 1651 INTER-AMERICAN Statistical Yearbook, 1942. Edited by Raul C. Migone, with the assistance of Marcelo Aberastury, Emilio Fuente, and Jorge E. Iturraspe. Buenos Aires, New York, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 696-699.
- 1652 INTERNATIONAL Bibliography of Historical Sciences, Eleventh Year, 1936. Paris, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 347-348.
- 1653 INVENTARIO das armas e petrechos bélicos que os holandêses deixaram em Pernambuco e dos prédios edificados ou reparados até 1654. Edited by the Biblioteca Pública de Pernambuco. Recife, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 565-566.
- 1654 INVENTARIO dos inestimaveis documentos históricos do arquivo da casa imperial do Brazil, no Castello d'Eu, em França. With a foreword by Prince Pedro de Orléans Bragança. Organized and compiled by Alberto Rangel assisted by Miguel Calogeras. Rio de Janeiro, 1939. 2 volumes. XX, August 1940, 445-447.
- 1655 IRAZABAL, CARLOS *Hacia la democracia. Contribución al estudio de la historia económico-político-social de Venezuela*. Mexico, 1939. XX, May 1940, 246-248.
- 1656 IRELAND, GORDON. *Boundaries, Possessions and Conflicts in Central and North America and the Caribbean*. Cambridge, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 133-135.
- 1657 ———. *Boundaries, Possessions, and Conflicts in South America*. Cambridge, 1938. XVIII, August 1938, 377-378.
- 1658 ITRIAGO-CHACÓN, PEDRO. *En la catedra (prontuario sobre las relaciones de los pueblos)*. 2d edition corrected and enlarged. Caracas, 1930. XII, November 1932, 470-472.
- 1659 JACKSON, JOSEPH. *Notes on a Drum. Travel Sketches in Guatemala*. New York, 1937. XIX, August 1939, 357-358.
- 1660 JACKSON, W. M., ed. *Enciclopedia e diccionario internacional*. Lisbon, 1921. 20 volumes. IV, August 1921, 488-489.
- 1661 JACOBS, JAMES RIPLEY. *Tarnished Warrior: Major-General James Wilkinson*. New York, 1938. XIX, May 1939, 206-208.
- 1662 JACOBSEN, JEROME V. *Educational Foundations of the Jesuits in Sixteenth-Century New Spain*. Berkeley, 1938. XIX, November 1939, 521-523.
- 1663 JAEGER, LUIZ GONZAGA. *Os heróis do Caaró e Pirapó*. Pôrto Alegre, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 567-568.
- 1664 JAKEMAN, M. WELLS. *The Origins and History of the Mayas. Part I. Introductory Investigations. A General Reconstruction, in the Light of the Basic Documentary Sources and Latest Archaeological Discoveries*. Los Angeles, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 478-481.

- 1665 JAMES, CYRIL LIONEL ROBERT. *The Black Jacobins. Toussaint L'Ouverture and the San Domingo Revolution*. New York, 1938. XX, February 1940, 129-130.
- 1666 JAMES, GEORGE WHARTON. *New Mexico the Land of the Delight Makers*. Boston [c1920]. IV, February 1921, 105-107.
- 1667 JAMES, JAMES ALTON. *The Life of George Rogers Clark*. Chicago, 1928. X, May 1930, 222-225.
- 1668 ———. *Oliver Pollock: The Life and Times of an Unknown Patriot*. New York, 1937. XVIII, August 1938, 382-384.
- 1669 JAMES, PRESTON E. *Latin America*. New York, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 287-289.
- 1670 JANE, CECIL. *Liberty and Despotism in Spanish America*. With a preface by Salvador Madariaga. Oxford, 1929. XI, February 1931, 81-82.
- 1671 JARA, HERIBERTO. *The Second Six Year Plan and Avila Camacho*. N.p., n.d. XXI, August 1941, 486-487.
- 1672 JARAMILLO ALVARADO, PÍO. *La Presidencia de Quito. Memoria histórico-jurídica de los orígenes de la nacionalidad ecuatoriana y de su defensa territorial*. Quito, 1938-1939. 2 volumes. XIX, November 1939, 523-524.
- 1673 JÁUREGUI ROSQUELLAS, ALFREDO. *Conferencias didácticas de geografía de Bolivia*. La Paz, 1937. XXII, February 1942, 166-167.
- 1674 ———. *De todos los tiempos. Crónicas de heroísmo y de barbarie*. Sucre, Bolivia, 1938. XXII, February 1942, 164-165.
- 1675 JENKS, LELAND HAMILTON. *Our Cuban Colony*. New York, 1928. IX, May 1929, 224-228.
- 1676 JESUALDO. *Artigas del vassalaje a la revolución*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 623-624.
- 1677 JIJÓN Y CAAMAÑO, JACINTO. *La religion del imperio de los Incas*. Quito, 1919. III, May 1920, 196-198.
- 1678 JIMÉNEZ BORJA, ARTURO. *Leyendas del Perú*. Lima, 1941. XXIII, August 1943, 495-496.
- 1679 JIMÉNEZ RUEDA, JULIO. *Historia de la literatura mejicana*. Mexico, 1928. IX, August 1929, 378-379.
- 1680 ———. *Juan Ruiz de Alarcón y su tiempo*. Mexico, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 542-544.
- 1681 ———. *Letras mexicanas en el siglo XIX*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 397-399.
- 1682 JOBIM, DANTON. *A experiência Roosevelt e a revolução brasileira*. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 572.
- 1683 JOBIM, JOSÉ. *Brazil in the Making*. New York, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 746.
- 1684 JOHN III. *Letters of John III, King of Portugal, 1521-1557*. The Portuguese text edited by J. D. M. Ford. Cambridge, 1931. XII, August 1932, 331-333.
- 1685 JOHNSON, CECIL. *British West Florida, 1763-1783*. New Haven, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 739-740.
- 1686 JOHNSON, RICHARD A. *The Mexican Revolution of Ayutla, 1854-1855. An Analysis of the Evolution and Destruction of Santa Anna's Last Dictatorship*. Rock Island, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 530-531.

- 1687 JONES, C. K. *A Bibliography of Latin-American Bibliographies*. 2d edition revised and enlarged by the author with the assistance of James A. Granier. Washington, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 530-531.
- 1688 JONES, CHESTER LLOYD. *Caribbean Backgrounds and Prospects*. New York, 1931. XII, November 1932, 467-470.
- 1689 ———. *Costa Rica and Civilization in the Caribbean*. Madison, 1935. XVII, February 1937, 68-70.
- 1690 ———. *Guatemala, Past and Present*. Minneapolis, 1940. XX, May 1940, 239-241.
- 1691 ———. *Mexico and its Reconstruction*. New York, 1922. V, August 1922, 484-485.
- 1692 ———, NORTON, HENRY KITTREDGE, and MOON, PARKER THOMAS. *The United States and the Caribbean*. Chicago, 1929. XI, February 1931, 84-87.
- 1693 JONES, CLARENCE F. *South America*. New York, 1930. XI, November 1931, 505-507.
- 1694 JONES, JOSEPH M. *A Modern Foreign Policy for the United States*. New York, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 626-627.
- 1695 JONES, TOM B. *An Introduction to Hispanic American History*. New York, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 550-551.
- 1696 JONES, WILLIS KNAPP, comp. *Latin American Writers in English Translation, a Tentative Bibliography*. Washington, 1944. XXV, May 1945, 287-288.
- 1697 JOSEPHS, RAY. *Argentine Diary: The Inside Story of the Coming of Fascism*. New York, 1944. XXIV, August 1944, 477-481.
- 1698 JOSEPHSON, MATTHEW. *Empire of the Air. Juan Trippe and the Struggle for World Airways*. New York, 1944. XXIV, August 1944, 476-477.
- 1699 JÚLIO, SÍLVIO. *Escritores da Colômbia e Venezuela*. Rio de Janeiro, 1942. XXII, August 1942, 575.
- 1700 ———. *Reações na literatura brasileira*. Rio de Janeiro, 1938. XXII, August 1942, 574.
- 1701 JUANA INÉS DE LA CRUZ, SOR. *Los empeños de una casa*. Prólogo de Julio Jiménez Rueda. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 667-668.
- 1702 KAHN, MORTON C. *Djuka, the Bush Negroes of Dutch Guiana*. New York, 1931. XIII, February 1933, 96-97.
- 1703 KANDEL, I. L., ed. *Education in Latin-American Countries*. New York, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 752.
- 1704 KARPINSKI, LOUIS C. *Bibliography of the Mathematical Works Printed in America through 1850*. Ann Arbor, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 346.
- 1705 KELEMEN, PÁL. *Medieval American Art*. New York, 1943. 2 volumes. XXIII, August 1943, 497-499.
- 1706 KELLER R., CARLOS. *La eterna crisis chilena*. Santiago de Chile, 1933. XV, February 1935, 70-74.
- 1707 KELLY, ISABEL T. *Excavations at Chametla, Sinaloa*. Berkeley, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 361-362.
- 1708 KELLY, JOHN EAGHAN. *Pedro de Alvarado, Conquistador*. Princeton, 1932. XIV, February 1934, 77-78.



- 1709 KELSEY, VERA. *Seven Keys to Brazil*. New York, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 307-309.
- 1710 KEMBLE, JOHN HASKELL. *The Panama Route, 1848-1869*. Berkeley, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 465-467.
- 1711 KEMMERER, EDWIN WALTER. *Inflation and Revolution. Mexico's Experience of 1912-1917*. Princeton, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 337.
- 1712 KENISTON, HAYWARD. *List of Works for the Study of Hispanic-American History*. New York, 1920. IV, May 1921, 281-283.
- 1713 KENNY, MICHAEL. *The Romance of the Floridas*. Foreword by James A. Robertson. New York, 1934. XVI, February 1936, 75-76.
- 1714 KEPNER, CHARLES DAVID. *Social Aspects of the Banana Industry*. New York, 1936. XVIII, February 1938, 77-79.
- 1715 KER, ANNITA MELVILLE. *Mexican Government Documents*. Washington, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 185-186.
- 1716 KEYES, FRANCES PARKINSON. *Silver Seas and Golden Cities*. New York, 1931. XII, May 1932, 229-230.
- 1717 KING, ROSA E. *Tempest over Mexico. A Personal Chronicle*. Boston, 1935. XVI, February 1936, 59.
- 1718 KINO, EUSEBIO FRANCISCO. *Kino's Historical Memoir of Pimería Alta*. Translated, edited, and annotated by Herbert Eugene Bolton. Cleveland, 1919. 2 volumes. IV, August 1921, 491-494.
- 1719 KIRK, BETTY. *Covering the Mexican Front*. Norman, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 316-317.
- 1720 KIRKHAM, STANTON DAVIS. *Cruising around the World and the Seven Seas*. New York, 1927. X, August 1930, 365-366.
- 1721 KIRKPATRICK, FREDERICK ALEXANDER. *Latin America: A Brief History*. New York, 1939. XIX, August 1939, 337-338.
- 1722 ———. *South America and the War: Being the Substance of a Course of Lectures Delivered in the University of London, King's College, under the Tooke Trust in the Lent Term*. Cambridge, 1918. II, November 1919, 624-626.
- 1723 KLEIN, JULIUS. *The Mesta: A Study in Spanish Economic History, 1273-1836*. Cambridge, 1920. V, May 1922, 255-257.
- 1724 KLUCKHOHN, CLYDE, and SPENCER, KATHERINE. *A Bibliography of the Navaho Indians*. New York, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 498.
- 1725 KLUCKHOHN, FRANK L. *The Mexican Challenge*. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 148.
- 1726 KNIGHT, ALICE J. *Las Casas*. New York, 1918. II, May 1919, 259.
- 1727 KNIGHT, MELVIN M. *The Americans in Santo Domingo*. New York, 1928. IX, May 1929, 228-230.
- 1728 KOEBEL, W. H. *British Exploits in South America: A History of British Activities in Exploration, Military Adventure, Diplomacy, Science, and Trade in South America*. New York, 1917. II, November 1919, 619-621.
- 1729 KRIEG, HANS. *Geographische Uebersicht und ilustrierter Routenbericht der deutschen Gran Chaco Expedition*. Stuttgart, 1931. XII, February 1932, 68.
- 1730 KRIEGER, HERBERT W. *Peoples of the Philippines*. Washington, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 526-528.

- 1731 KROEBER, ALFRED L. *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America*. Berkeley, 1939. XX, November 1940, 620-622.
- 1732 KUBLER, GEORGE. *The Religious Architecture of New Mexico in the Colonial Period and since the American Occupation*. Colorado Springs, 1940. XX, November 1940, 619-620.
- 1733 KUCZYNSKI-GODARD, MAXIME. *El Departamento de Amazonas*. Lima, 1940. XXIII, August 1943, 540-544.
- 1734 LABARCA H., AMANDA. *Historio de la enseñanza en Chile*. Santiago de Chile, 1939. XX, May 1940, 264.
- 1735 LACONTE, VERGNIAUD. *Henri Christophe dans l'histoire d'Haiti*. Paris, 1931. XVI, May 1936, 235-237.
- 1736 LAFOND, G., and FERSANE, G. *La vie de Simón Bolívar*. Paris, 1930. XI, November 1931, 513-514.
- 1737 LAFORA, NICOLAS DE. *Relación del viaje que hizo a los presidios internos situados en la frontera de la América Septentrional perteneciente al Rey de España*. Mexico, 1939. XXII, May 1942, 376-377.
- 1738 LAFUENTE FERRARI, ENRIQUE. *El virrey Iturrigaray y los orígenes de la independencia de Méjico*. Prologue by Antonio Ballesteros Beretta. Madrid, 1941. XXIV, February 1944, 126-128.
- 1739 LAGUARDIA, GARIBALDI G. B., and LAGUARDIA, CINCINATO G. B., eds. *Argentina: Legend and History*. Chicago [1919]. IV, August 1921, 502-503.
- 1740 LALLY, FRANK EDWARD. *French Opposition to the Mexican Policy of the Second Empire*. Baltimore, 1931. XIII, February 1933, 106-107.
- 1741 LAMAR SCHWEYER, ALBERTO. *Comó cayó el presidente Machado*. 2d ed. Havana, 1938. XVIII, November 1938, 544-546.
- 1742 LANDA, DIEGO DE. *Landa's Relación de las cosas de Yucatán*. A translation edited with notes by Alfred M. Tozzer. Cambridge, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 138-140.
- 1743 ———. *Relación de las cosas de Yucatán*. Introduction and notes by Héctor Pérez Martínez. 7th ed. Mexico, 1938. XXI, February 1941, 127.
- 1744 LANGLOIS, LOUIS. *Utcubamba. Investigaciones arqueológicas en el Valle de Utcubamba*. Translated by José Eugenio Garro. Lima, 1939. XXII, May 1942, 387.
- 1745 LANKS, HERBERT C. *By Pan American Highway through South America*. New York, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 125-126.
- 1746 LANNING, JOHN TATE. *Academic Culture in the Spanish Colonies*. New York and London, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 624-626.
- 1747 ———. *The Diplomatic History of Georgia: A Study of the Epoch of Jenkins' Ear*. Chapel Hill, 1936. XVIII, November 1938, 539-541.
- 1748 ———. *The Spanish Missions of Georgia*. Chapel Hill, 1935. XVII, May 1937, 215-216.
- 1749 LANSING, MARION. *Liberators and Heroes of South America*. Boston, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 484-485.
- 1750 LANTEUIL, HENRI DE, comp. and tr. *La poésie brésilienne 1930-1940*. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 147-148.

- 1751 LA PLATA. UNIVERSIDAD. INSTITUTO BIBLIOGRÁFICO. *Anuario bibliográfica: Letras, historia, educación y filosofía*. La Plata, 1929. 2 volumes. X, November 1930, 497-498.
- 1752 LAPLAZA, FRANCISCO P. *Rosas y la unidad nacional*. Santa Fé, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 120.
- 1753 LARA, MANRIQUE DE, MONROY, JUANA, and MONROY, GUADALUPE. *Seudónimos, anagramas, iniciales, etc., de autores mexicanos y extranjeros*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 518-519.
- 1754 LARA PARDO, LUIS. *Matches de dictadores. Wilson contra Huerta; Carranza contra Wilson*. Mexico, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 351.
- 1755 LARCO HOYLE, RAFAEL. *Los mochicas*. Lima, 1938, 1939. 2 volumes. XXII, November 1942, 754-755.
- 1756 LAS CASAS, BARTOLOMÉ DE. *Cristóbal Colón. Diario de navegación*. Buenos Aires, n.d. XXI, February 1941, 107.
- 1757 ———. *Del unico modo de atraer a todos los pueblos a la verdadera religión*. Edited by Agustín Millares Carlo, with introduction by Lewis Hanke. Mexico, 1942. XXIV, November 1944, 622-623.
- 1758 LASTRES, JUAN B. *La enfermedad de la mariscala*. Lima, 1942. XXIV, May 1944, 322-323.
- 1759 ———. *La medicina en la obra de Guamán Poma de Ayala*. With a glossary of Quechua terms by J. M. B. Farfán and a prologue by Luis E. Valcárcel. Lima, 1941. XXIII, August 1943, 496-497.
- 1760 ———. *La obra histórica de Hermilio Valdizán*. Lima [c1942]. XXII, November 1942, 748.
- 1761 LATANÉ, JOHN HOLLADAY. *A History of American Foreign Policy*. Garden City, 1927. VII, November 1927, 479-480.  
Revised and enlarged by David W. Wainhouse. Garden City, 1934. XVI, February 1936, 83-84.  
2d revision. New York, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 727-728.
- 1762 ———. *The United States and Latin America*. New York, 1920. III, November 1920, 571-574.
- 1763 LATIF, MIRAN M. DE BARROS. *As Minas Gerais a aventura portuguesa, a obra paulista, a capitania e a província*. Rio de Janeiro [1940]. XXI, May 1941, 309-310.
- 1764 LATIN AMERICA in School and College Teaching Materials. *Report of the Committee on the Study of Teaching Materials on Inter-American Subjects*. Washington, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 399-400.
- 1765 LATIN AMERICA in World Affairs, 1914-1940. Essays by L. S. Rowe, Clarence H. Haring, Stephen Duggan, Dana G. Munro. Philadelphia, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 726-727.
- 1766 LATIN AMERICAN ECONOMIC INSTITUTE, 1943. *Economic Problems of the Caribbean Area*. New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 144.
- 1767 LATORRE, GERMÁN, ed. *Relaciones geográficas de Indias (contenidas en el Archivo General de Indias de Sevilla). La Hispano-América del siglo XVI: Colombia—Venezuela—Puerto Rico—República Argentina*. Seville, 1919. III, February 1920, 59-60.
- 1768 LAUVRIÈRE, EMILE. *Histoire de la Louisiane Française 1673-1939*. Baton Rouge, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 100.
- 1769 LAVALLE, JUAN BAUTISTA DE. *El Perú y la Gran Guerra*. Lima, 1919. II, May 1919, 255-257.

- 1770 LAVES, WALTER H. C., ed. *Inter-American Solidarity*. Lectures by Herminio Portell Vilá, George Fielding Eliot, Eduardo Villaseñor, Arthur R. Upgren, Frank Scott, Daniel Samper Ortega, J. Fred Rippy. Chicago, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 87-89.
- 1771 LAZCANO Y MAZON, ANDRÉS MA. *Constitución de Cuba*. Havana, 1941. 3 volumes. XXII, February 1942, 188.
- 1772 LEÃO, JOSIAS. *Mines and Minerals in Brazil*. Rio de Janeiro, 1939. XX, August 1940, 454-455.
- 1773 LECORPS, MARCEAU. *La politique extérieure de Toussaint Louverture*. Port-au-Prince, 1935. XVI, November 1936, 531-533.
- 1774 LECUNA, VICENTE. *Cartas del libertador*. Caracas, 1929-1930. 10 volumes. XI, May 1931, 223-227.
- 1775 ———. *Proclamas y discursos del libertador*. Caracas, 1939. XX, November 1940, 608-610.
- 1776 LE DUC, ALBERTO, ÁLVAREZ ESPINOSA, ROBERTO, ENCISO, JORGE, and others. *Una casa habitación del siglo XVIII en la ciudad de México*. Mexico, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 491.
- 1777 LEE, THOMAS F. *Latin American Problems. Their Relation to Our Investor's Billions*. With a foreword by Henry Kittredge Norton. New York, 1932. XIII, February 1933, 99.
- 1778 LE GOUHIR Y RODAS, JOSÉ. *Historia de la República del Ecuador*. Volume I (1822-1861). Quito, 1935. XVII, February 1937, 89-93.
- 1779 LEGUÍA, JORGE GUILLERMO. *Estudios históricos*. Santiago de Chile, 1939. XX, May 1940, 266-267.
- 1780 ———. *Hombres e ideas en el Perú*. Prologue by Gonzalo Otero Lora, foreword by Emilia Romero. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 665-666.
- 1781 LEGUIZAMÓN, MARTINIANO, comp. *Urquiza: El juicio de la posteridad*. Buenos Aires, 1921. 2 volumes. V, February 1922, 85-86.
- 1782 LEHMANN-NITSCHKE, R. *Coricancha, el templo del sol en el Cuzco y las imágenes de su altar mayor*. Buenos Aires, 1928. IX, May 1929, 232-235.
- 1783 LEITE, SERAFIM. *História de Companhia de Jesus no Brasil*. Volumes I and II. Lisbon, 1938. XX, August 1940, 438-441. Volumes III-IV, Rio de Janeiro, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 124-126.
- 1784 ———. *Luiz Figueira a sua vida heróica e a sua obra literária*. Lisbon, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 145-146.
- 1785 LELAND, WALDO G., MENG, JOHN J., and DOYSIÉ, ABEL, eds. *Guide to Materials for American History in the Libraries and Archives of Paris*. Volume II, Archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Washington, 1943. (Carnegie Institution of Washington, Pub. 392.) XXIV, August 1944, 481-482.
- 1786 LEÓN, JORGE. *Nueva geografía de Costa Rica*. San José, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 323-325.
- 1787 LEÓN PINELO, ANTONIO DE. *El paraíso en el nuevo mundo. Comentario apologético, historia natural y peregrina de las Indias Occidentales de tierra firme del mar oceano*. Publicalo Raúl Porras Barrenechea. Lima, 1943. 2 volumes. XXIV, May 1944, 297-299.



- 1788 LEONARD, IRVING A. *Alboroto y motín de Mexico del 8 de junio de 1692. Relación de don Carlos de Sigüenza y Góngora en una carta dirigida al almirante don Andres de Pez.* Mexico, 1932. XIII, May 1933, 219.
- 1789 ———. *Don Carlos de Sigüenza y Góngora. A Mexican Savant of the Seventeenth Century.* Berkeley, 1929. XI, February 1931, 91-93.
- 1790 ———. *Romances of Chivalry in the Spanish Indies. With some Registros of Shipments of Books to the Spanish Colonies.* Berkeley, 1933. XIV, May 1934, 229-230.
- 1791 ———. *Spanish Approach to Pensacola, 1689-1693.* Albuquerque, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 524-526.
- 1792 LETURIA, PEDRO. *Bolívar y León XII.* Caracas, 1931. XIII, February 1933, 97-98.
- 1793 LEVENE, RICARDO. *La Academia de Jurisprudencia y la vida de su fundador Manuel Antonio de Castro.* Buenos Aires, 1941. XXIII, May 1943, 341-342.
- 1794 ———. *Ensayo histórico sobre la Revolución de Mayo y Mariano Moreno.* Buenos Aires, 1920-1921. 2 volumes. V, February 1922, 83-85.
- 1795 ———, ed. *História de la Nación Argentina.* Buenos Aires, 1939-1941. 2 volumes. XXI, November 1941, 620-621.  
Volume VI. Buenos Aires, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 503-504.  
Volumes IX-X. Buenos Aires, 1941, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 697-698.
- 1796 ———. *A History of Argentina.* Translated and edited by William Spence Robertson. Chapel Hill, 1937. XVIII, May 1938, 194-196.
- 1797 ———. *Investigaciones acerca de la historia económica del Virreinato del Plata.* 2 volumes. La Plata, 1927-1928. X, February 1930, 68-69.
- 1798 ———. *Lecciones de historia argentina.* Buenos Aires, 1920. 2 volumes. IV, February 1921, 99-100.
- 1799 LEVILLIER, ROBERTO. *Descubrimiento y población del norte argentino por españoles del Perú (Desde la entrada al Tucumán hasta la fundación de Sgo. del Estero, 1543-1553).* Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 312-313.
- 1800 LEWIN, BOLESLAO. *El judío en la época colonial. Un aspecto de la historia rioplatense.* Buenos Aires, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 466-467.
- 1801 ———. *Los León Pinelo; la ilustre familia marrana del siglo XVII ligada a la historia de la Argentina, Perú, América y España.* Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 531-532.
- 1802 ———. *Tupac Amaru, el rebelde, su época, sus luchas y su influencia en el continente.* Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 313-314.
- 1803 LEWIS, CLEONA. *America's Stake in International Investments.* By Cleona Lewis. Assisted by Karl T. Schlotterbeck. Washington, 1938. XVIII, August 1938, 386-387.
- 1804 LEWIS, D. B. WYNDHAM. *Charles of Europe.* New York, 1931. XII, November 1932, 474-476.
- 1805 LEWIS, JOSEPH. *Spain, a Land Blighted by Religion.* New York, 1933. XIV, May 1934, 237-238.

- 1806 LEYBURN, JAMES G. *The Haitian People*. New Haven, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 714-716.
- 1807 *LA LIBERTAD del comercio en la Nueva España en la segunda década del siglo XIX*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 146-147; XXV, February 1945, 126.
- 1808 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. *Handbook of Manuscripts in the Library of Congress*. Washington, 1918. I, May 1918, 186-190.
- 1809 "Libretto de tutta la navigatione de Re de Spagna de le isole et terreni nouamente trouati. Venice, 1504." A facsimile with introduction by Lawrence C. Wroth. Paris, 1930. XII, November 1932, 479-480.
- 1810 *LIBRO BLANCO. Cuestión de Belice*. Guatemala, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 364.
- 1811 *LIBRO de cabildos de la ciudad de Tunja*. Edited by Enrique Ortega Ricaurte. Introduction by Nicolás García Samudio. Volume 1, 1539-1542. Tunja, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 134-135.
- 1812 *LIBROS de cabildos de Lima. Libro X (años 1583-1588)*. Edited by Juan Bromley. Lima, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 134-135.
- 1813 LIMA, JORGE DE. *Anchieta*. Rio de Janeiro, 1934. XVIII, May 1938, 218.
- 1814 LIMA FIGUEIREDO, JOSÉ DE. *A conquista do Brasil pelos brasileiros*. Rio de Janeiro, 1943. XXIII, August 1943, 537.
- 1815 ———. *Indios do Brasil*. Preface by General Candido Rondon. São Paulo, 1939. XX, August 1940, 461.
- 1816 LIMA JÚNIOR, AUGUSTO DE. *A Capitania das Minas Gerais (suas origens e formação)*. Lisbon, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 533-535.
- 1817 LINDSAY, FORBES, and WINTER, NEVIN O. *Panama and the Canal Today. An Historic Account of the Canal, with Special Reference to the Early Enterprises of the French Company and the United States*. Boston [c1926]. VIII, May 1928, 238.
- 1818 LINDSELL, HAROLD. *The Chilean-American Controversy of 1891-1892*. New York, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 762-763.
- 1819 *LIST of Latin-American Serials. A Survey of Exchanges Available in U. S. Libraries*. Chicago, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 412-413.
- 1820 LIZARDI, J. JOAQUÍN FERNÁNDEZ DE. *El Pensador Mexicano*. Estudio preliminar, selección y notas de Agustín Yáñez. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 667-668.
- 1821 ———. *Some Newly Discovered Poems and Pamphlets of J. J. Fernández de Lizardi (El Pensador Mexicano)*. Prepared by the personnel of the Works Progress Administration. A. Yedidia, supervisor. Paul Radin, editor. San Francisco, 1939. XXII, February 1942, 149-151.
- 1822 LIZASO, FÉLIX. *Martí: Místico del deber*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 649-650.
- 1823 LLAVEERÍAS, JOAQUÍN, ed. *Correspondencia diplomática de la delegación cubana en Nueva York durante la guerra de independencia de 1895 a 1898*, tomo I. Havana, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 315-316.
- 1824 ———, comp. *Papeles existentes en el Archivo General de Indias relativos a Cuba y muy particularmente a la Habana*. Havana, 1931. 2 volumes. XII, February 1932, 66-67.
- 1825 ———. *Elogio del Lcdo. Roque E. Garrigo y Salido*. Havana, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 365.

- 1826 LOBO, HELIO. *O Pan-Americanismo e o Brasil*. São Paulo, 1939. XX, August 1940, 451.
- 1827 LOCKEY, JOSEPH BYRNE. *Essays in Pan-Americanism*. Berkeley, 1939. XX, May 1940, 242-244.
- 1828 ———. *Pan-Americanism: Its Beginnings*. New York, 1920. IV, November 1921, 754-755.
- 1829 LOCKMILLER, DAVID A. *Magoon in Cuba: A History of the Second Intervention, 1906-1909*. Chapel Hill, 1938. XX, November 1940, 589-591.
- 1830 LOCKWOOD, FRANK C. *Life in Old Tucson, 1854-1864, as Remembered by the Little Maid, Atanacia Santa Cruz*. Los Angeles, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 314-315.
- 1831 ———. *Story of the Spanish Missions of the Middle Southwest*. Santa Ana, California, 1934. XVI, August 1936, 394-395.
- 1832 LOEWENSTEIN, KARL. *Brazil under Vargas*. New York, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 318-322.
- 1833 LOGAN, RAYFORD W. *The Diplomatic Relations of the United States with Haiti, 1776-1891*. Chapel Hill, 1941. XXI, August 1941, 442-443.
- 1834 LOHMANN VILLENA, GUILLERMO. *Apuntaciones sobre el arte drámatico en Lima durante el virreinato*. Lima, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 95-97.
- 1835 LÓPEZ, CASTO FULGENCIO. *La Guaira: Causa y matriz de la independencia hispano-americana*. Caracas, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 377-378.
- 1836 ———. *Relación muy breve y elogiosa de la vida y la obra de Garcilaso Inca de la Vega, primer escritor criollo del Perú*. Caracas, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 673.
- 1837 LÓPEZ CONTRERAS, ELEAZAR. *Bolívar conductor de tropas*. Caracas, 1930. XII, November 1932, 463-466.
- 1838 LÓPEZ DE GÓMARA, FRANCISCO. *The Conquest of the West India (1578)*. Translated by Thomas Nicholas. With an introduction by Herbert Ingram Priestley. New York, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 467-468.
- 1839 ———. *Historia de la conquista de México. Con una introducción y notas por D. Joaquín Ramírez Cabañas*. Mexico, 1943. 2 volumes. XXV, November 1945, 481-482.
- 1840 LÓPEZ SERRANO, MATILDE. *Bibliografía de arte español y americano, 1936-1940*. Madrid, 1942. XXV, August 1945, 400-403.
- 1841 LÓPEZ Y FUENTES, GREGORIO. *El indio*. Indianapolis, 1937. XIX, August 1939, 365.
- 1842 LOREDO, RAFAEL, ed. *Documentos para la historia de Perú. Alardes y derramas*. Lima, 1942. XXIV, August 1944, 485-486.
- 1843 LORENZO, RAÚL. *Sentido nacionalista del pensamiento de Saco*. Havana, 1942. XXV, August 1945, 369-371.
- 1844 LOTHROP, SAMUEL KIRKLAND. *Coclé: An Archaeological Study of Central Panama*. Part II. *Pottery of the Sitio Conte and Other Archaeological Sites*. Cambridge, 1942. XXIV, August 1944, 500-502.
- 1845 LOUIS-JARAY, GABRIEL. *L'empire français d'Amérique (1534-1803)*. Paris, 1938. XX, May 1940, 241-242.

- 1846 LOWE, S. K., and RIES, MAURICE. *Experiments with Rubber in Mexico, 1785-1798*. New Orleans, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 383.
- 1847 LOWRIE, SAMUEL HARMAN. *Culture Conflicts in Texas, 1821-1836*. New York, 1932. XIII, November 1933, 482-484.
- 1848 LOZANO Y TORRIJOS, FABIO. *El Tratado Lozano-Salomón*. Mexico, 1934. XV, February 1935, 84-85.
- 1849 LUCERO, JUAN DRAGHI. *Fuente americana de la historia argentina. Descripción de la provincia de Cuyo. Cartas de los jesuitas mendocinos*. Mendoza, 1940. XX, November 1940, 631-632.
- 1850 LUCERO-WHITE, AURORA, comp. and ed. *The Folk-dances of the Spanish Colonies of New Mexico*. N.p., 1937. XIX, August 1939, 363.
- 1851 LUDWIG, EMIL. *Bolívar: The Life of an Idealist*. New York, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 688-691.
- 1852 LUFRIU, RENÉ. *Manuel Márquez Sterling, escritor y ciudadano*. Havana, 1938. XXI, February 1941, 97-98.
- 1853 LUMMIS, CHARLES F. *Mesa, Cañon and Pueblo: Our Wonderland of the Southwest*. New York and London [1925]. VII, August 1927, 351.
- 1854 ———. *The Spanish Pioneers*. 7th ed. Chicago, 1918. II, August 1919, 459-462.
- 1855 LUPER, ALBERT T. *The Music of Brazil*. Washington, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 340-341.
- 1856 LUQUE COLOMBRES, CARLOS A. *Don Juan Alonso de Vera y Zárate, adelantado del Río de la Plata*. Córdoba, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 379-380.
- 1857 LUQUIENS, FREDERICK BLISS. *Spanish-American Literature in the Yale University Library: A Bibliography*. New Haven, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 547-549.
- 1858 LUSSAN, RAVENEAU DE. *Raveneau de Lussan, Buccaneer of the Spanish Main and Early French Filibuster of the Pacific*. A Translation into English of his "Journal of a Voyage into the South Seas in 1684 and the Following Years with the Filibusters." Translated and edited by Marguerite Eyer Wilbur. Cleveland, 1930. XI, August 1931, 369-371.
- 1859 LUTRELL, ESTELLE. *Mexican Writers: A Catalogue of Books in the University of Arizona Library with Synopses and Biographical Notes*. Tucson, 1920. IV, August 1921, 499.
- 1860 LYON, E. WILSON. *The Man Who Sold Louisiana: The Career of François Barbé-Marbois*. Norman, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 698-699.
- 1861 LYRA, HEITOR. *Historia de Dom Pedro II, 1825-1891*. Volume I, *Ascensão, 1825-1870*. São Paulo, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 333-334. Volume II, *Fastigio, 1870-1880*; Volume III, *Declínio, 1880-1891*. São Paulo, 1939, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 439-441.
- 1862 LYSER, ALICE I., comp. *Spain and Spanish America in the libraries of the University of California; a Catalogue of Books. I. The general and departmental libraries*. Berkeley, 1928. IX, May 1929, 220-222.
- 1863 MCCAIN, WILLIAM D. *The United States and the Republic of Panama*. Durham, 1937. XVII, August 1937, 329-330.



- 1864 McCaleb, Walter Flavius. *Present and Past Banking in Mexico*. New York, 1920. III, August 1920, 381-383.
- 1865 McCarthy, Edward J. *Spanish Beginnings in the Philippines, 1564-1572*. Washington, 1943. XXIII, August 1943, 528-529.
- 1866 Macartney, Clarence Edward, and Dorrance, Gordon. *The Bonapartes in America*. Philadelphia, 1939. XX, November 1940, 632-633.
- 1867 McClure, Wallace. *International Executive Agreements. Democratic Procedure under the Constitution of the United States*. New York, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 153-154.
- 1868 McConnell, Burt M. *Mexico at the Bar of Public Opinion. A Survey of Editorial Opinion in Newspapers of the Western Hemisphere*. New York, 1939. XX, November 1940, 624-629.
- 1869 McCulloch, John I. B. *Challenge to the Americas*. New York, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 345-346.
- 1870 MacDonald, Austin F. *Government of the Argentine Republic*. New York, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 324-325.
- 1871 MacFadden, Clifford H. *A Bibliography of Pacific Area Maps, with an Introduction by Robert Burnell Hall*. San Francisco, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 183.
- 1872 Machado, José E. *Lista de algunos periódicos que vieron la luz en Caracas de 1808 a 1900*. Caracas, 1929. X, November 1930, 498.
- 1873 Mack, Gerstle. *The Land Divided: A History of the Panama Canal and Other Isthmian Canal Projects*. New York, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 389-391.
- 1874 McLachlan, Jean O. *Trade and Peace with Old Spain, 1667-1750. A Study of the Influence of Commerce on Anglo-Spanish Diplomacy in the First Half of the Eighteenth Century*. With a foreword by Harold Temperley. Cambridge, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 701-702.
- 1875 Mac-Lean y Estenós, Roberto. *Sociología peruana*. Lima, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 330-331.
- 1876 McMahon, William E. *Two Strikes and Out*. Garden City, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 559-560.
- 1877 McMurtrie, Douglas, comp. *A Preliminary Check List of Published Materials Relating to the History of Printing in Argentina; in Brazil; in Chile; in Colombia; in the Dominican Republic; in Guatemala; in Mexico; in Peru; in Venezuela*. Chicago, 1942. 9 pamphlets. Mimeographed. XXIII, May 1943, 364-365.
- 1878 McNeil, Paul Alexander. *Notes on the Works of Ferdinand Denis, 1798-1890, Americanist, in the Oliveira Lima Collection, Catholic University, Washington, D. C.* Washington, 1941. XXI, May 1941, 343.
- 1879 McQueen, Juan. *The Letters of Don Juan McQueen to His Family: Written from Spanish East Florida, 1791-1807, with Biographical Sketch and Notes*. Edited by Walter Charlton Hartridge. Columbia, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 309-310.
- 1880 Madariaga, Salvador de. *Christopher Columbus, Being the Life of the Very Magnificent Lord Don Cristóbal Colón*. New York, 1940. XX, May 1940, 227-231.

- 1881 ———. *Hernán Cortés, Conqueror of Mexico*. New York, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 135-138.
- 1882 MAGALHÃES, BASÍLIO DE. *Estudos da história do Brasil*. São Paulo, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 570-571.
- 1883 MAGDALENO, MAURICIO. *Fulgor de Martí*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 179-180.
- 1884 ———, ed. *Martí*. Mexico, 1942. XXIV, August 1944, 517-518.
- 1885 MAGNE, AUGUSTO. *A demanda do Santo Graal*. Rio de Janeiro, 1944. 3 volumes. XXV, May 1945, 267-268.
- 1886 MAGNER, JAMES A. *Men of Mexico*. Milwaukee, 1942. XXIV, May 1944, 317-319.
- 1887 MAGOFFIN, SUSAN SHELBY. *Down the Santa Fe Trail and into Mexico. The Diary of Susan Shelby Magoffin*. Edited by Stella M. Drumm. New Haven, 1926. VIII, February 1928, 114-116.
- 1888 MAJOR, MABEL, SMITH, REBECCA W., and PEARCE, T. M. *Southwest Heritage*. Albuquerque, 1938. XX, May 1940, 269-270.
- 1889 MALAGÓN BARCELÓ, JAVIER. *El distrito de la Audiencia de Santo Domingo en los siglos XVI a XIX*. Ciudad Trujillo, 1942. XXV, February 1945, 109-110.
- 1890 MALASPINA, ALEJANDRO. *Viaje al Río de la Plata en el siglo XVIII*. Con prólogo y notas del Capitán de Fragata (R.) Héctor R. Ratto. Buenos Aires, 1938. XX, November 1940, 610-612.
- 1891 MALLORY, WALTER H., ed. *Political Handbook of the World; Parliaments, Parties, and Press, as of January 1, 1930*. New Haven, 1930. X, August 1930, 354-355.
- 1892 MAÑACH, JORGE. *Martí el apostol*. Madrid, 1933. XV, May 1935, 241-242.
- 1893 MANACORDA, TELMO. *El general Eugenio Garzón, soldado de la independencia americana*. Montevideo, 1931. XIV, November 1934, 484-485.
- 1894 MANCHESTER, ALAN K. *British Preëminence in Brazil: Its Rise and Decline. A Study in European Expansion*. Chapel Hill, 1933. XIV, May 1934, 223-225.
- 1895 MANCISIDOR O., FRANCISCO, and POSADA NORIEGA, J. *El presidente Cárdenas, el derecho, y la paz*. Mexico, 1938. XXI, February 1941, 116-120.
- 1896 MANGABEIRA, OCTAVIO. *Relatorio apresentado ao presidente da Republica dos Estados Unidos do Brasil pelo ministro de estado das Relações Exteriores anno de 1927*. Rio de Janeiro, 1928. 2 volumes. IX, August 1929, 382-383.
- 1897 MANN, WILHELM. *Chile luchando por nuevas formas de vida*. Santiago de Chile, 1935-1936. 2 volumes. XVIII, November 1938, 527-529.
- 1898 MANNING, WILLIAM R., ed. *Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States: Canadian Relations, 1784-1860*. Volume II, 1821-1835. Washington, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 487-488.
- 1899 ———. *Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States concerning the Independence of the Latin-American Nations*. New York, 1925. 3 volumes. VI, February-August 1926, 83-85.

- 1900 ———. *Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States. Inter-American Affairs, 1831-1860*. Volume I, Argentina; Volume II, Bolivia and Brazil. Washington, 1932. XIII, August 1933, 345-347. Volumes III-IV. Central America. Washington, 1933-1934. XIV, November 1934, 477-479. Volume V, Chile and Colombia. Washington, 1935. XV, November 1935, 465-466. Volume VI, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, France. Documents 2191-2671. Washington, 1935. XVI, May 1936, 223-225. Volume VII, Great Britain; Volume VIII, Mexico. Washington, 1936-1937. XVII, November 1937, 507-508. Volume IX, Mexico, 1848-1860; Volume X, The Netherlands, Paraguay and Peru. Washington, 1937-1938. XIX, August 1939, 352-355. Volume XI, Spain; Volume XII, Texas and Venezuela. Washington, 1939. XX, May 1940, 235-236.
- 1901 *MANUAL of Spanish Constitutions, 1801-1931*. Translation and introduction by Arnold R. Verduin. Ypsilanti, Michigan, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 185.
- 1902 MAPES, E. K., and VELASCO, M. F. DE. *Cuba y los cubanos*. New York [1920]. IV, May 1921, 286-287.
- 1903 MARCHANT, ALEXANDER. *From Barter to Slavery: The Economic Relations of Portuguese and Indians in the Settlement of Brazil, 1500-1580*. Baltimore, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 90-91.
- 1904 ———, and SHELBY, CHARMION, eds. *Investigations in Progress in the United States in the Field of Latin-American Humanistic and Social Science Studies*. Advisory editor, John E. Englekirk. Washington, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 752-753.
- 1905 MARCONDES DE SOUZA, THOMAZ OSCAR. *O descobrimento da América e a suposta prioridade dos portugueses*. São Paulo, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 366-368.
- 1906 MARETT, R. H. K. *An Eye-Witness of Mexico*. London, 1939. XX, February 1940, 135-136.
- 1907 MARFANY, ROBERTO H. *El indio en la colonización de Buenos Aires*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 109.
- 1908 MARÍA Y CAMPOS, A. DE. *Ángela Peralta, el ruiseñor Mexicano*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 393-394.
- 1909 MARINHO, INEZIL PENNA. *Contribuição para a história da educação física no Brasil. Brasil colônia—Brasil império—Brasil república (Documentação)*. Rio de Janeiro, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 514-515.
- 1910 MARIZ DE MORAES, JOSÉ. *Nóbrega: O primeiro jesuíta do Brasil*. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 144-145.
- 1911 MÁRQUEZ STERLING, CARLOS. *Agramonte: El bayardo de la revolución cubana*. Havana, 1936. XVII, February 1937, 86-88.
- 1912 MÁRQUEZ STERLING, M. *Proceso histórico de la enmienda Platt (1897-1934)*. Prólogo de René Lufriu. Havana, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 726.
- 1913 MARSHALL, HARRIET GIBBS. *The Story of Haiti from the Discovery of the Island by Christopher Columbus to the Present Day*. Boston [c1930]. XIII, August 1933, 358-362.



- 1914 MARTÍ, JOSÉ. *Diario de José Martí: De Cabo Hatiano dos Ríos*. Havana, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 649-650.
- 1915 ———. *Papeles de Martí. I. Epistolario de José Martí y Máximo Gómez*. Edited by Gonzalo de Quesada y Miranda. Havana, 1933. XIII, November 1933, 481-482.
- 1916 MARTIN, SIDNEY WALTER. *Florida during the Territorial Days*. Athens, Georgia, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 388-389.
- 1917 MARTÍN-PASTOR, EDUARDO. *La vieja casa de Pizarro*. Lima, 1938. XX, November 1940, 630-631.
- 1918 MARTÍNEZ DURÁN, CARLOS. *Las ciencias médicas en Guatemala. Origin y evolución*. Guatemala, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 763-764.
- 1919 MARTÍNEZ PAZ, ENRIQUE. *La formación histórica de la provincia de Córdoba (1810-1862)*. Córdoba, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 136.
- 1920 MARTÍNEZ Y DÍAZ, JOSÉ F. *História de la educación pública en Cuba desde el descubrimiento hasta nuestros días, y causas de su fracaso*. Pinar del Río, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 752-754.
- 1921 MARTINS JÚNIOR, JOSÉ IZIDORO. *História do direito nacional*. 2d ed. Pernambuco, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 552-553.
- 1922 MARTNER, DANIEL. *Estudio de política comercial chilena e historia económica nacional*. Santiago de Chile, 1923. 2 volumes. XV, February 1935, 70-74.
- 1923 MASON, ALFRED EDWARD WOODLEY. *The Life of Francis Drake*. Garden City, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 97-98.
- 1924 MASON, GREGORY. *Silver Cities of Yucatan*. With a preface by Herbert J. Spinden. New York, 1927. VIII, November 1928, 561-562.
- 1925 MASON, J. ALDEN. *Archaeology of Santa Marta, Colombia*. Appendix on Ceramic Technology by Donald Horton. Chicago, 1939. XX, November 1940, 623-624.
- 1926 MATTOSO, ANTÓNIO G. *História de Portugal*. Lisbon, 1939. 2 volumes. XXII, August 1942, 565.
- 1927 MAUÁ, BARON. *Correspondência política de Mauá no Rio da Prata (1850-1885)*. Prefácio e notas de Lidia Besouchet. São Paulo, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 284-285.
- 1928 MAUS, CYNTHIA PEARL. *Puerto Rico in Pictures and Poetry*. Caldwell, Idaho, 1941. XXI, August 1941, 484.
- 1929 *THE MAYA and Their Neighbors*. Edited by Clarence L. Hay, Ralph L. Linton, Samuel K. Lothrop, Harry L. Shapiro, and George C. Vaillant. New York, 1940. XXII, May 1942, 381-383.
- 1930 *LOS MAYAS antiguos*. Edited by César Lizardi Ramos. Mexico, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 383-384.
- 1931 MAYER-SERRA, OTTO. *Panorama de la música mexicana desde la independencia hasta la actualidad*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 171-173.
- 1932 MAYNARD, THEODORE. *De Soto and the Conquistadores*. New York, 1930. XI, November 1931, 511-513.
- 1933 MAZA, FRANCISCO DE LA. *Enrico Martínez, cosmógrafo e impresor de Nueva España*. Mexico, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 66-67.
- 1934 ———. *San Miguel de Allende: Su historia. Sus monumentos*. Mexico, 1939. XX, February 1940, 145-146.



- 1935 MEANS, PHILIP AINSWORTH. *Ancient Civilizations of the Andes*. New York, 1931. XI, November 1931, 507-509.
- 1936 ———. *Biblioteca Andina. Part One: The Chroniclers, or, The Writers of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries Who Treated of the Pre-Hispanic History and Culture of the Andean Countries*. New Haven [1928]. VIII, November 1928, 559-561.
- 1937 ———. *Fall of the Inca Empire and the Spanish Rule in Peru: 1530-1780*. New York, 1932. XIII, February 1933, 103-104.
- 1938 ———. *Racial Factors in Democracy*. Boston, 1918. III, August 1920, 393-394.
- 1939 ———. *The Spanish Main, Focus of Envy, 1492-1700*. New York, 1935. XVI, May 1936, 237-238.
- 1940 MEANY, EDMOND S. *Vancouver's Discovery of Puget Sound: Portraits and Biographies of the Men Honored in the Naming of Geographic Features of Northwestern America*. 2d ed. Portland, Oregon, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 771-772.
- 1941 MECHAM, J. LLOYD. *Church and State in Latin America. A History of Politico-Ecclesiastical Relations*. Chapel Hill, 1934. XV, May 1935, 230-231.
- 1942 ———. *Francisco de Ibarra and Nueva Vizcaya*. Durham, 1927. VIII, February 1928, 110-112.
- 1943 MEDINA, JOSÉ TORIBIO. *Homenaje que la Sociedad de Historia y Geografía tributa a su socio honorario don José Toribio Medina con ocasión de enterar cincuenta años de labor histórica y literaria*. Santiago de Chile, 1924. VI, February-August 1926, 88.
- 1944 MELFI, DOMINGO. *Dos hombres. Portales y Lastarria*. Santiago de Chile, 1937. XIX, May 1939, 210-211.
- 1945 MELO, ATAÍDE E., GIL PEREIRA, CARLOTA, and PIRES DE LIMA, DURVAL. *Exposição bibliográfica da restauração. Catálogo*. With a Preface by A. Botelho da Costa Veiga. Lisbon, 1940-1941. 2 volumes. XXIII, February 1943, 144.
- 1946 MELO, CARLOS R. *Los partidos políticos argentinos*. Córdoba, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 513.
- 1947 MELO FRANCO, AFONSO ARINOS DE. *Mar de Sargaços*. São Paulo [1944]. XXV, November 1945, 514.
- 1948 ———. *O índio brasileiro e a revolução francesa: As origens brasileiras da theoria de bondade natural*. Rio de Janeiro, 1937. XIX, May 1939, 216-217.
- 1949 MELVIN, FRANK EDGAR. *Napoleon's Navigation System: A Study of Trade Control during the Continental Blockade*. New York, 1919. VI, February-August 1926, 82-83.
- 1950 MEMÓRIA del tercer congreso internacional de catedráticos de literatura iberoamericana. New Orleans, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 670-672.
- 1951 MEMÓRIAS e comunicações apresentadas ao congresso do mundo português, congresso luso-brasileiro de história, congresso da história da actividade científica portuguesa, congresso colonial e congresso nacional de ciências da população. Lisbon, 1940-1942. 19 volumes. XXIII, February 1943, 85-87.

- 1952 MENCOS FRANCO, AGUSTÍN. *Literatura guatemalteca en el período de la colonia*. Guatemala, 1937. XIX, November 1939, 553-554.
- 1953 MÉNDEZ, M. ISIDRO. *Martí*. Havana, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 121-122.
- 1954 MÉNDEZ PEREIRA, OCTAVIO, ed. *Antología del canal, 1914-1939*. Panama, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 557-558.
- 1955 ———. *História de Ibero-América*. Panama, 1936. XVIII, May 1938, 217.
- 1956 ———. *Justo Arosemena*. Panama, 1919. IV, May 1921, 284-286.
- 1957 ———. *El tesoro del Dabaibe*. Panama, 1934. XV, May 1935, 233; XIX, February 1939, 77-79.
- 1958 MENDIBURU, MANUEL DE, comp. and ed. *Diccionario biográfico del Perú*. Second edition with additions and bibliographical notes by Evaristo San Cristóval and a biographical study of General Mendiburu by José de la Riva-Agüero y Osma. Volumes I-VI. Lima, 1931-1933. XIV, May 1934, 221-222.
- 1959 MENDONÇA, RENATO DE. *Um diplomata na corte de Inglaterra. O Barão do Penedo e sua época*. São Paulo, 1942. XXIV, February 1944, 128-130.
- 1960 ———. *Pequeña historia del Brasil*. Mexico, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 511-512.
- 1961 MENDOZA, JOSÉ LUIS. *Inglaterra y sus pactos sobre Belice*. Guatemala, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 536.
- 1962 MENDOZA, SALVADOR. *La Doctrina Cárdenas. Texto, antecedentes, comentarios. La Doctrina Monroe. La Doctrina Drago. La Doctrina Calvo. La Doctrina Cárdenas*. Mexico, 1939. XXI, February 1941, 116-120.
- 1963 MENÉNDEZ PIDAL, RAMÓN, ed. *Historia de España*. Volume II, España Romana, 218 A. de J. C.—414 de J. C. Madrid, 1935. XVII, May 1937, 222-223.
- 1964 MENSURAS de Ginés de Lillo. *Introducciones de Ernesto y Aniceta Greve*. Santiago de Chile, 1941, 1942. 2 volumes. XXIII, February 1943, 104-105.
- 1965 MÉRIMÉE, ERNEST. *A History of Spanish Literature*. Translated and revised by S. Griswold Morley. New York [1930]. XII, February 1932, 84-86.
- 1966 MERRIMAN, ROGER BIGELOW. *The Rise of the Spanish Empire in the Old World and in the New*. New York, 1918. 2 volumes. I, November 1918, 435-441.  
Vol. III, New York, 1925. VII, August 1927, 334-336.  
Vol. IV, New York, 1934. XV, August 1935, 352-355.
- 1967 MEXICAN Art Today. Introduction by Henry Clifford, with an essay on Contemporary Mexican Painting by Luis Cardoza y Aragón. Translated into English by Esther Rowland Clifford. Philadelphia, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 164-165.
- 1968 MEXICAN REVOLUTIONARY PARTY. *The Second Six-Year Plan. Mexico Builds. 1941-1946*. N.p., n.d. XXI, August 1941, 486-487.
- 1969 MEXICO and Central America. *The New World Guides to Latin-American Republics*. Volume I. Edited by Earl Parker Hanson. New York, 1943. XXIII, August 1943, 532-533.

- 1970 MEYER, AUGUSTO, ed. *Guia das bibliotecas brasileiras*. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 661.
- 1971 MEYER, HERMAN H. B., comp. *List of References on the Monroe Doctrine*. Washington, 1919. III, May 1920, 201.
- 1972 MEYERHOFF, HOWARD A. *The Geology of Puerto Rico*. Río Piedras, 1933. XIV, August 1934, 340-342.
- 1973 MIDDLETON, P. HARVEY. *Industrial Mexico: 1919 Facts and Figures*. New York, 1919. III, May 1920, 191-192.
- 1974 MIER, SERVANDO TERESA DE. *Escritos inéditos de fray Servando Teresa de Mier*. Introducción, notas y ordenación de textos por J. M. Miquel i Vergés y Hugo Díaz-Thomé. Mexico, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 486-487.
- 1975 MIJARES, AUGUSTO. *Hombres é ideas en América: ensayos*. Caracas, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 652.
- 1976 MIJARES PALENCIA, JOSÉ. *El gobierno mexicano: su organización y funcionamiento*. Mexico, 1936. XVII, August 1937, 334-335.
- 1977 MILLAN, VERA CARLETON. *Mexico Reborn*. Boston, 1939. XX, November 1940, 638-639.
- 1978 MILLARES CARLO, AGUSTÍN. *Dr. D. Juan José de Eguirara y Eguren, prólogos a la biblioteca mexicana*. Mexico, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 647-650.
- 1979 ———. *Nuevos estudios de paleografía española*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 396.
- 1980 MILLER, LEO E. *In the Wilds of South America*. New York, 1918. II, November 1919, 621-622.
- 1981 MILLIS, WALTER. *The Martial Spirit. A Study of our War with Spain*. Boston, 1931. XII, February 1932, 76-77.
- 1982 MINER, DWIGHT CARROLL. *The Fight for the Panama Route: The Story of the Spooner Act and the Hay-Herrán Treaty*. New York, 1940. XXII, November 1942, 693-695.
- 1983 MIQUEL Y VERGÉS, J. M. *La independencia mexicana y la prensa insurgente*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 148-149.
- 1984 ———. *Mina. El español frente a España*. Mexico, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 516-517.
- 1985 MIRAMÓN, ALBERTO. *Los septembrinos*. Bogotá, 1939. XXIII, May 1943, 338-340.
- 1986 MIRANDA, FRANCISCO. *The Diary of Francisco Miranda: Tour of the United States, 1783-1784*. The Spanish text edited by William Spence Robertson. New York, 1928. IX, August 1929, 379-381.
- 1987 MIRANDA, MARTA ELBA. *Mujeres chilenas*. Santiago, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 654-655.
- 1988 MIRÓ ARGENTER, JOSÉ. *Cuba: crónicas de la guerra. Las campañas de invasión y de occidente, 1895-1896*. Havana, 1943. 3 volumes. XXV, November 1945, 519.
- 1989 MOACYR, PRIMITIVO. *A instrução e a república. Reformas Benjamin Constant (1890-1892)*. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. 10 volumes. XXII, August 1942, 546-548.
- 1990 MOATS, LEONE B. *Thunder in Their Veins. A Memoir of Mexico*. Edited by Russel Lord. New York, 1932. XIV, February 1934, 81-83.

- 1991 *MODERN Hispanic America*. Edited by A. Curtis Wilgus, foreword by Lloyd Heck Marvin. Washington, 1933. XV, February 1935, 88-90.
- 1992 MOERBEECK, JAN ANDRIES. *Motivos porque a Companhia das Indias Ocidentais deve tentar tirar ao Rei da Espanha a terra do Brasil. And Lista de tudo que o Brasil pode produzir anualmente*. Translated by Agostinho Keijzers and José Honório Rodrigues, with preface, notes, and bibliography by J. H. Rodrigues. Rio de Janeiro, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 354-355.
- 1993 MOESBACH, ERNESTO WILHELM DE. *Vida y costumbres de los indígenas araucanos en la segunda mitad del siglo XIX*. Prologue, revision, and notes by Dr. Rudolfo Lenz. Santiago de Chile, 1936. XVIII, February 1938, 93.
- 1994 MOLINA, ANTONIO DE. *Antigua Guatemala: Memorias del M.R.P. maestro fray Antonio de Molina, continuadas y marginadas por fray Agustín Cano y fray Francisco Ximénez*. Paleographic transcription, introduction, and notes by Jorge del Valle Matheu. Guatemala, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 270-271.
- 1995 MOLINA SOLÍS, JUAN FRANCISCO. *Historia del descubrimiento y conquista de Yucatán, con una reseña de la historia de los mayas*. 2d ed. Mexico, 1943. 2 volumes. XXV, November 1945, 516.
- 1996 MOLINARI, DIEGO LUIS. *El nacimiento de nuevo mundo, 1492-1534. Historia y cartografía*. Buenos Aires, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 687-688.
- 1997 ———. *La representación de los hacendados de Mariano Moreno: su ninguna influencia en la vida económica del país y en los sucesos de mayo de 1810*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XX, May 1940, 253-254.
- 1998 MOLL, ARISTIDES A. *Aesculapius in Latin America*. Philadelphia, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 653-655.
- 1999 MOLL, BRUNO. *Finanzas y guerra*. Lima, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 758-759.
- 2000 MOLL, ROBERTO. *Lecciones de economía venezolana*. Caracas, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 496-497.
- 2001 MONTAGUE, LUDWELL LEE. *Haiti and the United States, 1714-1933*. Durham, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 79-80.
- 2002 MONTALVO, JUAN. *Páginas desconocidas*. Volume I. Havana, 1936. XVI, May 1936, 226-228.
- 2003 MONTEIRO, TOBIAS DO REGO. *História do imperio: A elaboração da independência (1808-1823); O primeiro reinado (tomo I, 1823-1826)*. Rio de Janeiro, 1927, 1939. 2 volumes. XXII, February 1942, 111-113.
- 2004 MONTENER BELLO, RICARDO. *História diplomática de la independencia de Chile*. Santiago, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 99-100.
- 2005 MONTERDE, FRANCISCO. *Bolívar*. Mexico, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 274-275.
- 2006 MONTEVIDEO. *Acuerdos del extinguido cabildo de Montevideo*. Edited by Ángel H. Vidal. Volume XIV. Montevideo, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 134-135.
- 2007 MONUMENTOS arqueológicos de México. Mexico, 1933. XVI, February 1936, 52-53.



- 2008 MOOD, FULMER. *The English Geographers and the Anglo-American Frontier in the Seventeenth Century*. Berkeley, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 668.
- 2009 MOODY'S *Manual of Investments, American and Foreign*. New York, 1942. 5 volumes. XXIII, November 1943, 702-706.
- 2010 MOORE, DAVID R. *A History of Latin America*. New York, 1938. XIX, November 1939, 551-552.
- 2011 MOORE, THOMAS EWING. *In the Heart of Spain*. New York [c1927]. VIII, May 1928, 236-237.
- 2012 MORAES, EVARISTO DE. *Os judeus*. Com prefacio de Antonio Piccarolo e introdução de Evaristo de Moraes Filho. São Paulo, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 181.
- 2013 MORALES, JUAN BAUTISTA. *El gallo pitagórico. Estudio preliminar y selección de Mauricio Magdaleno*. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 667-668.
- 2014 MORALES DE LOS RIOS FILHO, ADOLFO. *Grandjean de Montigny e a evolução de arte brasileira*. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 536-537.
- 2015 MOREAU DE SAINT-MÉRY, MÉDÉRIC LOUIS ÉLIE. *Descripción de la parte española de Santo Domingo*. Translated from the French by C. Armando Rodríguez. Ciudad Trujillo, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 381-383.
- 2016 MOREYRA Y PAZ-SOLDÁN, MANUEL. *Antecedentes españoles y el circulante durante la conquista e iniciación del virreinato*. Lima, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 757-758.
- 2017 ———. *Apuntes sobre la historia de la moneda colonial en el Perú. El reglamento de la Casa de Moneda de 1755*. Lima, 1938. XXII, November 1942, 757-758.
- 2018 MORFI, JUAN AGUSTÍN. *History of Texas, 1673-1779*. Translated and edited by Carlos Eduardo Castañeda. Albuquerque, 1935. 2 volumes. XVI, May 1936, 229-232.
- 2019 MORGAN, KATHERINE LENORE. *Latin American University Journals and Serial Publications. A Tentative Directory*. Washington, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 404.
- 2020 MORISON, SAMUEL ELIOT. *Admiral of the Ocean Sea: A Life of Christopher Columbus*. Boston, 1942. 2 volumes. XXIII, May 1943, 283-287.
- 2021 ———. *The Maritime History of Massachusetts, 1783-1860*. Boston, 1921. V, May 1922, 264-265.
- 2022 ———. *Portuguese Voyages to America in the Fifteenth Century*. Cambridge, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 80-82.
- 2023 ———. *The Route of Columbus along the North Coast of Haiti, and the Site of Navidad*. (Trans. Am. Philos. Soc., 1940.) XXI, November 1941, 652-653.
- 2024 ———. *The Second Voyage of Christopher Columbus from Cádiz to Hispaniola and the Discovery of the Lesser Antilles*. Oxford, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 526-527.
- 2025 MORLEY, SYLVANUS GRISWOLD. *The Inscriptions at Copán*. Washington, 1920. III, August 1920, 388-392.

- 2026 MORRIS, ANN AXTELL. *Digging in Yucatan*. New York, n.d. XIV, August 1934, 348-349.
- 2027 MORRIS, EARL H. *The Temple of the Warriors*. New York, 1931. XIV, August 1934, 348-349.
- 2028 MORSE, E. L. C. *Spanish-American Life. A Reader for Students of Modern Spanish*. Chicago, 1917. II, May 1919, 257-259.
- 2029 MOSCOTE, J. D. *El derecho constitucional panameño. Antecedentes, doctrinas y soluciones*. Panama, 1943. XXV, August 1945, 373-374.
- 2030 MOSES, BERNARD. *The Intellectual Background of the Revolution in South America, 1810-1824*. New York, 1926. VII, August 1927, 339-340.
- 2031 ———. *Spain's Declining Power in South America*. Berkeley, 1919. III, August 1920, 384-385.
- 2032 MOTA Y ESCOBAR, ALONSO DE LA. *Descripción geográfica de los reinos de Nueva Galicia, Nueva Bizcaya y Nuevo León*. Mexico, 1940. XX, November 1940, 577-580.
- 2033 MOTHERWELL, HIRAM. *The Imperial Dollar*. New York, 1929. XI, February 1931, 87-89.
- 2034 MOTTA LIMA, PEDRO, and BARBOZA MELLE, JOSÉ. *El nazismo en el Brasil*. Buenos Aires, 1938. XX, August 1940, 459-460.
- 2035 MOURA, VALDIKI. *Democracia econômica. Introdução à economia cooperativa*. São Paulo, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 537.
- 2036 MOWAT, C. L. *East Florida as a British Province, 1763-1784*. Berkeley, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 633-635.
- 2037 MOWAT, R. B. *The Life of Lord Pauncefoot*. Boston, 1929. X, November 1930, 490-492.
- 2038 MÚJICA DE LA FUENTE, JUAN. *Antigüedades curicanas*. Curicó, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 326.
- 2039 MUNDEN, KENNETH, comp. *Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs Relating to the Philippine Islands, 1898-1935: A List of Selected Files*. Washington, 1942. XXIV, August 1944, 526-527.
- 2040 ———, and GREENBAUM, MILTON, comps. *Records of the Bureau of Insular Affairs Relating to Puerto Rico, 1898-1934: A List of Selected Files*. Washington, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 336-337.
- 2041 MUÑOZ, RAFAEL F. *Santa Anna*. Madrid, 1936. XVII, February 1937, 76-78.
- 2042 MUNRO, DANA GARDNER. *The Five Republics of Central America: Their Political and Economic Development and their Relations with the United States*. New York, 1918. I, November 1918, 441-444.
- 2043 ———. *The Latin American Republics: A History*. New York, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 77-78.
- 2044 MURPHY, EDMUND ROBERT. *Henry de Tonty: Fur Trader of the Mississippi*. Baltimore, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 645.
- 2045 MURRAY, PAUL V. *La necesidad de una actitud revisionista ante la historia de México en el siglo diecinueve*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 329-330.
- 2046 MYERS, DENYS PETER. *Manual of Collections of Treaties and of Collections Relating to Treaties*. Cambridge, 1922. V, May 1922, 262-263.

- 2047 MYRES, S. D., JR., ed. *International Institutions and World Peace*. [Dallas, Texas], 1937. XIX, February 1939, 77.
- 2048 ———. *The Southwest in International Affairs*. Dallas, Texas, 1936. XIX, February 1939, 76.
- 2049 NASATIR, ABRAHAM P. *French Activities in California: An Archival Calendar-Guide*. Stanford University, 1945. XXV, August 1945, 375-376.
- 2050 NASH, ROY. *The Conquest of Brazil*. New York, 1926. VII, February 1927, 92-94.
- 2051 ———. *A conquista do Brasil*. Translated by Moacyr N. Vasconcellos. São Paulo, 1939. XX, August 1940, 465.
- 2052 NAVARRO, JOSÉ GABRIEL. *Contribuciones a la historia del arte en el Ecuador*. (Volume II) *El arte en la fundaciones mercedarias, La Basílica y El Convento de la Merced, La Iglesia y El Convento de la Recolectión del Tejar*. Quito, 1939. XXIII, February 1943, 153.
- 2053 NAVARRO, NICOLÁS E. *Actividades diplomáticas del General Daniel Florencio O'Leary en Europa*. Caracas, 1939. XXII, May 1942, 372-373.
- 2054 ———. *El Arzobispo Guevara y Guzmán Blanco. Documentación relativa al conflicto entre la iglesia y el estado en Venezuela bajo el gobierno de estos dos personajes, 1870-1876*. Caracas, 1932. XV, May 1935, 238-240.
- 2055 ———. *Disquisición sobre el patronato eclesiástico en Venezuela*. Caracas, 1931. XV, May 1935, 238-240.
- 2056 ———. *Los jesuitas en Venezuela*. Caracas, 1940. XXII, May 1942, 404.
- 2057 ———. *La política religiosa del libertador*. Caracas, 1933. XV, May 1935, 238-240.
- 2058 NAVAS DEL VALLE, FRANCISCO, comp. *Catálogo de los documentos relativos a las Islas Filipinas existentes en el Archivo de Indias de Sevilla (1602-1608)*. Precedido de una historia general de Filipinas. By Rev. Pablo Pastells. Volume V, Barcelona, 1929. XI, February 1931, 97-98.  
Volume VI, Barcelona, 1931. XII, February 1932, 82-83.  
Volume VII, Barcelona, 1932. XIII, August 1933, 365-366.  
Volume VIII, Barcelona, 1933. XIV, November 1934, 498-500.  
Volume IX, Barcelona, 1936. XVI, November 1936, 533-535.
- 2059 NEDERLANDSCHE Zeevaarders op de eilanden in de Caraïbische Zee en aan de kust van Columbia en Venezuela, gedurende de Jaren 1621-1648 (9). *Documenten hoofzakelijk uit het Archivo General de Indias*. Deel I. 1621-1641. Edited by Irene A. Wright. Translated by C. F. A. Van Dam. Utrecht, 1934. XV, November 1935, 471-473.
- 2060 NEIVA, ARTHUR. *Estudos da lingua nacional*. São Paulo, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 574.
- 2061 NERVAL, GASTON. *Autopsy of the Monroe Doctrine. The Strange Story of the Inter-American Relations*. New York, 1934. XV, August 1935, 355-359.
- 2062 NETTO, VARGAS. *General Vargas*. Rio de Janeiro, 1938. XX, August 1940, 465.

- 2063 NEVINS, ALLAN. *Frémont: Pathmaker of the West*. New York, 1939. XIX, August 1939, 340-341.
- 2064 NEWCOMB, REXFORD. *The Old Mission Churches and Historic Houses of California: Their History, Architecture, Art and Lore*. Philadelphia and London, 1925. VII, August 1927, 347-349.
- 2065 ———. *The Spanish House for America: Its Design, Furnishing, and Garden*. Philadelphia, 1927. VII, August 1927, 349-350.
- 2066 NICHOLS, E. R., comp. *Western Hemisphere Defense*. New York, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 655-656.
- 2067 NICHOLS, MADALINE WALLIS, ed. *A Bibliographical Guide to Materials on American Spanish*. Edited for the Committee on Latin-American Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies. Cambridge, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 183-185.
- 2068 ———. *The Gaucho. Cattle Hunter, Cavalryman, Ideal of Romance*. Durham, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 695-696.
- 2069 ———. *Sarmiento: A Chronicle of Inter-American Friendship*. Washington, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 446-448.
- 2070 NILES, BLAIR. *Black Haiti: A Biography of Africa's Eldest Daughter*. New York, 1926. VII, May 1927, 217-218.
- 2071 ———. *Passengers to Mexico: The Last Invasion of the Americas*. New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 152-153.
- 2072 NOEL, MARTÍN S., and TORRE REVELLO, JOSÉ. *Estudios y documentos para la historia del arte colonial*. Volume I. Buenos Aires, 1934. XV, November 1935, 483-484.
- 2073 NOGALES, RAFAEL DE. *The Looting of Nicaragua*. New York, 1928. IX, February 1929, 99-103.
- 2074 NORMANO, J. F. *Brazil: A Study in Economic Types*. Chapel Hill, 1935. XVI, May 1936, 232-235.
- 2075 ———. *The Struggle for South America*. Boston, 1931. XII, November 1932, 472-474.
- 2076 ———, and GERBI, ANTONELLO. *The Japanese in South America: An Introductory Survey, with Special Reference to Peru*. New York, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 720-722.
- 2077 NORONHA, EDUARDO DE. *Os marechaes de D. Maria II*. Lisbon [n.d.]. XIV, May 1934, 219-221.
- 2078 NORTON, LUIZ. *Notícia sobre o "Arquivo Militar de Lisboa," encontrado no Ministério das Relações Exteriores do Brasil*. Rio de Janeiro, 1938. XXI, August 1941, 496-497.
- 2079 NOTTER, HARLEY. *The Origins of the Foreign Policy of Woodrow Wilson*. Baltimore, 1937. XVIII, May 1938, 196-197.
- 2080 NOVAS CARTAS jesuíticas (de Nóbrega a Vieira). Edited by Serafim Leite, S. J. Preface by Afrânio Peixoto. São Paulo, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 530-531.
- 2081 NUCETE-SARDI, JOSÉ. *Aventura y tragedia de don Francisco de Miranda*. Caracas, 1935. XVI, February 1936, 63-64.
- 2082 ———. *Notas sobre la pintura y la escultura en Venezuela*. Caracas, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 663.
- 2083 LA NUEVA ERA, 1846. Reproducción facsimilar. Buenos Aires, XXIV, May 1944, 316-317.



- 2084 NÚÑEZ, IGNACIO. *Noticias históricas de la república argentina*. 3d ed. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 470-471.
- 2085 NÚÑEZ Y DOMÍNGUEZ, JOSÉ DE J. *Martí en Mexico*. Mexico, 1934. XV, May 1935, 241-242.
- 2086 EL OBISPO Martínez Dalmau y la reacción anticubana. Havana, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 299-301.
- 2087 OBREGÓN, BALTASAR DE. *Obregón's History of 16th Century Explorations in Western America entitled Chronicle, Commentary, or Relation of the Ancient and Modern Discoveries in New Spain and New Mexico, 1584*. Translated and edited by George P. Hammond and Agapito Rey. Los Angeles, 1928. IX, November 1929, 510-511.
- 2088 OCARANZA, FERNANDO. *Crónica de las provincias internas de la Nueva España*. Mexico, 1939. XX, February 1940, 138-139.
- 2089 ———. *Gregorio López, el hombre celestial*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 123-124.
- 2090 ———. *Juárez y sus amigos*. *Colección de ensayos*. Mexico, 1939. XX, February 1940, 144-145. Mexico, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 512-514.
- 2091 ———. *Parva crónica de la Sierra Madre y las Pimerías*. Mexico, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 107-108.
- 2092 OGDEN, ADELE. *The California Sea Otter Trade, 1784-1848*. Berkeley, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 401-402.
- 2093 O'HIGGINS, BERNARDO. *O'Higgins pintado por sí mismo*. Preface by Luis-Alberto Sánchez and notes by E. de la Cruz and others. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 119.
- 2094 OLEA, BONIFACTO MARÍA DE, comp. *Ensayo gramatical del dialecto de los indios guaraúnos*. Caracas, 1928. X, August 1930, 364-365.
- 2095 OLEA, HÉCTOR R. *La primera imprenta en la provincias de Sonora y Sinaloa*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 328-329.
- 2096 OLIVEIRA LIMA, MANOEL DE. *Memorias (Estas minhas reminiscencias)*. Rio de Janeiro, 1937. XVII, November 1937, 513-514.
- 2097 OLIVEIRA VIANNA, F. J. *Evolução do povo brasileiro*. 2d ed. São Paulo, 1933. XV, February 1935, 75-77.
- 2098 ———. *Populações meridionaes do Brasil: História, organização, psicologia*. Volume I. 3d ed. São Paulo, 1933. XV, February 1935, 75-77.
- 2099 OLSON, PAUL R., and HICKMAN, C. ADDISON. *Pan American Economics*. New York, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 124-125.
- 2100 O'NEILL, M. ANCILLA. *Tristão de Athayde and the Catholic Social Movement in Brazil*. Washington, 1939. XXI, May 1941, 310-311.
- 2101 OPLER, MORRIS EDWARD. *An Apache Life-Way. The Economic, Social, and Religious Institutions of the Chiricahua Indians*. Chicago, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 190-192.
- 2102 ———. *Myths and Tales of the Chiricahua Apache Indians*. Philadelphia, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 357.
- 2103 ORÉ, LUIS GERÓNIMO. *The Martyrs of Florida (1513-1616)*. Translated with biographical introduction and notes by Maynard Geiger. New York [c1936]. XVII, May 1937, 227-228.
- 2104 ORGAZ, RAÚL A., ed. *La filosofía en la Universidad de Córdoba a fines del siglo XVIII. Un nuevo documento*. Córdoba, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 136.

- 2105 ———. *La primera constitución republicana de la Universidad de Córdoba*. Córdoba, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 136.
- 2106 ORNELAS MENDOZA Y VALDIVIA, NICOLÁS ANTONIO DE. *Crónica de la provincia de Santiago de Xalisco por Fr. Nicolás Antonio de Ornelas Mendoza y Valdivia*. Edited by Fr. Luis del Refugio de Palacio. Guadalajara, 1941. XXIII, May 1943, 357-358.
- 2107 ORTEGA, EZEQUIEL CÉSAR. *Liniers. Una vida frente a la gloria y a la adversidad*. Buenos Aires, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 502.
- 2108 ORTEGA, MIGUEL F. *La imprenta y el periodismo en el sur en el siglo XIX*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 327-328.
- 2109 ORTEGA RICAURTE, ENRIQUE, ed. *Asesinato de Córdoba: Proceso contra el primer comandante Ruperto Hand*. Bogotá, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 535-536.
- 2110 ORTIZ, FERNANDO. *Contrapunteo cubano del tabaco y el azúcar*. Havana, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 459-461.
- 2111 ———. *Las cuatro culturas indias de Cuba*. Havana, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 469-470.
- 2112 ———. *Historia de la arqueología cubana*. Havana, 1936. XVII, February 1937, 85-86.
- 2113 ORTIZ VIDALES, SALVADOR. *México fuerte. Ensayos sobre educación*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 514-515.
- 2114 OSGOOD, CORNELIUS. *The Ciboney Culture of Cayo Redondo, Cuba*. New Haven, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 741-744.
- 2115 ———, and HOWARD, GEORGE D. *An Archaeological Survey of Venezuela*. New Haven, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 662-664.
- 2116 O'SHAUGHNESSY, EDITH. *Intimate Pages of Mexican History*. New York, 1920. V, February 1922, 88-89.
- 2117 OSÓRIO DE ALMEIDA, JOSÉ. *História breve da literatura brasileira*. Lisbon, 1939. XX, August 1940, 468.
- 2118 OSPINA, CARLOS WYLD. *El autócrata; Ensayo político-social*. Guatemala, 1929. X, May 1930, 221-222.
- 2119 OSPINA-RACINES, EDUARDO. *La economía del petróleo en Colombia*. Bogotá, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 508.
- 2120 OSWALD, JOHN CLYDE. *Printing in the Americas*. New York, 1937. XVII, November 1937, 515-516.
- 2121 OTTOLENGHI, JULIA. *Sarmiento a través de un epistolario*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XX, May 1940, 258-261.
- 2122 AN OUTLINE *History of Spanish American Literature*. Prepared under the auspices of the Instituto Internacional de Literatura Iberoamericana by a committee consisting of E. H. Hespelt, Chairman and Editor, I. A. Leonard, J. T. Reid, J. E. Englekirk, and J. A. Crow. New York, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 390-391.  
2d ed., New York, 1942. XXV, February 1945, 100-102.
- 2123 OVIEDO Y BAÑOS, JOSÉ. *História de la conquista y población de la provincia de Venezuela*. Edited by Paul Adams. New York, 1940. (Facsimile reproduction of edition of Caracas, 1824, by Domingo Navas Spínola.) XXII, November 1942, 733-734.
- 2124 OWEN, EUGENE D. *Index to Publications and Articles on Latin America Issued by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1902-1943*. Washington, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 524-525.

- 2125 PADILLA, EZEQUIEL. *Free Men of America*. Chicago, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 135-136.
- 2126 PADILLA D'ONÍS, LUIS. *Prehistoria dominicana*. Mexico, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 129.
- 2127 PÁEZ BROTHIE, LUIS. *La Nueva Galicia a través de su viejo archivo judicial: índice analítico de los archivos de la audiencia de la Nueva Galicia o de Guadalajara y del supremo tribunal de justicia del estado de Jalisco*. Mexico, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 322-323.
- 2128 PÁEZ COURVEL, LUIS E. *História de las medidas agrarias antiguas*. Bogotá, 1940. XXIII, May 1943, 359.
- 2129 PALACIO Y B., LUIS DEL REFUGIO DE. *Visita de curioso al convento de Huexotzinco Cholula-Parangon*. Guadalajara, 1937. XXI, August 1941, 490.
- 2130 PALACIOS, ALFREDO L. *En defensa de las instituciones libres*. Prologue by Manuel Seoane. Santiago de Chile, 1936. XIX, May 1939, 208.
- 2131 PALCOS, ALBERTO. *Sarmiento. La vida. La obra. Las ideas. El genio*. Buenos Aires, 1929. XV, May 1935, 236-238.
- 2132 PALM, ERWIN WALTER. *La arquitectura del siglo XVIII en Santo Domingo*. Ciudad Trujillo, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 538-539.
- 2133 PALMA, RICARDO. *Ricardo Palma: Flor de tradiciones*. Introducción, selección y notas de George W. Umphrey y Carlos García-Prada. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 467-468.
- 2134 PALMER, THOMAS W. *Guide to the Law and Legal Literature of Spain*. Washington, 1915. I, August 1918, 317-324.
- 2135 PALÓU, FRANCISCO. *Historical Memoirs of New California*. Edited by Herbert E. Bolton. Berkeley, 1926. IX, May 1929, 230-231.
- 2136 PAPERS *Relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States. General Index, 1900-1918*. Washington, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 363-365.
1919. *The Paris Peace Conference*. Volumes I-II. Washington, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 309-311.
- Volumes III-IV. Washington, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 142-143.
- The Lansing Papers, 1914-1920*. Washington, 1939-1940. 2 volumes, XX, November 1940, 614-616.
1923. Washington, 1938. 2 volumes. XIX, August 1939, 355-356.
1924. Washington, 1939. 2 volumes. XX, May 1940, 236-238.
1925. Washington, 1940. 2 volumes. XXI, May 1941, 334-335.
1926. Washington, 1941. 2 volumes. XXII, May 1942, 363-365.
1927. Washington, 1942. 3 volumes. XXIII, May 1943, 307-308.
1928. Washington, 1942. 3 volumes. XXIII, November 1943, 690-691.
1929. Washington, 1943-1944. 3 volumes. XXV, February 1945, 103-104.
- Japan. 1931-1941*. Washington, 1943. 2 volumes. XXIV, August 1944, 509.
- 2137 PARDO, J. JOAQUÍN. *Efemérides de la antigua Guatemala, 1541-1779*. Guatemala, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 75-78.
- 2138 ——. *Efemérides para escribir la historia de la muy noble y muy leal ciudad de Santiago de los Caballeros del reino de Guatemala*.



- Introduction by J. Fernando Muñoz. Guatemala, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 75-78.
- 2139 PAREDES, LUCAS. *Biografía del Dr. y Gral. Tiburcio Carías Andino*. Tegucigalpa, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 341.
- 2140 PAREJA DíEZ-CANSECO, ALFREDO. *La hoguera bárbara (vida de Eloy Alfaro)*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, May 1945, 276-277.
- 2141 PARES, RICHARD. *Colonial Blockade and Neutral Rights, 1739-1763*. Oxford, 1938. XX, May 1940, 254-256.
- 2142 ———. *War and Trade in the West Indies, 1739-1763*. Oxford, 1936. XVIII, November 1938, 535-538.
- 2143 PARISH, JOHN CARL. *The Persistence of the Western Movement and Other Essays*. With an introduction by Dan Elbert Clark. Berkeley, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 476-478.
- 2144 PARKES, HENRY BAMFORD. *A History of Mexico*. Boston, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 334-337.
- 2145 PARKS, E. TAYLOR. *Colombia and the United States, 1764-1934*. Durham, 1935. XVI, February 1936, 66-68.
- 2146 PARRA, CARACCILO, ed. *Documentos del Archivo Universitario de Caracas, 1725-1810*. Volume I. Caracas, 1930. XIII, February 1933, 98.
- 2147 ———. *La instrucción en Caracas, 1567-1725*. Caracas, 1932. XIII, February 1933, 104-105.
- 2148 PARRA-PÉREZ, CARACCILO. *Bolívar: A Contribution to the Study of His Political Ideas*. Translated by N. Andrew N. Cleven. Pittsburgh [c1930]. XIV, May 1934, 225-227.
- 2149 ———. *Miranda et la révolution française*. Paris, 1925. VIII, May 1928, 226-227.
- 2150 ———. *Páginas de historia y de polémica*. Caracas, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 727-729.
- 2151 PARTIDO DE LA REVOLUCIÓN MEXICANA. *Declaraciones del C. Gral. de División Heriberto Jara, Presidente del C.C.E. del P.R.M., Definiendo la posición del partido frente a las actuales maniobras políticas de la reacción*. N.p., 1940. XXI, August 1941, 486-487.
- 2152 ———. *Homenaje al glorioso ejército nacional*. Mexico, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 486-487.
- 2153 PASO Y TRONCOSO, FRANCISCO DEL, ed. *Epistolario de Nueva España, 1505-1818*. Mexico, 1939-1940. 15 volumes. XXII, August 1942, 558-562.
- Volume XVI. Mexico, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 300-301.
- 2154 PASQUEL, LEONARDO, comp. *Las constituciones de América. Textos íntegros vigentes*. Mexico, 1943. 2 volumes. XXV, February 1945, 87-89.
- 2155 PASSOS, CARLOS DE. *D. Pedro IV e D. Miguel I 1826-1834*. Pôrto, 1936. XXI, November 1941, 632-634.
- 2156 PASTOR BENÍTEZ, JUSTO. *Estigarribia: El soldado del Chaco*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 520-521.
- 2157 PATTEE, RICHARD. *Gabriel García Moreno y el Ecuador de su tiempo*. Quito, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 700-701.
- 2158 PAULLIN, CHARLES OSCAR. *Atlas of the Historical Geography of the United States*. Edited by John K. Wright. Baltimore, 1932. XIII, May 1933, 230-232.



- 2159 ———, ed. *European Treaties Bearing on the History of the United States and its Dependencies*. Edited in Continuation of the Work of the late Frances Gardiner Davenport. Volume IV. 1716-1815. Washington, 1937. XVIII, February 1938, 76-77.
- 2160 PAZ SOLDÁN, CARLOS ENRIQUE. *José Manuel Valdés, 1767-1843*. Lima, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 122.
- 2161 ———, and KUCZYNSKI-GODARD, MAXIME. *La selva peruana*. Lima, 1939. XXIII, August 1943, 541-544.
- 2162 PAZ-SOLDÁN, JUAN PEDRO, ed. *Cartas históricas del Perú*. 1st and 2d ser. Lima, 1920-1921. 2 volumes. IV, August 1921, 494-496.
- 2163 *PEACE and War: United States Foreign Policy, 1931-1941*. Washington, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 500.
- 2164 PECK, ANNE MERRIMAN. *Roundabout South America*. New York, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 666-667.
- 2165 PECK, ANNIE S. *Industrial and Commercial South America*. New York, 1922. V, November 1922, 729-731.
- 2166 PEDREIRA, ANTONIO S. *Bibliografía puertorriqueña*. Madrid, 1932. XIII, May 1933, 220-222.
- 2167 PEDRO I. *Cartas de D. Pedro I a D. João VI, relativas a independencia do Brasil*. Collected, copied, and annotated by Augusto de Lima Júnior. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 568-569.
- 2168 PEDRO II. *Cartas do Imperador D. Pedro II ao Barrão de Cotegipe*. Edited by Wanderley Pinho. São Paulo, 1933. XIV, August 1934, 330-331.
- 2169 PEERS, E. ALLISON. *Catalonia Infelix*. New York, 1938. XVIII, August 1938, 384-386.
- 2170 ———. *The Romantic Movement in Spain*. Cambridge, 1940. 2 volumes. XXI, August 1941, 495-496.
- 2171 ———. *The Spanish Tragedy, 1930-1936: Dictatorship, Republic and Chaos*. New York, 1936. XVII, May 1937, 219-222.
- 2172 PEIXOTO, AFRÂNIO. *Martim Soares Moreno, fundador do Seará, iniciador do Maranhão e do Pará, herói da restauração do Brasil contra franceses e holandeses*. Lisbon, 1940. XXIV, February 1944, 146.
- 2173 ———. *Pequena história das Américas*. São Paulo, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 115-116.
- 2174 PEIXOTO, SILVEIRA. *Falam os escritores*. São Paulo, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 634-635.
- 2175 PEÑA CÁMARA, JOSÉ MARÍA DE LA, ed. *Catálogo de los fondos cubanos del Archivo General de Indias. Consultas y decretos, 1664-1783*. Tomo I, Volume I. Madrid [1929]. XI, May 1931, 234-236.
- 2176 PENCK, WALTHER. *Puna de Atacama. Bergfahrten und Jagden in der Cordillere von Südamerika*. Mit einer Einführung von Albrecht Penck. Stuttgart, 1933. XVI, February 1936, 72-75.
- 2177 PENNEY, CLARA LOUISA. *The Hispanic Society of America. Catalogue of Publications*. New York, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 337-338.
- 2178 ———. *List of Books Printed before 1601 in the Library of the Hispanic Society of America*. New York, 1929. X, November 1930, 494-495.

- 2179 ———. *List of Books Printed 1601-1700 in the Library of the Hispanic Society of America*. New York, 1938. XVIII, November 1938, 547-548.
- 2180 PEPPER, CHARLES M. *American Foreign Trade*. New York, 1919. V, November 1922, 731-733.
- 2181 ———. *The Life and Times of Henry Gassaway Davis, 1823-1916*. New York, 1920. III, November 1920, 579-580.
- 2182 PERAZA Y SARAUSA, FERMÍN. *Bibliografía de Francisco González del Valle*. Havana, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 337.
- 2183 ———, and VALLE, ALFREDO DEL. *Bibliotecas, archivo y museo de la República Dominicana*. Havana, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 142.
- 2184 PEREIRA FERRAZ, A. L. *Américo Vespucci e o nome da América*. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 563-564.
- 2185 PEREIRA SALAS, EUGENIO. *Don Mateo Arnaldo Hoevel (1773-1819)*. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXI, August 1941, 493-494.
- 2186 ———. *Notes on the History of Music Exchange between the Americas before 1940*. Washington, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 340.
- 2187 ———. *Los orígenes del arte musical en Chile*. Santiago, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 171-173.
- 2188 PERERA, AMBROSIO. *Historia orgánica de Venezuela*. Caracas, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 674-675.
- 2189 PEREYRA, CARLOS. *La conquista de las rutas oceánicas*. Madrid, 1929. XIV, May 1934, 234-237.
- 2190 ———. *Hernán Cortés*. Madrid, 1931. XIV, May 1934, 234-237.
- 2191 ———. *Las huellas de los conquistadores*. Madrid, 1929. XIV, May 1934, 234-237.
- 2192 PÉREZ ACOSTA, JUAN F. *Francia y Bonpland*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 539.
- 2193 PÉREZ CABRERA, JOSÉ MANUEL. *El capitán Hernando de Soto*. Havana, 1939. XXI, May 1941, 341-342.
- 2194 ———. *Francisco de Paula Santander*. Havana, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 112-113.
- 2195 PÉREZ CONCHA, JORGE. *Bolívar: Internacionalista*. Quito, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 558-559.
- 2196 PÉREZ CONSTANZÓ, FÉLIX. *Política económica sudamericana ante la guerra europea*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXIII, May 1943, 353.
- 2197 PÉREZ DE ACEVEDO, JAVIER. *Europa y México, 1861-1862*. Preface by Gastón Mora. Havana, 1935. XVII, February 1937, 75-76.
- 2198 PÉREZ GALAZ, JUAN DE DIOS. *La introducción de la imprenta en Campeche*. Campeche, 1942. XXV, November 1945, 526.
- 2199 ———. *Reseña histórica del periodismo en Campeche*. Campeche, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 526.
- 2200 PÉREZ-MALDONADO, CARLOS. *Monterrey. Cosas poco conocidas acerca de este nombre y de su heráldica*. Monterrey, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 676.
- 2201 PÉREZ MARTÍNEZ, HÉCTOR. *Catálogo de documentos para la historia de Yucatán y Campeche, que se hallan en diversos archivos y bibliotecas de México y del extranjero*. Campeche, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 526-527.

- 2202 ———. *Introducción de la imprenta en Campeche, 1823-1942*. Campeche, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 526.
- 2203 ———, and PÉREZ GALAZ, JUAN DE DIOS, comps. *Bibliografía del estado de Campeche*. Campeche, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 525-526.
- 2204 PÉREZ VALENZUELA, PEDRO. *En la antigua ciudad de Santiago*. Guatemala, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 365.
- 2205 PÉREZ-VERDÍA, BENITO XAVIER. *Cárdenas apóstol vs. Cárdenas estadista*. 2d edition. Anotada. Mexico, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 116-120.
- 2206 ———. *Frente al tinglado electoral*. Mexico, 1939. XXI, February 1941, 116-120.
- 2207 PERKINS, DEXTER. *America and Two Wars*. Boston, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 677.
- 2208 ———. *Hands Off: A History of the Monroe Doctrine*. Boston, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 105-107.
- 2209 ———. *The Monroe Doctrine, 1826-1867*. Baltimore, 1933. XIII, November 1933, 473-474.
- 2210 ———. *The Monroe Doctrine, 1867-1907*. Baltimore, 1937. XIX, February 1939, 63-66.
- 2211 PERSON, HARLOW S. *Mexican Oil: Symbol of Recent Trends in International Relations*. New York, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 524-525.
- 2212 PERU. ARCHIVO HISTÓRICO DE HACIENDA. *Catálogo de la sección republicana, 1821-1822*. Lima, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 522.
- 2213 EL PERÚ en marcha. *Ensayo de geografía económica*. Lima, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 334-335.
- 2214 PETERS, HAROLD EDWIN. *The Foreign Debt of the Argentine Republic*. Baltimore, 1934. XVI, August 1936, 390-391.
- 2215 PHELPS, D. M., ed. *Economic Relations with Latin America*. Ann Arbor, 1940. XX, November 1940, 605-606.
- 2216 PHELPS, VERNON LOVELL. *The International Economic Position of Argentina*. Philadelphia, 1938. XVIII, November 1938, 526-527.
- 2217 PHILLIPS, HENRY ALBERT. *Argentina: Pivot of Pan American Peace*. New York, 1944. XXIV, August 1944, 477-481.
- 2218 PHILLIPS, JOHN CHARLES, ed. *George Augustus Peabody: South American Journals, 1858-1859*. Salem, 1937. XIX, August 1939, 361.
- 2219 PHILLIPS, R. HART. *Cuban Sideshow*. Havana, 1935. XVIII, February 1938, 83-84.
- 2220 PICCIRILLI, RICARDO. *Guret Bellemare: Los trabajos de un juriconsulto francés en Buenos Aires*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 362-363.
- 2221 PICHARDO, JOSÉ ANTONIO. *Pichardo's Treatise on the Limits of Louisiana and Texas*. Edited by Charles W. Hackett. Volume I. Austin, 1931. XIV, November 1934, 494-497.  
Volume II. Austin, 1934. XV, November 1935, 480-481.  
Volume III. Austin, 1941. XXIII, May 1943, 304-305.
- 2222 PICÓN FEBRES, GONZALO. *Obras completas (póstumas)*. Edited by Eduardo Picón Lares. Volumes I-II, (*Nacimiento de Venezuela intelectual (historia y crítica historia)*); Volume III (*Don Simón Rodríguez, maestro del Libertador y otros estudios*); Volume IV

- (*De tierra venezolana (novelas cortas y semblanzas)*). Caracas, 1939. XX, May 1940, 261-262.
- 2223 PICÓN LARES, EDUARDO. *Revelaciones de antaño*. Caracas, 1938. XIX August 1939, 364.
- 2224 PICÓN-SALAS, MARIANO. *Antología de costumbristas venezolanos del siglo XIX*. Caracas, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 408-409.
- 2225 ———. *Formación y proceso de la literatura venezolana*. Caracas, 1940. XXII, May 1942, 394-395.
- 2226 ———. 1941. *Cinco discursos sobre pasado y presente de la nación venezolana*. Caracas, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 113-114.
- 2227 PIEDRA MARTEL, MANUEL. *Mis primeros treinta años. Memorias: infancia y adolescencia—La guerra de independencia*. 2d ed. Havana, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 125-126.
- 2228 PIERSON, DONALD. *Negroes in Brazil. A Study of Race Contact at Bahia*. Chicago, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 331-332.
- 2229 PIERSON, WILLIAM WHATLEY, JR. *Hispanic-American History, 1826-1920*. New York, 1921. V, May 1922, 259-260. Revised edition. Chapel Hill, 1926. VI, November 1926, 254-255.
- 2230 ———. *A Syllabus of Hispanic-American History*. 3d ed., revised and reprinted. Chapel Hill, 1920. IV, February 1921, 102-104.
- 2231 PIMENTA, ALFREDO. *D. João III*. Pôrto, 1936. XX, August 1940, 469-470.
- 2232 PINCHON, EDGCUMB. *Zapata, the Unconquerable*. New York, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 122-125.
- 2233 PINHO, WANDERLEY. *D. Marcos Teixeira quinto bispo do Brasil*. Lisbon, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 566.
- 2234 PINILLA, NORBERTO. *La generación chilena de 1842*. Santiago de Chile, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 301-302.
- 2235 PINOCHET, TANCREDO. *The Gulf of Misunderstanding, or North and South America as Seen by Each Other*. New York [c1920]. V, August 1922, 492-493.
- 2236 PINTO, LUIS C. *El gaucho y sus detractores. Defensa de las tradiciones argentinas. Reivindicación del gaucho*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 323.
- 2237 PINTO DO CARMO, J. A. *Bibliografia de Capistrano de Abreu*. Rio de Janeiro, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 282-283.
- 2238 *PINTURA MEXICANA, 1800-1860*. Mexico, 1933. XVI, February 1936, 52-53.
- 2239 PIRES, HOMERO, SCHMIDT, AUGUSTO FREDERICO, CARDIM, ELMANO, and STROWSKI, FORTUNAT. *Conferências*. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 573-574.
- 2240 PIVEL DEVOTO, JUAN E., and FONSECA MUÑOZ, RODOLFO, eds. *La diplomacia de la patria vieja (1811-1820)*. Montevideo, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 767-768.
- 2241 PLANAS SUÁREZ, SIMÓN. *Los extranjeros en Venezuela: Su condicion ante el derecho público y privado de la república*. 2d ed. Lisbon, 1917. I, May 1918, 181-182.
- 2242 PLATT, RAY R., WRIGHT, JOHN K., WEAVER, JOHN C., and FAIRCHILD, JOHNSON E. *The European Possessions in the Caribbean Area*. New York, 1941. XXI, August 1941, 477.



- 2243 PLATT, ROBERT S. *Latin America: Countrysides and United Regions*. New York, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 711-713.
- 2244 PLENN, J. H. *Mexico Marches*. New York, 1939. XX, May 1940, 238-239.
- 2245 PLUNKETT, IRENE L. *Isabel of Castile and the Making of the Spanish Nation, 1451-1504*. New York, 1919. IV, February 1921, 100-102.
- 2246 POESÍA indígena de la altiplanicie. Selección, versión, y introducción y notas de Angel María Garibay K. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 666-667.
- 2247 POHL, FREDERICK J. *Amerigo Vespucci. Pilot Major*. New York, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 57-59.
- 2248 POINDEXTER, MILES. *The Ayar-Incas*. New York, 1930. 2 volumes. XI, May 1931, 232-234.
- 2249 POLIANO, LUIS MARQUES. *A Sociedade Nacional de Agriculture: Resumo histórico*. Rio de Janeiro, 1942 (issued 1945). XXV, November 1945, 515-516.
- 2250 POLO, JOSÉ TORIBIO. *Reseña histórica de la minería en el Perú*. Lima, 1911 (ca. 1941). XXIII, November 1943, 763-764.
- 2251 PONCE, ANÍBAL. *Sarmiento. Constructor de la nueva Argentina*. Madrid, 1932. XV, May 1935, 236-238.
- 2252 PONTES, ELOY. *A vida dramatica de Euclydes da Cunha*. Rio de Janeiro, 1938. XX, August 1940, 452-454.
- 2253 POPENOE, DOROTHY H. *Santiago de los Caballeros de Guatemala*. Cambridge, 1933. XIV, August 1934, 349-350.
- 2254 PORRAS BARRENECHEA, RAÚL. *Pizarro el fundador*. Lima, 1941. XXIII, November 1943, 768.
- 2255 PORRAS TROCONIS, GABRIEL. *Gesta bolivariana*. Caracas, 1935. XVI, May 1936, 245-247.
- 2256 PORTELL VILÁ, HERMINIO. *Historia de Cuba en sus relaciones con los Estados Unidos y España*. Havana, 1939. 2 volumes. XXI, May 1941, 292-295.  
Volume III, Havana, 1939. XXI, November 1941, 626-627.  
Volume IV, Havana, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 681-683.
- 2257 ———. *Narciso López y su epoca*. Volume I. Havana, 1930. XI, August 1931, 353-354.
- 2258 PORTES GIL, EMILIO. *Quince años de política mexicana*. Mexico, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 124.
- 2259 PORTO, AURÉLIO. *História das missões orientais do Uruguai*. Rio de Janeiro, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 69-71.
- 2260 POSNANSKY, ARTHUR. *Antropología y sociología de las razas inter-andinas y de las regiones adyacentes*. 2d ed. La Paz, 1938. XXII, May 1942, 407.
- 2261 ———. *El pasado prehistórico del Gran Perú (alto y bajo Perú)*. La Paz, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 180-181.
- 2262 POWELL, E. ALEXANDER. *Asia at the Crossroads: Japan; Korea; China; and Philippine Islands*. New York, 1922. V, November 1922, 733-735.
- 2263 POWELL, FRED WILBUR. *The Railroads of Mexico*. Boston, 1921. V, May 1922, 257-259.

- 2264 PRADA, MANUEL G. *Figuras y figurones. Con el estudio crítico de Rufino Blanco-Fombona sobre el autor.* Paris, 1938. XIX, November 1939, 540-541.
- 2265 PRADO, PAULO. *Retrato do Brasil: Ensaio sobre a tristeza brasileira.* São Paulo, 1929. X, August 1930, 357-359.
- 2266 PRADO JUNIOR, CAIO. *Formação do Brasil contemporâneo.* Colonia. São Paulo, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 503-505.
- 2267 PRAT, ANDRÉ. *Notas historicas sobre as missões carmelitanas no extremo norte do Brasil (seculos XVII e XVIII).* Recife, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 174.
- 2268 PRATT, JULIUS W. *Expansionists of 1898. The Acquisition of Hawaii and the Spanish Islands.* Baltimore, 1936. XVIII, May 1938, 197-198.
- 2269 PRESAS, JOSÉ. *Memórias secretas de D. Carlota Joaquina.* Revised, annotated, and prefaced translation by R. Magalhães Júnior. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 630-631.
- 2270 PRESCOTT, WILLIAM. *Prescott: Unpublished Letters to Gayangos in the Library of the Hispanic Society of America.* Edited by Clara Louise Penney. New York, 1927. VIII, May 1928, 233-235.
- 2271 PRESTAGE, EDGAR. *The Portuguese Pioneers.* London, 1933. XV, May 1935, 252-253.
- 2272 PREWETT, VIRGINIA. *The Americas and Tomorrow.* Philadelphia, XXIV, November 1944, 676-677.
- 2273 ———. *Reportage on Mexico.* New York, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 129-130.
- 2274 PRIESTLEY, HERBERT INGRAM. *The Coming of the White Man, 1492-1848.* New York, 1929. X, February 1930, 61-64.
- 2275 ———. *France Overseas through the Old Regime. A Study of European Expansion.* New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 111-113.
- 2276 ———, ed. and tr. *The Luna Papers. Documents Relating to the Expedition of Don Tristán de Luna y Arellano for the Conquest of La Florida in 1559-1561.* DeLand, 1928. 2 volumes. X, February 1930, 64-67.
- 2277 ———, comp. *Spain and Spanish America in the Libraries of the University of California, a Catalogue of Books. II. The Bancroft Library.* Berkeley, 1930. XI, August 1931, 364-367.
- 2278 PRIETO, GUILLERMO. *Musa Callejera.* Prólogo y selección de Francisco Monterde. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 667.
- 2279 PRIMERA Exposición circulante Cubana. *Guía económica del Caribe.* Havana, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 760.
- 2280 PROBLEMS of Hemispheric Defense. *Lectures Delivered under the Auspices of the Committee on International Relations on the Berkeley Campus of the University of California, Autumn 1941.* Berkeley, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 314-316.
- 2281 PROCEEDINGS of the Conference on Latin America in Social and Economic Transition Sponsored by the University of New Mexico in Coöperation with the Office of the Coördinator of Inter-American Affairs. Edited by J. Ortega. Albuquerque, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 105-106.

- 2282 PRODGERS, CECIL HERBERT. *Adventures in Peru*. New York, 1925. VIII, February 1928, 118.
- 2283 PROSPECTO de un establecimiento de educación para señoritas. *Primer escrito de Sarmiento*. Reimpresión facsimilar. Paraná, 1942. XXIV, February 1944, 157-158.
- 2284 PUBLICACIONES de José Torre Revello. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 141.
- 2285 PUENTES, GABRIEL ANTONIO. *Juan Felipe Ibarra (1828-1832)*. Buenos Aires, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 115.
- 2286 PUIGGRÓS, RODOLFO. *Rosas el pequeño*. Montevideo, 1944. XXV, May 1945, 263-264.
- 2287 O PUNHAL nazista no coração do Brasil. By the delegacia da ordem política e social de Santa Catarina. Florianópolis, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 286.
- 2288 PUTNAM, RUTH. *California: The Name*. Berkeley, 1917. I, February 1918, 92-94.
- 2289 QUECEDO, FRANCISCO. *El ilustrísimo fray Hipólito Sánchez Rangel. Primer obispo de Maynas*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 138-139.
- 2290 QUESADA Y MIRANDA, GONZALO DE. *Martí, el hombre*. Havana, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 95-97.
- 2291 RADIN, PAUL, ed. *An Annotated Bibliography of the Poems and Pamphlets of J. J. Fernández de Lizardi: The First and Second Periods (1808-1823)*. San Francisco, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 149-151.
- 2292 ———. *Indians of South America*. New York, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 358-359.
- 2293 ———. *The Opponents and Friends of Lizardi*. San Francisco, 1939. XXII, February 1942, 149-151.
- 2294 RAMÍREZ SALINAS, CARLOS. *Don Diego Barros Arana*. Santiago de Chile, 1942. XXV, August 1945, 386-387.
- 2295 RAMOS, ARTHUR. *As culturas negras no novo mundo*. Rio de Janeiro, 1937. XVIII, November 1938, 542-544.
- 2296 ———. *O folk-lore negro do Brasil*. Rio de Janeiro, 1935. XVI, August 1936, 378-382.
- 2297 ———. *O negro brasileiro. Ethnographia, religiosa e psychanalyse*. Rio de Janeiro, 1934. XVI, August 1936, 378-382.
- 2298 ———. *Las poblaciones del Brasil*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 394-395.
- 2299 RAMOS ARIZPE, MIGUEL. *Discursos, memorias e informes*. Mexico, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 766-767.
- 2300 RANGEL, ALBERTO. *Gastão de Orleans, o ultimo Conde d'Eu*. São Paulo, 1935. XVI, August 1936, 376-378.
- 2301 RAUSHENBUSH, JOAN. *Look at Latin America*. New York, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 345-346.
- 2302 RAVELO A., OSCAR E. *El correo en Santo Domingo: Historia documentada*. Ciudad Trujillo, 1944. XXIV, May 1944, 327.
- 2303 RAVIGNANI, EMILIO, ed. *Asambleas constituyentes argentinas seguidas de los textos constitucionales, legislativos y pactos interprovinciales que organizaron políticamente la nación. 1813-1879*. Buenos Aires, 1937-1938. 5 volumes. XIX, February 1939, 61-62.

- 2304 ———. *Documentos para la historia argentina*. Tomo XIII. Comunicaciones oficiales y confidenciales de gobierno (1820-1823). Buenos Aires, 1920. IV, November 1921, 756-758.
- 2305 ———. *Nuevas aportaciones sobre San Martín, libertador del Perú*. Conferencia pronunciada el 17 de agosto de 1941 por el Dr. Emilio Ravignani. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXV, May 1945, 290-291.
- 2306 ———. *La personalidad de Manuel Belgrano*. Buenos Aires, 1920. IV, May 1921, 283-284.
- 2307 ———. *Prenuncios para el estudio de la historia constitucional de la República Argentina*. Buenos Aires, 1930. XII, May 1932, 222-223.
- 2308 RAYMOND, DORA NEILL. *Captain Lee Hall of Texas*. Norman, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 318-319.
- 2309 READ, J. LLOYD. *The Mexican Historical Novel, 1826-1910*. New York, 1939. XIX, August 1939, 343-345.
- 2310 RECK, DAISY. *Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands*. New York, 1939. XXI, November 1941, 666-667.
- 2311 *RECORDS of the Bureau of Insular Affairs Relating to the United States Military Government of Cuba, 1898-1902, and the United States Provisional Government of Cuba, 1906-1909; a List of Selected Files*. Compiled by Kenneth Munden. Washington, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 749-750.
- 2312 REDFIELD, ARTHUR H., and WATKINS, HELEN. *Brazil: A Study of Economic Conditions since 1913*. Washington, 1920. III, November 1920, 584.
- 2313 *REFUGEE Settlement in the Dominican Republic*. A Survey Conducted under the Auspices of the Brookings Institution. Washington, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 289-290.
- 2314 *REGLAMENTO general e interior del Archivo Nacional de la República de Cuba*. Havana, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 521-522.
- 2315 REID, CHARLES F. *Education in the Territories and Outlying Possessions of the United States*. New York, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 132-133.
- 2316 REIN, ADOLF. *Der Kampf Westeuropas um Nordamerika im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert*. Stuttgart-Götha, 1925. VII, May 1927, 211-212.
- 2317 ———. *Das Problem der europäischen Expansion in der Geschichtsschreibung*. Hamburg, 1928. X, February 1930, 80.
- 2318 REMOS, JUAN J. *Panorama literario de Cuba en nuestro siglo*. Havana, 1942. XXIV, May 1944, 295-297.
- 2319 RENNIE, YSABEL F. *The Argentine Republic*. New York, 1945. XXV, August 1945, 368-369.
- 2320 RENSCH, HERO EUGENE, and RENSCH, ETHEL GRACE. *Historic Spots in California: The Southern Counties*. Stanford University, 1932. XV, May 1935, 249-250.
- 2321 ———, and HOOVER, MILDRED B. *Historic Spots in California: Valley and Sierra Counties*. Stanford University [c1933]. XV, May 1935, 249-250.
- 2322 REPARAZ, GONZALO DE. *Geografía y política. Veinticinco lecciones de historia naturalista*. Barcelona, 1929. X, August 1930, 359-362.



- 2323 *REPORT of Dominican Economic Commission*. Chicago, 1929. X, November 1930, 498-499.
- 2324 *A RESTAURAÇÃO e o império colonial português*. Lisbon, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 564-565.
- 2325 RESTREPO CANAL, CARLOS. *La libertad de los esclavos en Colombia*. Bogotá, 1938. XX, May 1940, 248-249.
- 2326 RESTREPO SÁENZ, JOSÉ MARÍA. *Gobernadores y próceres de Neiva*. Bogotá, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 738-739.
- 2327 *REVISTA Americana de Buenos Aires. Índice general, 1924-1937*. Buenos Aires, 1937. XVIII, August 1938, 389-390.
- 2328 *REVISTA de Economía Argentina. Índice general. Años 1918-1933*. Buenos Aires, 1933. XVIII, August 1938, 389-390.
- 2329 *REVISTA del Archivo y Biblioteca Nacionales*. Tomo XXI, números 1, 2 y 3. Tegucigalpa, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 141-142.
- 2330 REYES, ALFONSO. *Ultima Tule*. Mexico, 1942. XXIV, November 1944, 679.
- 2331 REYES, OSCAR EFRÉN. *Breve historia general del Ecuador*. Volume II, 1809-1940. Quito, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 100-102.
- 2332 REYES ROJAS, LUIS. *De algunas glorias de la raza y gente de Santander*. Bucaramanga, 1939. XXI, May 1941, 348.
- 2333 REYNA, ERNESTO. *Fitzcarrald: El rey de caucho*. Lima, 1941. XXIII, August 1943, 541-544.
- 2334 REYNOLDS, T. H., ed. and comp. *As Our Neighbors See Us*. N.p. [c1940]. XXI, May 1941, 332-333.
- 2335 RIBEIRO, LEONIDIO. *Brazilian Medical Contributions*. Rio de Janeiro, 1939. XX, August 1940, 466.
- 2336 RIBEIRO, LUIZ. *O emigrante açoreano*. Ponta Delgada, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 576.
- 2337 RIBEIRO DE LESSA, CALDO. *Salvador Correia de Sá e Benevides, vida e feitos, principalmente no Brasil*. Lisbon, 1940. XXIII, November 1943, 689.
- 2338 RICH, JOHN L. *The Face of South America. An Aerial Traverse*. New York, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 718-719.
- 2339 RÍO, PASTOR DEL. *Lo que debe ser el panamericanismo*. Havana, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 352.
- 2340 RIO-BRANCO, JOSÉ MARIA DA SILVA PARANHOS. *Efemérides brasileiras*. 2d edition, revised by Basilio de Magalhães. Rio de Janeiro, 1938. XX, August 1940, 458.
- 2341 ———. *O Visconde do Rio Branco*. Introduction and notes by Renato de Mendonça. Rio de Janeiro, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 268-269.
- 2342 RIO-BRANCO, RAÚL DE. *Reminiscências do Barão do Rio-Branco por seu filho o embaixador Raúl do Rio-Branco*. Rio de Janeiro, 1942. XXV, May 1945, 268-269.
- 2343 RÍOS, EDUARDO ENRIQUE. *Fray Margil de Jesús. Apóstol de América*. Prólogo de Rafael Heliodoro Valle. Mapas de Justino Fernández. Mexico, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 109-110.
- 2344 RIPPY, J. FRED. *The Capitalists and Colombia*. New York, 1931. XIII, May 1933, 229-230.
- 2345 ———. *The Caribbean Danger Zone*. New York, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 295-296.

- 2346 ———. *Historical Evolution of Hispanic America*. New York, 1932. XIII, February 1933, 81-82.  
2d ed. New York, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 333-334.
- 2347 ———. *Joel R. Poinsett, Versatile American*. Durham, 1935. XVI, February 1936, 60-63.
- 2348 ———. *Latin America and the Industrial Age*. New York, 1944. XXIV, August 1944, 483.
- 2349 ———. *Latin America in World Politics. An Outline Survey*. New York, 1928. IX, May 1929, 213-214.  
Revised edition. New York, 1931. XIII, February 1933, 82-84.  
3d ed. New York, 1938. XIX, November 1939, 555.
- 2350 ———. *Rivalry of the United States and Great Britain over Latin America (1808-1830)*. Baltimore, 1929. IX, November 1929, 507-508.
- 2351 ———. *South America and Hemisphere Defense*. Baton Rouge, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 692-693.
- 2352 ———. *The United States and Mexico*. New York, 1926. VI, February-August 1926, 85-87.
- 2353 ———, and NELSON, JEAN THOMAS. *Crusaders of the Jungle*. Illustrated by Willis Physioc. Chapel Hill [1936]. XVIII, August 1938, 381-382.
- 2354 ———, and PERRIGO, LYNN I. *Latin America: Its History and Culture*. Boston, 1944. XXIV, August 1944, 523.
- 2355 ———, VASCONCELOS, JOSÉ, and STEVENS, GUY. *American Policies Abroad. Mexico*. Chicago, 1928. X, May 1930, 226-230.
- 2356 RISTER, CARL COKE. *Border Captives: The Traffic in Prisoners by Southern Plains Indians, 1835-1875*. Norman, 1940. XX, November 1940, 597-598.
- 2357 RIVAS VÁZQUEZ, ALEJANDRO. *Orientaciones americanas*. Caracas, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 650-651.
- 2358 RIVAS VICUÑA, FRANCISCO. *Las guerras de Bolívar*. Tomo III (*La patria venezolana 1817-1819*), Tomo IV (*La patria granadina*). Bogotá, 1938. XX, May 1940, 250-251.
- 2359 RIVET, PAUL. *Los orígenes del hombre americano*. Traducción española de José Recasens. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 497-500.
- 2360 RIZZUTO (H.), FRANCISCO A. *Análisis de los problemas transcendentales argentinos*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 317-318.
- 2361 ROA, JORGE. *Positive and Negative Factors in Inter-American Relations*. Havana, 1939. XXI, February 1941, 124-125.
- 2362 ———. *Los Estados Unidos y Europa en Hispano América: Interpretación política y económica de la Doctrina Monroe, 1823-1933*. [Havana], 1935. XIX, February 1939, 66-68.
- 2363 ROBERTS, SARAH ELIZABETH. *José Toribio Medina. His Life and Works*. Washington, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 646-647.
- 2364 ROBERTS, W. ADOLPHE. *The Caribbean. The Story of Our Sea of Destiny*. Indianapolis, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 83-85.
- 2365 ROBERTSON, ARCHIBALD. *Archibald Robertson, Lieutenant General Royal Engineers: His Diaries and Sketches in America, 1762-1780*. Edited with introduction by Harry Miller Lydenberg. New York, 1930. XII, November 1932, 478-479.

- 2366 ROBERTSON, WILLIAM SPENCE. *France and Latin-American Independence*. Baltimore, 1939. XX, February 1940, 113-115.
- 2367 ———. *History of the Latin-American Nations*. Revised edition. London and New York, 1926. VI, November 1926, 247-249. 3d ed. New York, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 684-685.
- 2368 ———. *The Life of Miranda*. Chapel Hill, 1929. 2 volumes. XI, February 1931, 77-79.
- 2369 ———. *Rise of the Spanish-American Republics as Told in the Lives of Their Liberators*. New York, 1918. II, August 1919, 454-455.
- 2370 ROBINSON, HENRY MORTON. *Stout Cortez. A Biography of the Spanish Conquest*. New York, 1931. XI, November 1931, 509-510.
- 2371 ROBINSON, W. W. *Ranchos Become Cities*. Pasadena, 1939. XX, February 1940, 128-129.
- 2372 RODAS N., FLAVIO, and RODAS CORZO, OVIDIO. *Simbolismos (Maya Quiches) de Guatemala*. Guatemala, 1938. XIX, November 1939, 553.
- 2373 RODRÍGUEZ, CARLOS J. *Irigoyen: Su revolución política y social*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXV, November 1945, 507.
- 2374 RODRÍGUEZ, EULOGIO B. *The Philippines and Mexico*. Manila, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 124.
- 2375 RODRÍGUEZ, MARTÍN. *Toponimia de la costa patagónica y fueguina*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 659.
- 2376 RODRÍGUEZ CASADO, VICENTE. *Primeros años de dominación española en la Luisiana*. Madrid, 1942. XXIV, May 1944, 303-306.
- 2377 RODRÍGUEZ CERNA, JOSÉ. *Centro América en el congreso de Bolívar: Contribución documental, inédita, para la historia de la primera asamblea americana*. Guatemala, 1938. XX, February 1940, 121-122.
- 2378 ———, comp. *Colección de tratados de Guatemala*. Guatemala, 1943. Volume II, part I, *Pactos con Países Americanos*; Volume III, part 2, *Pactos Interamericanos*. XXIV, November 1944, 630-631.
- 2379 ———. *Nuestro derecho internacional. Sinopsis de tratados y anotaciones históricas*. Guatemala, 1938. XX, February 1940, 149.
- 2380 RODRÍGUEZ DEMORIZI, EMILIO, comp. *Colón en la Española. Itinerary and Bibliography*. Ciudad Trujillo, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 130-131.
- 2381 ———, ed. *Relaciones históricas de Santo Domingo*. Volume I. Ciudad Trujillo, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 129-130.
- 2382 RODRÍGUEZ EMBIL, LUIS. *José Martí, el santo de América*. Havana, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 177-178.
- 2383 RODRÍGUEZ MALDONADO, CARLOS. *Hacienda de Tena (IV Centenario), 1543-1943*. Bogotá [1944]. XXV, November 1945, 507-508.
- 2384 RODRÍGUEZ OBJO, MANUEL. *Gregorio Luperon é historia de la restauración*. Santiago, República Dominicana, 1939. 2 volumes. XXI, August 1941, 449-451.
- 2385 RÖMER, HANS G. *Amerikanische Interessen und Prinzipienpolitik in Mexico, 1910-1914. Ein Beitrag zur Kritik des Wilsonismus*. Hamburg, 1928. X, February 1930, 79-80.
- 2386 RÖWER, BASÍLIO. *Páginas de história franciscana no Brasil. Esboço histórico de todos os conventos e hospícios fundados pelos religiosos da província da Imaculada Conceição do Sul do Brasil, desde 1581 a*



- 1758, e das aldeias de índios administrados pelos mesmos religiosos desde 1692 a 1803. Petrópolis, 1941. XXV, November 1945, 513.
- 2387 ROGLER, CHARLES C. *Comerio: A Study of a Puerto Rican Town*. Lawrence, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 494-495.
- 2388 ROIG DE LEUCHSENRING, EMILIO. *La Habana: Apuntes históricos*. Havana, 1939. XXI, November 1941, 654.
- 2389 ———. *Historia de la Enmienda Platt—Una interpretación de la realidad cubana*. Havana, 1935. 2 volumes. XVIII, May 1938, 209-211.
- 2390 ———. *Historia de la Habana*. Volume I. Havana, 1939. XXII, May 1942, 410-411.
- 2391 ROJAS, ARÍSTIDES. *Estudios indígenas. Contribución a la historia antigua de Venezuela*. Prólogo de Antonio Reyes. Caracas, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 653-654.
- 2392 ROMERO, FRANCISCO, VASSALLO, ANGEL, and AZNAR, LUIS. *Alejandro Korn*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXIII, February 1943, 122.
- 2393 ROMERO, JOSÉ LUIS. *Mitre, un historiador frente al destino nacional*. Caracas, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 127.
- 2394 ROMERO DE TERREROS, MANUEL. *El Conde de Regla, Cresco de la Nueva España*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 484-485.
- 2395 ———. *Paisajistas mexicanos del siglo XIX*. Mexico, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 279-280.
- 2396 ROOSEVELT, NICHOLAS. *The Philippines: A Treasure and a Problem*. New York [c1926]. VII, November 1927, 482-483.
- 2397 ROOT, ELIHU. *Latin America and the United States*. Addresses by Honorable Elihu Root, collected and edited by Robert Bacon and James Brown Scott. Cambridge, 1917. I, February 1918, 94-96.
- 2398 ROSENDO GUTIÉRREZ, JOSÉ. *Memoria histórica sobre la revolución de 16 de Julio de 1809*. La Paz, 1938. XXI, May 1941, 347.
- 2399 ROTHERY, AGNES. *Images of Earth: Guatemala*. New York, 1934. XVI, May 1936, 248.
- 2400 ———. *South American Roundabout*. New York, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 666-667.
- 2401 ROURKE, THOMAS. *Gómez, Tyrant of the Andes*. New York, 1936. XVII, February 1937, 88-89.
- 2402 ———. New York, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 664.
- 2402 ———. *Man of Glory. Simón Bolívar*. New York, 1939. XX, November 1940, 606-608.
- 2403 ———. New York, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 664.
- 2403 ROUSE, IRVING. *Archeology of the Maniabón Hills, Cuba*. New Haven, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 741-744.
- 2404 ———. *Prehistory in Haiti. A Study in Method*. New Haven, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 493.
- 2405 ROYS, RALPH L. *The Indian Background of Colonial Yucatan*. Washington, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 488-489.
- 2406 RUBENS, HORATIO S. *Liberty, the Story of Cuba*. New York, 1932. XIII, February 1933, 99-100.
- 2407 RUBIO, DAVID. *Classical Scholarship in Spain*. Washington, 1934. XV, May 1935, 250-252.



- 2408 RÜSCH, ERWIN. *Die Revolution von Saint Domingue*. Hamburg, 1930. XI, May 1931, 231-232.
- 2409 RUFINO J. CUERVO. *Cartas de su archivo*. Volume I. Bogotá, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 738.
- 2410 RUIZ, HIPÓLITO. *Travels of Ruiz, Pavón, and Dombey in Peru and Chile (1777-1788)*. With an epilogue and official documents added by Agustín Jesus Barreiro. Translated by B. E. Dahlgren. Chicago, 1940. XXV, May 1945, 273-274.
- 2411 RYAN, EDWIN. *The Church in the South American Republics*. Milwaukee, 1932. XVI, August 1936, 388-389.
- 2412 RYDJORD, JOHN. *Foreign Interest in the Independence of New Spain. An Introduction to the War for Independence*. Durham, 1935. XVI, May 1936, 221-222.
- 2413 SAAVEDRA LAMAS, CARLOS. *Luis María Drago: su obra, proyecciones, y trascendencia*. Conferencia de extensión universitaria dada por el rector de la Universidad de Buenos Aires, Dr. Carlos Saavedra Lamas, 18 de noviembre de 1942. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 625-626.
- 2414 SACO, JOSÉ ANTONIO. *Contra la anexión . . . Recopilación de sus papeles, con prólogo y útiligo de Fernando Ortiz*. Havana, n.d. 2 volumes. IX, November 1929, 509-510.
- 2415 ———. *Historia de la esclavitud de la raza africana en el Nuevo Mundo y en especial en los países américo-hispanos*. 2d ed. Havana, 1938. XXIV, August 1944, 452-457.
- 2416 SAHAGÚN, BERNARDINO DE. *A History of Ancient Mexico*. Translated by Fanny R. Bandelier from the Spanish version of Carlos María de Bustamante. Volume I. Nashville, 1932. XIV, May 1934, 90-92.
- 2417 SALAVERRIA, JOSÉ MARÍA. *Bolívar el libertador*. Madrid and Barcelona, 1930. XIII, May 1933, 215-216.
- 2418 SALDÍVAR, GABRIEL, ed. *La misión confidencial de Don Jesús Terán en Europa, 1863-1866*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 632-633.
- 2419 SALERA, VIRGIL. *Exchange Control and the Argentine Market*. New York, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 362-363.
- 2420 SALISBURY, ETHEL IMOGENE. *From Panama to Cape Horn, A South American Reader*. Yonkers-on-Hudson, 1927. VIII, August 1928, 422.
- 2421 SALVADORES, ANTONINO. *La instrucción primaria desde 1810 hasta la sanción de la ley 1420*. Buenos Aires, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 756.
- 2422 ———. *La Universidad de Buenos Aires desde su fundación hasta la caída de Rosas*. Buenos Aires, 1937. XX, May 1940, 270-271.
- 2423 SALVATIERRA, SOFONÍAS. *Contribución a la historia de Centroamérica*. Managua, 1939. 2 volumes. XXII, February 1942, 151-153.
- 2424 SAN CRISTÓVAL, EVARISTO. *Apéndice al diccionario histórico-biográfico del Peru*. Volume I. Lima, 1935. XVI, May 1936, 225-226.
- 2425 SAN MARTÍN, JOSÉ DE. *San Martín pintado por sí mismo*. Prólogo y notas de Luis Alberto Sánchez. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 155.

- 2426 SÁNCHEZ, JOSÉ MARÍA. *Viaje a Texas en 1828-1829*. Introduction by Jorge Flores D. Mexico, 1939. XXIII, February 1943, 111-112.
- 2427 SÁNCHEZ, LUIS ALBERTO. *Don Manuel*. Santiago de Chile, 1937. XXII, February 1942, 162-163.
- 2428 ———. *Los fundamentos de la historia americana*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 661-662.
- 2429 ———. *Garcilaso Inca de la Vega, primer criollo*. Santiago de Chile, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 555.
- 2430 ———. *Historia de América*. 2d ed. Santiago de Chile, 1942. 2 volumes. XXIII, November 1943, 724-725.
- 2431 ———. *La literatura del Perú*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XX, February 1940, 143.
- 2432 ———. *Pedro de Valdivia. La conquista de Chile. Cartas al Emperador Carlos V*. Prólogo y notas de Luis Alberto Sánchez. Santiago de Chile, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 492.
- 2433 ———. *Los poetas de la colonia*. Lima, 1921. IV, August 1921, 496-498.
- 2434 ———. *Un sudamericano en Norteamérica*. Santiago de Chile, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 350-351.
- 2435 ———. *Valdivia el fundador*. Santiago de Chile, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 162-163.
- 2436 SANCHEZ, NELLIE VAN DE GRIFT. *Stories of the Latin American States*. New York [c1934]. XV, May 1935, 247-248.
- 2437 SÁNCHEZ ALONSO, B. *Fuentes de la historia española e hispano-americana; ensayo de bibliografía sistemática de impresos y manuscritos que ilustran la historia política de España y sus antiguas provincias de Ultramar*. 2d ed. Madrid, 1927. 2 volumes. VIII, August 1928, 416-417.
- 2438 SÁNCHEZ LUSTRINO, GILBERTO. *Caminos cristianos de América*. Rio de Janeiro, 1942. XXV, August 1945, 378-379.
- 2439 SÁNCHEZ-NAVARRO, CARLOS, ed. *La guerra de Tejas: Memorias de un soldado*. Mexico, 1938. XIX, November 1939, 559.
- 2440 SÁNCHEZ ZINNY, E. F. *Manuelita de Rosas y Ezcurra. Verdad y leyenda de su vida*. 2d ed. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIV, August 1944, 511-513.
- 2441 SANÍN CANO, BALDOMERO. *Letras colombianas*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 396-397.
- 2442 SANTA-ANNA, ANTONIO LÓPEZ, and others. *The Mexican Side of the Texan Revolution*. By the Chief Mexican Participants: General Antonio López de Santa-Anna, D. Ramón Martínez Caro, General Vicente Filisola, General José Urrea, General José María Tornel. Translated and edited by Carlos E. Castañeda. Dallas, 1928. IX, August 1929, 377-378.
- 2443 SANTANDER, FRANCISCO DE PAULA. *Cartas de Santander*. Edición del gobierno de Venezuela. Homenaje a memoria del ilustre prócer general Francisco de Paula Santander. Obra formada por Vicente Lecuna con la colaboración de la señorita Esther Barret de Nazaris. Caracas, 1942. 3 volumes. XXIII, November 1943, 730-732.
- 2444 SANTOS, LUCIO JOSÉ DOS. *A inconfidência mineira: O papel de Tira-dentes na inconfidência mineira*. São Paulo, 1927. XIII, November 1933, 477-479.

- 2445 SANTOS MARROCOS, LUIZ JOAQUIM DOS. *Cartas de Luiz Joaquim dos Santos Marrocos, escritas do Rio de Janeiro a sua familia em Lisboa, de 1811 a 1821*. Edited by Rodolfo Garcia. Rio de Janeiro, 1939. XX, August 1940, 461-462.
- 2446 SANTOVENIA, EMETERIO S. *El presidente Polk y Cuba*. Havana, 1935. XVI, August 1936, 385-386.
- 2447 SANZ Y DÍAZ, JOSÉ. *Legazpi, el conquistador de Filipinas*. Barcelona, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 180.
- 2448 SARAVIA, ATANASIO G. *Apuntes para la historia de la Nueva Vizcaya: No. 1, La conquista*. Mexico, 1939. XIX, August 1939, 363-364. *No. 2, La ciudad de Durango, 1563-1821*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 174-175.
- 2449 SARMIENTO, DOMINGO FAUSTINO. *Estados Unidos*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 490-491.
- 2450 SARMIENTO. *Director de la Escuela Normal. 1842-1845*. Santiago de Chile, 1942. XXV, February 1945, 86-87.
- 2451 SARMIENTO, homenaje de la Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias de la Educación. 2d ed. La Plata, 1939. XX, May 1940, 258-261.
- 2452 SAUNDERS, LYLE. *A Guide to Materials Bearing on Cultural Relations in New Mexico*. Albuquerque, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 376-377.
- 2453 SAVILLE, MARSHALL H. *The Goldsmith's Art in Ancient Mexico*. New York, 1920. IV, August 1921, 498-499.
- 2454 SCHÄFER, ERNESTO. *El Consejo Real y Supremo de las Indias*. Sevilla, 1935. XVII, May 1937, 211-212.
- 2455 SCHMECKEBIER, LAURENCE. *Modern Mexican Art*. Minneapolis, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 532-534.
- 2456 SCHMIDL, ULRICO. *Derrotero y viaje a España y las Indias*. Translation and commentary by Edmundo Wernicke. Santa Fe, 1938. XXI, August 1941, 489-490.
- 2457 SCHMIDT, MAX. *Kunst und Kultur von Peru*. Berlin, 1930. XI, May 1931, 230-231.
- 2458 SCHMITZ, JOSEPH WILLIAM. *Texan Statecraft, 1836-1845*. San Antonio, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 644; XXII, February 1942, 156-157.
- 2459 SCHOENRICH, OTTO. *Santo Domingo: A Country with a Future*. New York, 1918. I, November 1918, 444-446.
- 2460 SCHOLES, FRANCE V., and ADAMS, ELEANOR B., eds. *Don Diego Quijada, Alcalde Mayor de Yucatán, 1551-1565*. Documentos sacados de los archivos de España. Mexico, 1938. 2 volumes. XIX, November 1939, 519-521.
- 2461 ———, and MERA, H. P. *Some Aspects of the Jumano Problem*. Washington, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 189-190.
- 2462 SCHURZ, WILLIAM LYTEL. *Bolivia. A Commercial and Industrial Handbook*. Washington, 1921. IV, November 1921, 768-769.
- 2463 ———. *Latin America, a Descriptive Survey*. New York, n.d. XXII, February 1942, 104-105.
- 2464 ———. *The Manila Galleon*. New York, 1939. XIX, August 1939, 324-326.
- 2465 ———. *Paraguay. A Commercial Handbook*. Washington, 1920. IV, February 1921, 104-105.

- 2466 SCHUSTER, ADOLF N. *Paraguay, Land, Volk, Geschichte, Wirtschaftsleben, und Kolonisation.* Stuttgart, 1929. X, May 1930, 232-233.
- 2467 SCHUSTER, EDWARD. *Guide to Law and Legal Literature of the Central American Republics.* New York, 1937. XVII, August 1937, 333-334.
- 2468 SCUDDER, EVARTS SEELYE. *The Monroe Doctrine and World Peace.* London, 1939. XXIII, February 1943, 126.
- 2469 SEARS, LOUIS MARTIN. *A History of American Foreign Relations.* New York, 1927. VIII, February 1928, 106-108.
- 2470 SEDGWICK, HENRY DWIGHT. *Cortés the Conqueror. The Exploits of the Earliest and Greatest of the Gentlemen Adventurers in the New World.* Indianapolis, 1926. X, May 1930, 234-236.
- 2471 SEDGWICK, MRS. WILLIAM T. *Acoma, the Sky City: A Study in Pueblo-Indian History and Civilization.* Cambridge, 1927. VIII, February 1928, 116.
- 2472 SEGUEL, GERARDO. *Alonso de Ercilla.* Santiago de Chile, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 464-466.
- 2473 SEIDLER, CARL. *Dez anos no Brasil.* Translated and annotated by General Bertoldo Klinger. Preface and notes by Colonel F. de Paula Cidade. São Paulo, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 569.
- 2474 *SELECT DOCUMENTS* *Illustrating the Four Voyages of Columbus, including those contained in H. R. Major's "Select Letters of Christopher Columbus."* Translated and edited by Cecil Jane. Volume I. London, 1930. XI, November 1931, 521-523.
- 2475 SELL, LEWIS L. *Pan-American Dictionary and Travel Guide.* 2d revised edition. New York, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 761.
- 2476 SENCOURT, ROBERT, pseud. *The Spanish Crown, 1808-1931: An Intimate Chronicle of a Hundred Years.* New York, 1932. XIV, February 1934, 71-75.
- 2477 SENIOR, CLARENCE. *Democracy Comes to the Cotton Kingdom. The Story of Mexico's La Laguna.* Mexico, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 345-346.
- 2478 ———. *Mexico in Transition.* New York, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 560.
- 2479 SENNA, NELSON. *Africanos no Brasil. Estudos sobre os negros africanos e influencias afro-negras sobre a linguagem e costumes do povo brasileiro.* Bello-Horizonte, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 629-630.
- 2480 SEOANE, MANUEL. *Nuestra América é la guerra.* Santiago de Chile, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 628-629.
- 2481 SEPÚLVEDA, JUAN GINÉS DE. *Tratado sobre las justas causas de la guerra contra los indios.* Con una advertencia de Marcelino Menéndez y Pelayo y un estudio por Manuel García-Pelayo. 2d ed. Mexico, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 635-636.
- 2482 *OS SETE únicos documentos de 1500 conservados em Lisboa referentes à viagem de Pedro Álvares Cabral.* Lisbon, 1940. XXIII, February 1943, 131-132.
- 2483 SHARP, ROLAND HALL. *South America Uncensored.* New York, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 501.
- 2484 SHAW, ALBERT. *International Bearings of American Policy.* Baltimore, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 104-105.



- 2485 SHELBY, CHARMION, comp. *Latin American Periodicals Currently Received in the Library of Congress and in the Library of the Department of Agriculture*. Washington, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 404.
- 2486 SHERMAN, WILLIAM RODERICK. *The Diplomatic and Commercial Relations of the United States and Chile, 1820-1914*. Boston, 1926. VIII, August 1928, 409-412.
- 2487 ———. *The Diplomatic and Cultural Relations of the United States and Chile, 1820-1914*. Boston, 1926. VII, February 1927, 96.
- 2488 SHERWELL, GUILLERMO A. *Simón Bolívar (el Libertador), Patriot, Warrior, Statesman, Father of Five Nations; a Sketch of His Life and Work*. Washington, 1921. IV, November 1921, 755-756.
- 2489 SHERWOOD, F. A. *Glimpses of South America*. New York, 1920. V, August 1922, 491-492.
- 2490 SIEGFRIED, ANDRÉ. *Suez and Panama*. New York, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 297.
- 2491 SIERRA, JUSTO. *Evolución política del pueblo mexicano*. 2d Spanish edition. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 665.
- 2492 *LAS SIETE PARTIDAS*. Translated by S. P. Scott with an introduction by C. S. Lobingier and a bibliography by John Vance. Chicago, 1931. XII, May 1932, 216-218.
- 2493 SIGÜENZA Y GÓNGORA, CARLOS DE. *Carlos de Sigüenza y Góngora, relaciones históricas*. Selección, prólogo y notas de Manuel Romero de Terreros. Mexico, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 87-89.
- 2494 ———. *The Mercurio Volante of Don Carlos de Sigüenza y Góngora. An Account of the First Expedition of Don Diego de Vargas into New Mexico in 1692*. Translated and edited by Irving A. Leonard. Los Angeles, 1932. XIV, February 1934, 83-84; XV, May 1935, 248-249.
- 2495 ———. *Relaciones históricas*. Mexico, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 667-668.
- 2496 *SILLERÍA del Coro de la antigua iglesia de San Agustín*. Edited with an introduction by Rafael García Granados. Mexico, 1941. 2 volumes. XXIII, May 1943, 344-345.
- 2497 SILVA, JORGE GUSTAVO. *Nuestra evolución político-social (1900-1930)*. Santiago de Chile, 1931. XV, February 1935, 70-74.
- 2498 SILVA, OWEN DA. *Mission Music of California*. Los Angeles, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 152.
- 2499 SILVA CORRÊA, ELIAS ALEXANDRE DA. *História de Angola*. Preface by Dr. Manuel Múrias. Lisbon, 1937. 2 volumes. XX, August 1940, 448-449.
- 2500 SILVA RIBEIRO, LUÍS DA. *O patrono dos emigrantes, B. João Baptista Machado*. Angra, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 576.
- 2501 SILVANIE, HAIG. *Responsibility of States for Acts of Unsuccessful Insurgent Governments*. New York, 1939. XX, May 1940, 233-235.
- 2502 SIMÕES DOS REIS, ANTONIO. *Bibliografia das bibliografias brasileiras*. Volume I. Rio de Janeiro, 1942. XXIV, February 1944, 137-138.
- 2503 *SIMÓN BOLÍVAR. Ideário político*. Selección y notas de J. A. y prólogo de Marius André. Caracas, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 621-623.

- 2504 SIMONSEN, ROBERTO C. *História econômica do Brasil, 1500-1820*. Introduction by Afranio Peixoto. São Paulo, 1937. 2 volumes. XIX, May 1939, 215-216.
- 2505 SIMPSON, LESLEY BYRD. *The Encomienda in New Spain, Forced Native Labor in the Spanish Colonies, 1492-1550*. Berkeley, 1929. XI, February 1931, 89-91.
- 2506 ———. *Many Mexicos*. New York, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 125-127.
- 2507 ———. *New Lamps for Old in Latin America*. Berkeley, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 362.
- 2508 SINCLAIR, JOSEPH H., ed. *The Conquest of Peru as Recorded by a Member of the Pizarro Expedition*. New York, 1929. (Facsimile reproduction of Seville edition of 1534.) X, November 1930, 495-497.
- 2509 SLADE, WILLIAM F. *The Federation of Central America*. Worcester, 1917. I, May 1918, 184-186.
- 2510 SMITH, FRANCES RAND. *The Mission of San Antonio de Padua*. Stanford University, 1932. XII, November 1932, 476.
- 2511 SMITH, JUSTIN H. *The Annexation of Texas*. New York, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 123.
- 2512 ———. *The War with Mexico*. New York, 1919. 2 volumes. III, August 1920, 375-381.
- 2513 SMITH, L. BREWSTER, COLLINGS, HARRY T., and MURPHY, ELIZABETH. *The Economic Position of Argentina during the War*. Washington, 1920. III, November 1920, 584.
- 2514 SMITH, RHEA MARSH. *The Day of the Liberals in Spain*. Philadelphia, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 345-346.
- 2515 SMITH, RICARDO. *Función de la historia del derecho argentino en las ciencias jurídicas*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 362-363.
- 2516 SMITH, ROBERT SIDNEY. *The Spanish Guild Merchant, a History of the Consulado, 1250-1700*. Durham, 1940. XXII, May 1942, 361-362.
- 2517 SMITH, WALLACE. *Garden of the Sun: A History of the San Joaquin Valley from 1772 to 1939*. Los Angeles, 1939. XXI, February 1941, 114-115.
- 2518 *SO LIVE the Works of Men*. Edited by Donald D. Brand and Fred E. Harvey. Albuquerque, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 451-452.
- 2519 SOLAR Y TABOADA, ANTONIO DEL, and RÚJULA Y DE OCHOTORENA, JOSÉ DE. *El adelantado Hernando de Soto*. Badajoz, 1929. XIV, February 1934, 89-90.
- 2520 SOMAZO, ANASTASIO. *El verdadero Sandino o el calvario de las Segovias*. Managua, 1936. XVII, November 1937, 510-511.
- 2521 SOSA DE QUESEDA, ARISTIDES. *Por la democracia y por la libertad*. Havana, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 761-762.
- 2522 SOTO, JUAN B. *Causas y consecuencias, antecedentes diplomáticos y efectos de la guerra hispano americana*. San Juan, 1922. VI, February-August 1926, 79-82.
- 2523 SOTO PAZ, RAFAEL. *Antología de periodistas cubanas*. Havana, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 160-161.
- 2524 ———. *La falsa cubanidad de Saco, Luz y Del Monte*. Havana, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 159; XXIV, February 1944, 157.

- 2525 SOUSA, A. BOTELHO DE. *O período da restauração nos mares de metrópole, no Brasil e em Angola*. Lisbon, 1940. XXIV, February 1944, 145-146.
- 2526 SOUSA, PERO LOPES DE. *Diário da navegação de Pero Lopes de Sousa (de 1530 a 1532)*. Commentado por Eugenio de Castro. Prefácio de Capistrano de Abreu. Rio de Janeiro, 1927. 2 volumes. VIII, February 1928, 101.  
2d edition. Rio de Janeiro, 1940. 2 volumes. XXII, August 1942, 564.
- 2527 SOUZA, BERNARDINO JOSÉ DE. *Dicionário da terra e da gente do Brasil*. 4th ed. São Paulo, 1939. XX, August 1940, 460.
- 2528 SOUZA CAMPOS, ERNESTO DE. *Instituições culturais e de educação superior no Brasil. Resumo histórico*. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 661-662.
- 2529 SPALDING, WALTER. *A invasão paraguaia no Brasil* (Documentação inédita). São Paulo, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 542-544.
- 2530 SPECIAL BOUNDARY TRIBUNAL. *Opinion and Award. Guatemala-Honduras Boundary Arbitration*. Washington, 1933. XIII, November 1933, 474-477.
- 2531 SPELL, JEFFERSON RAE. *Contemporary Spanish-American Fiction*. Chapel Hill, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 395-396.
- 2532 SPRAGUE, WILLIAM FORREST. *Vicente Guerrero, Mexican Liberator. A Study in Patriotism*. Chicago, 1939. XX, February 1940, 137-138.
- 2533 SPRATLING, WILLIAM. *Little Mexico*. New York, 1932. XII, November 1932, 476-477.
- 2534 STADEN, HANS. *Duas viagens ao Brasil. Arroçadas aventuras no século XVI entre os antropófagos do Nova Mundo. Livro primeiro: As viagens. Livro segundo: A terra e seus habitantes*. São Paulo, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 685-686.
- 2535 ———. *Viagem ao Brazil*. Translated from the Marburg text of 1557 by Alberto Löfgren, revised and edited by Theodoro Sampaio. Rio de Janeiro, 1930. XII, August 1932, 333-336.
- 2536 STATISTICAL Activities of the American Nations. Edited by Elizabeth Phelps. Washington, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 396-397.
- 2537 STECK, FRANCIS BORGIA. *El primer colegio de América—Santa Cruz de Tlaltelolco* (con un estudio del códice de Tlaltelolco por R. H. Barlow). Mexico, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 64-66.
- 2538 ———. *A Tentative Guide to Historical Materials on the Spanish Borderlands*. Philadelphia, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 286-287.
- 2539 STEFANSSON, VILHJALMUR. *Ultima Thule. Further Mysteries of the Arctic*. New York, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 452-456.
- 2540 STEVENS, LOUIS. *Here Comes Pancho Villa; the Anecdote History of a Genial Killer*. New York, 1930. XIV, February 1934, 79-81.
- 2541 STIMSON, HENRY L. *American Policy in Nicaragua*. New York, 1927. IX, February 1929, 99-103.
- 2542 STOCK, LEO FRANCIS, ed. *Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments Respecting North America*. Volume I, 1542-1688; Volume II, 1689-1702; Volume III, 1702-1727. Washington, 1927-1930. XI, February 1931, 94-95.  
Volume IV, 1728-1739. Washington, 1937. XVIII, August 1938, 390-391.



- 2543 ———. *United States Ministers to the Papal States: Instructions and Despatches, 1848-1868*. Washington, 1933. XIV, February 1934, 75-76.
- 2544 STONE, DORIS. *Archaeology of the North Coast of Honduras*. Cambridge, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 407-408.
- 2545 STORM, MIRIAM. *Prologue to Mexico. A Story of a Search for a Place*. New York, 1931. XII, May 1932, 228-229.
- 2546 STRAWN, ARTHUR. *Sails and Swords; Being the Golden Adventures of Balboa and his intrepid Company, Freebooters all, Discoverers of the Pacific*. New York, 1928. IX, February 1929, 106.
- 2547 STRODE, HUDSON. *Timeless Mexico*. New York, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 93-94.
- 2548 STRONG, WILLIAM DUNCAN, WILLEY, GORDON R., and CORBETT, JOHN M. *Archeological Studies in Peru, 1941-1942*. New York, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 319-321.
- 2549 STUART, GRAHAM H. *Latin America and the United States*. New York, 1922. VII, May 1927, 212-214.
- 2550 SUÁITER MARTÍNEZ, FRANCISCO. *Límites argentinos (La tierra y el hombre)*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XXI, November 1941, 651-652.
- 2551 SUBERCASEAUX, BENJAMIN. *Chile, a Geographic Extravaganza*. Translated from the Spanish by Angel Flores. New York, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 706-711.
- 2552 SUTTER, JOHN A., JR. *Statement Regarding Early California Experiences*. Edited with a biography by Allan R. Ottley. Sacramento, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 78-80.
- 2553 SWEET, WILLIAM WARREN. *A History of Latin America*. New York, 1919. III, February 1920, 56-59.  
3d ed. New York [1929]. IX, November 1929, 505-507.
- 2554 TAEUBER, IRENE G., comp. *General Censuses and Vital Statistics in the Americas*. Washington, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 496-497.
- 2555 TAMAYO, JOAQUÍN. *Nuestro siglo XIX: La Gran Colombia*. Bogotá, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 371-372.
- 2556 ———. *Núñez*. Bogotá, 1939. XXII, November 1942, 739-740.
- 2557 TAMAYO VARGAS, AUGUSTO. *Perú en trance de novela*. Lima, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 163.
- 2558 TANNENBAUM, FRANK. *The Mexican Agrarian Revolution*. New York, 1929. X, February 1930, 77-78.
- 2559 ———. *Peace by Revolution: An Interpretation of Mexico*. Drawings by Miguel Covarrubias. New York, 1933. XV, November 1935, 467-468.
- 2560 ———. *Whither Latin America? An Introduction to its Economic and Social Problems*. New York, 1934. XIV, August 1934, 331-333.
- 2561 TANSILL, CHARLES CALLAN. *The Foreign Policy of Thomas F. Bayard*. New York, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 297-299.
- 2562 ———. *The Purchase of the Danish West Indies*. Baltimore, 1932. XIII, February 1933, 92-93.
- 2563 ———. *The United States and Santo Domingo, 1798-1873: A Chapter in Caribbean Diplomacy*. Baltimore, 1938. XIX, November 1939, 535-538.
- 2564 TAPIÉ, VICTOR-L. *Histoire de l'Amérique latine au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Paris, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 499-500.



- 2565 TATUM, EDWARD HOWLAND. *The United States and Europe, 1815-1823. A Study in the Background of the Monroe Doctrine*. Berkeley, 1936. XVII, February 1937, 70-72.
- 2566 TAUNAY, AFFONSO DE ESCRAGNOLLE. *Bartholomeu de Guzmão e a sua prioridade aerostatica*. São Paulo, 1935. XVI, November 1936, 516-517.  
São Paulo, 1938. XXV, February 1945, 71-73.
- 2567 ———. *Guia da secção historica do Museu Paulista*. São Paulo, 1937. XX, November 1940, 618-619.
- 2568 ———. *Historia geral das bandeiras Paulistas*. Volume VI. São Paulo, 1930. XI, May 1931, 221-222.
- 2569 ———. *A vida gloriosa e trágica de Bartholomeu de Gusmão*. São Paulo, 1938. XXV, February 1945, 71-73.
- 2570 TAUTPHOEUS CASTELLO BRANCO, PANDÍA H. DE. *Subsidios para a história do Arquivo Nacional na comemoração do seu primeiro centenário, 1838-1938. O arquivo no império*. Volume I. Rio de Janeiro, 1937. XX, August 1940, 447-448.
- 2571 TAVARES DE LIMA, ROSSINI. *Vida e época de José Maurício*. São Paulo, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 568.
- 2572 TAVARES DE LYRA, A. *Organização política e administrativa do Brasil*. São Paulo, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 551-552.
- 2573 TAYLOR, GEORGE E. *America in the New Pacific*. New York, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 729-731.
- 2574 TAYLOR, PAUL SCHUSTER. *An American-Mexican Frontier*. Chapel Hill, 1934. XV, November 1935, 485.
- 2575 TEJA ZABRE, ALFONSO. *Guide to the History of Mexico. A Modern Interpretation*. Mexico, 1935. XVI, February 1936, 50-51.
- 2576 TELLO, ANTONIO. *Crónica miscelanea de la Sancta Provincia de Xalisco, libro III, of Fr. Antonio Tello*. Edited by José Cornejo Franco. Guadalajara, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 140-141.
- 2577 TELLO, JULIO C. *Origen y desarrollo de las civilizaciones prehistóricas andinas*. Lima, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 494-495.
- 2578 TERRERO MONAGAS, J. C. *Ana Cariná Rote. Orígenes del militarismo heróico en Venezuela*. Caracas, 1933. XIV, November 1934, 488-490.
- 2579 TERRY, T. PHILIP. *Terry's Guide to Cuba Including the Isle of Pines with a Chapter on the Ocean Routes to the Island: A Handbook for Travelers*. Boston, 1927. VIII, August 1928, 421.
- 2580 TESSMANN, GÜNTER. *Die Indianer Nordost Perus*. Hamburg, 1930. XII, February 1932, 68-69.
- 2581 TEXAS in 1811. *The Las Casas and Sambrano Revolutions*. Edited by Frederick C. Chabot. San Antonio, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 399-400.
- 2582 THOMAS, ALFRED BARNABY. *Forgotten Frontiers*. Norman, 1932. XIII, May 1933, 227-228.
- 2583 ———. *The Plains Indians and New Mexico, 1751-1778. A Collection of Documents Illustrative of the History of the Eastern Frontier of New Mexico*. Albuquerque, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 146-147.
- 2584 ———. *Teodoro de Croix and the Northern Frontier of New Spain, 1776-1783*. Norman, 1941. XXI, August 1941, 458-459.

- 2585 THOMPSON, EDWARD HERBERT. *The People of the Serpent*. Boston, 1932. XIV, May 1934, 241-243.
- 2586 THOMPSON, J. ERIC. *Mexico Before Cortez: An Account of the Daily Life, Religion, and Ritual of the Aztecs and Kindred Peoples*. New York, 1933. XIV, February 1934, 90-92.
- 2587 THOMPSON, R. W. *Land of Tomorrow*. New York, 1937. XIX, August 1939, 362.
- 2588 THOMPSON, WALLACE. *Greater America: An Interpretation of Latin America in Relation to Anglo-Saxon America*. New York, 1932. XII, November 1932, 462-463.
- 2589 ———. *The Mexican Mind, a Study of National Psychology*. Boston, 1922. V, November 1922, 722-726.
- 2590 ———. *The People of Mexico; Who They Are and How They Live*. New York, 1921. V, November 1922, 722-726.
- 2591 ———. *Rainbow Countries of Central America*. New York [c1926]. VIII, August 1928, 419-420.
- 2592 ———. *Trading with Mexico*. New York, 1921. V, November 1922, 722-726.
- 2593 *THREE New Mexico Chronicles*. Translated with introduction and notes by H. Bailey Carroll and J. Villasana Haggard. Albuquerque, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 301-303.
- 2594 TOBAR DONOSO, JULIO. *La iglesia ecuatoriana en el siglo XIX*. Tomo I, de 1809 a 1845. Quito, 1934. XVI, August 1936, 386-388.
- 2595 TOLEDO, DOMINGO P. DE. *México en la obra de Marx y Engels*. Mexico, 1939. XXI, May 1941, 335-336.
- 2596 TOMLINSON, EDWARD. *New Roads to Riches in the Other Americas*. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 148.
- 2597 TOMPKINS, FRANK. *Chasing Villa. The Story behind the Story of Pershing's Expedition into Mexico*. Harrisburg, 1934. XVI, February 1936, 53-56.
- 2598 TORO, FERMÍN. *Reflexiones sobre la ley de 10 de Abril de 1834 y otras obras*. Caracas, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 408-409.
- 2599 TORQUEMADA, JUAN DE. *Monarquía indiana*. 3d ed. Mexico, 1943. 2 volumes. XXIV, August 1944, 464-465.
- 2600 TORRE REVELLO, JOSÉ. *El Archivo Histórico de la Provincia de Buenos Aires*. La Plata, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 734.
- 2601 ———. *Los artistas pintores de la expedición Malaspina*. Buenos Aires, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 127-128.
- 2602 ———. *Biblioteca de Palacio en Madrid*. Buenos Aires, 1942. XXIV, May 1944, 338-339.
- 2603 ———. *Crónicas del Buenos Aires colonial*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 310-312.
- 2604 ———. *Don Pedro Andrés García, coronel del ejército argentino (1758-1833)*. Seville, 1935. XVI, August 1936, 389-390.
- 2605 ———. *Esteco y Concepción del Bermejo; dos ciudades desaparecidas*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 147-148.
- 2606 ———. *La fundación y despoblación de Buenos Aires, 1536-1541*. Buenos Aires, 1937. XVIII, February 1938, 84-86.
- 2607 ———. *El gremio de plateros en las Indias Occidentales*. Buenos Aires, 1932. XIII, May 1933, 217-218.

- 2608 ———. *Juan José de Vértiz y Salcedo, gobernador y virrey de Buenos Aires*. Buenos Aires, 1932. XIII, May 1933, 217-218.
- 2609 ———. *El libro, la imprenta y el periodismo en América durante la dominación española*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 304-307.
- 2610 ———. *Orígenes de la imprenta en España y su desarrollo en América española*. Buenos Aires, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 456-458.
- 2611 TORRENT, JUAN FRANCISCO. *Pensamiento y acción*. Corrientes, Argentina, 1939. XX, November 1940, 638.
- 2612 TORRES CUEVAS, ARMANDO. *Don José Besa Infante y su obra*. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 732-733.
- 2613 TORRES-RÍOSEO, ARTURO. *The Epic of Latin American Literature*. New York, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 78-81.
- 2614 ———. *Grandes novelistas de la América Hispana*. Berkeley, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 576-577.
- 2615 ———. *La novela en la América hispana*. Berkeley, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 542.
- 2616 TORRES Y LANZAS, PEDRO. *Catálogo de los documentos relativos a las Islas Filipinas existentes en el Archivo de Indias de Sevilla. Precedido de una erudita historia general de filipinas desde los primeros descubrimientos de portugueses y castellanos en Oriente, Occidente y Mediodía hasta la muerte de Legazpi*. Por el P. P. Pablo Pastells, S.J. Tomo I (1493-1572). Barcelona, 1825. VI, November 1926, 257-259.  
Volume II (1573-1587). Barcelona, 1926. VII, November 1927, 483-484.  
Volume III (1588-1595). Barcelona, 1928. VIII, November 1928, 557-559.  
Volume IV. Barcelona, 1928. IX, November 1929, 512-513.
- 2617 TORRIENTE, COSME DE LA. *Cuarenta años de mi vida: 1898-1938*. Havana, 1939. XXI, May 1941, 321-322.
- 2618 ———. *Libertad y democracia*. Havana, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 167-168.
- 2619 TOULMIN, H. A., JR. *With Pershing in Mexico*. Harrisburg, 1935. XVI, November 1936, 526-527.
- 2620 TOUSSAINT, MANUEL, comp. *Compendio bibliográfico del Triunfo paténico de don Carlos de Sigüenza y Góngora*. Mexico, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 135-136.
- 2621 ———. *Pátzcuaro*. Mexico, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 112-113.
- 2622 TRACY, MERLE ELLIOTT. *New World Challenge to Imperialism*. New York, 1940. XXI, February 1941, 92-94.
- 2623 TRANSLATIONS into Spanish, Portuguese, and French of Selected Publications of the United States Government. Prepared by the Central Translating Office, Department of State. Washington, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 126-128.
- 2624 *TRATADOS vigentes de Chile*. Edited by the Diplomatic Department of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Santiago de Chile, 1935-1939. XXI, November 1941, 666.
- 2625 ———. *TRAVEL in Brazil*. Rio de Janeiro, 1939. XX, February 1940, 151.

- 2626 TREJOS, JOSÉ FRANCISCO. *Los conquistadores: progenitores de los costarricenses*. San José, Costa Rica, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 491-492.
- 2627 TREND, J. B. *The Origins of Modern Spain*. New York, 1934. XV, May 1935, 244-247.
- 2628 ———. *South America with Mexico and Central America*. New York, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 761.
- 2629 *TRES siglos de arquitectura colonial*. Mexico, 1933. XIV, May 1934, 228-229.
- 2630 TRISTÁN, FLORA. *Peregrinaciones de una paria*. Selección, prólogo y nota de Luis-Alberto Sánchez. Traducida del francés por Emilia Romero. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 110-111.
- 2631 TROWBRIDGE, E. D. *Mexico Today and Tomorrow*. New York, 1919. III, May 1920, 189-190.
- 2632 TRUBY, ALBERT E. *Memoir of Walter Reed: The Yellow Fever Episode*. With a foreword by Jefferson Randolph Kean. New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 116-117.
- 2633 TUDELA, FRANCISCO. *The Controversy between Peru and Ecuador*. Lima, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 163-164.
- 2634 TURLINGTON, EDGAR. *Mexico and Her Foreign Creditors*. New York, 1930. XI, August 1931, 354-355.
- 2635 *TWELVE Spanish-American Poets. An Anthology*. English translation, notes, and introduction by H. R. Hays. New Haven, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 161-162.
- 2636 TYLER, ALICE FELT. *The Foreign Policy of James G. Blaine*. Minneapolis, 1927. VIII, August 1928, 414-415.
- 2637 UGARTE, MANUEL. *Cuentos de la pampa*. Santiago de Chile, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 479.
- 2638 ULLIVARRI, SATURNINO. *Piratas y corsarios en Cuba, ensayo histórico*. Havana, 1931. XII, May 1932, 225-227.
- 2639 ULLOA, ALBERTO. *Derecho internacional público*. Volume I. 2d ed. Lima, 1938. XXII, November 1942, 762.
- 2640 UNIÓN INTERAMERICANA DEL CARIBE, SEGUNDA REUNIÓN. *Memoria*. Havana, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 490-491.
- 2641 *LA UNIVERSIDAD de San Marcos de Lima durante la colonización española (datos para su historia)*. Introduction by David Rubio. Madrid, 1933. XIV, August 1934, 343-345.
- 2642 *UNIVERSIDAD Nacional de Córdoba. Archivo General. Catálogo de documentos, 1611-1891*. Edited by Juan José Vélez and Héctor Guillermo Vélez. Volume I. Córdoba, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 650-651.
- 2643 URETA, ALBERTO. *Carlos Augusto Salaverry*. Lima, 1918. II, November 1919, 622-624.
- 2644 URIBE, ANTONIO JOSÉ. *Colombia y los Estados Unidos de America*. Bogotá, 1931. XIII, May 1933, 213-215.
- 2645 URRUTIA, FRANCISCO JOSÉ. *Los Estados Unidos de América y las repúblicas hispanoamericanas de 1810 a 1830*. Bogotá, 1917. I, May 1918, 182-184.
- 2646 ———. *Política internacional de la Gran Colombia*. Bogotá, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 371-372.



236 GUIDE TO THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

- 2647 USLAR PIETRI, ARTURO, and PADRÓN, JULIÁN. *Antología del cuento moderno venezolano*. Caracas, 1941. 2 volumes. XXII, May 1942, 408-409.
- 2648 UTTING, MATTIE JOHNS. *Christopher Columbus, the Discoverer*. Boston, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 131.
- 2649 VAILLANT, GEORGE C. *Aztecs of Mexico*. New York, 1941. XXIII, May 1943, 295-300.
- 2650 ———. *Indian Arts in North America*. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 133-134.
- 2651 VALADÉS, JOSÉ C. *Alamán, estadista e historiador*. Mexico, 1938. XVIII, November 1938, 529-532.
- 2652 ———. *El porfirismo: historia de un régimen*. Volume I. *El nacimiento (1876-1884)*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 116-122.
- 2653 ———. *Santa Anna y la guerra de Texas*. Mexico, 1936. XVIII, February 1938, 93-94.
- 2654 VALEGA, J. M. *La gesta emancipadora del Perú*. Lima, 1940. 2 volumes. XXI, November 1941, 619-620.  
Volume III. Lima, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 732.  
Volume IV. Lima, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 405.
- 2655 VALENCIA RODAS, GUILLERMO. *El proceso de la cultura americana*. Medellín, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 291-292.
- 2656 VALKENBURG, SAMUEL VAN, ed. *America at War: A Geographical Analysis*. New York, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 113-115.
- 2657 VALLE, JOSÉ CECILIO DEL. *Valle*. Edited by Rafael Heliodoro Valle. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 677-678.
- 2658 VALLE, RAFAEL HELIODORO. *Bibliografía de Don José Cecilio del Valle*. Mexico, 1934. XIV, November 1934, 485-486.
- 2659 VALLE-ARIZPE, ARTEMIO DE. *Cuadros de México*. Mexico, 1943. XXV, May 1945, 278-279.
- 2660 ———. *Historia de la ciudad de México según los relatos de sus cronistas*. Mexico, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 462-463.
- 2661 VALTÓN, EMILIO. *Impresos mexicanos del siglo XVI (incunables americanos)*. Estudio bibliográfico precedido de una introducción sobre los orígenes de la imprenta en América. Mexico, 1935. XVII, February 1937, 95-96.
- 2662 VALVERDE, ANTONIO L. *José Calixto Bernal y Soto, preclaro defensor en España de los derechos de Cuba. Autoridad y democracia (El derecho, la opinión pública, la autonomía, la liga de naciones)*. Havana, 1942. XXIII, November 1943, 732-735.
- 2663 VAN ALSTYNE, RICHARD W. *American Diplomacy in Action: A Series of Case Studies*. Stanford University, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 89-90.
- 2664 VAN DEUSEN, RICHARD JAMES, and VAN DEUSEN, ELIZABETH KNEIPPLE. *Porto Rico, a Caribbean Isle*. New York [c1931]. XII, August 1932, 346-350.
- 2665 VAN HOESSEN, HENRY BARTLETT, and WALTER, FRANK KELLER. *Bibliography, Practical, Enumerative, Historical; an Introductory Manual*. New York and London, 1928. IX, May 1929, 236-237.

- 2666 VAN HORNE, JOHN. *Bernardo de Balbuena*. Guadalajara, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 464-466.
- 2667 VAN LOON, HENDRIK WILLEM. *The Life and Times of Simón Bolívar*. New York, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 325.
- 2668 VANCE, JOHN THOMAS. *The Background of Hispanic-American Law: Legal Sources and Juridical Literature of Spain*. New York, 1942. XXIV, November 1944, 657-659.
- 2669 VARGAS, DIEGO DE. *First Expedition of Vargas into New Mexico, 1692*. Translated and edited by J. Manuel Espinosa. Albuquerque, 1940. XXI, August 1941, 461-462.
- 2670 VARGAS, FULGENCIO. *Proceso histórico de la metrópoli guanajuatense*. Guanajuato, 1941. XXIII, August 1943, 517-518.
- 2671 VARGAS UGARTE, RUBÉN. *De la conquista a la república (artículos históricos)*. Lima, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 507-508.
- 2672 ———. *Historia del Perú: Fuentes*. Lima, 1939. XXI, February 1941, 120-121.
- 2673 ———. *Historia del Perú virreynato (1551-1591)*. Lima, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 508-509.
- 2674 ———. *Los jesuitas del Perú*. Lima, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 173-174.
- 2675 ———, comp. *Manuscritos peruanos de la Biblioteca Nacional de Lima*. Lima, 1940. XX, November 1940, 639-640.
- 2676 VARONA, ENRIQUE JOSÉ. *El imperialismo a la luz de la sociología*. Havana, 1933. XVIII, May 1938, 218.
- 2677 ———. Varona. Prólogo y selección de José Antonio Fernández de Castro. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, November 1944, 678-679.
- 2678 VASCONCELOS, JOSÉ. *La tormenta: Segunda parte de Ulises Criollo*. 3d ed. Mexico, 1936. XVII, February 1937, 80-82.
- 2679 ———. *Ulises Criollo: La vida del autor escrita por él mismo*. 5th ed. Mexico, 1936. XVII, February 1937, 80-82.
- 2680 VASCONCELOS, SIMÃO DE. *Vida do venerável padre José de Anchieta*. Preface by Serafim Leite. Rio de Janeiro, 1943. 2 volumes. XXIV, August 1944, 525-526; XXV, May 1945, 281-282.
- 2681 VÁSQUEZ, ANIBAL S. *Caudillos entrerrianos, López Jordán*. Rosario, 1940. XXIV, November 1944, 636-637.
- 2682 VÁSQUEZ, FRANCISCO. *Crónica de la provincia del Santísimo Nombre de Jesús de Guatemala de la Orden de N. Seráfico Padre San Francisco en el Reino de la Nueva España*. Edited by R. P. Lic. Fray Lázaro Lamadrid, O.F.M. Guatemala, 1937-1940. 3 volumes. XX, May 1940, 271-272.
- 2683 VÁSQUEZ, GENARO V. *Doctrinas y realidades en la legislación para los indios*. Mexico, 1940. XXII, May 1942, 389-390.
- 2684 VÁSQUEZ, RAMÓN F. *Alma de América*. [Carta-prólogo de Ricardo Rojas.] Buenos Aires, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 729.
- 2685 VÁSQUEZ SANTA ANA, HIGINIO. *Fiestas y costumbres mexicanas*. Mexico, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 190.
- 2686 VÁSQUEZ, ISMAEL. *Homenaje a Murillo. Refutación a la historia de Bolivia de Alcides Argüedes*. La Paz, 1938. XXI, May 1941, 347.
- 2687 VAUCAIRE, MICHEL. *Bolívar, the Liberator*. Translated from the French by Margaret Reed. New York, 1929. X, August 1930, 356-357.

- 2688 VÁZQUEZ DE ESPINOSA, ANTONIO. *Compendium and Description of the West Indies*. Translated by Charles Upson Clark. Washington, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 363-364.
- 2689 VÁZQUEZ-MACHICADO, HUMBERTO. *La diplomacia boliviana en la corte de Isabel II*. La Paz, 1941. XXIII, November 1943, 693-695.
- 2690 VEGA, JULIO. *La tierra del porvenir*. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXIII, February 1943, 115-116.
- 2691 VEGA COBIELLAS, ULPIANO. *Nuestra América y la evolución de Cuba*. Havana, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 679-680.
- 2692 VEIGA, VINICIO DA. *O Acre e o tratado de Petropolis*. Rio de Janeiro, 1939. XX, August 1940, 458-459.
- 2693 VELA, DAVID. *Nuestro Belice*. Guatemala, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 480-481.
- 2694 VELÁZQUEZ BRINGAS, ESPERANZA, comp. *México ante el mundo. Ideología del presidente Plutarco Elías Calles*. 2d ed. Barcelona, 1927. IX, February 1929, 105-106.
- 2695 VELHO, ÁLVARO. *Roteiro da primeira viagem de Vasco da Gama (1497-1499)*. Edited by A. Fontoura da Costa. Lisbon, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 529-530.
- 2696 VELHO DA MOTTA MAIA, MANOEL A. *O Conde de Motta Maia, medico e amigo dedicado de D. Pedro Segundo: Reminiscencias do segundo reinado*. With introductory letters by Prince Pedro d'Orléans Bragança and the Count of Affonso Celso. Rio de Janeiro, 1937. XVII, August 1937, 328-329.
- 2697 VELHO SOBRINHO, J. F. *Dicionário bio-bibliográfico brasileiro ilustrado*. Volume I. Rio de Janeiro, 1937. XVIII, August 1938, 376-377.
- 2698 VENEGAS, MIGUEL. *Juan Maria de Salvatierra of the Company of Jesus*. Translated and edited by Marguerite Eyer Wilbur. Cleveland, 1929. X, February 1930, 92-93.
- 2699 VERGARA, JOSÉ RAMÓN. *Escrutinio histórico: Rafael Núñez*. Bogotá, 1939. XXII, November 1942, 739-740.
- 2700 VERGARA M. DE LA P., VÍCTOR M. *La Isla de Pascua. Dominación y dominio*. Santiago, 1939. XXI, August 1941, 481.
- 2701 VERÍSSIMO, ERICO. *Brazilian Literature. An Outline*. New York, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 512-513.
- 2702 VERRILL, A. HYATT. *Cuba Past and Present*. Revised edition. New York, 1920. IV, August 1921, 500-501.
- 2703 ———. *Great Conquerors of South and Central America*. New York, 1929. XI, November 1931, 509-510.
- 2704 ———. *Jamaica of To-day*. New York, 1931. XII, August 1932, 352-354.
- 2705 ———. *South and Central American Trade Conditions of Today*. New York, 1919. II, November 1919, 627-628.
- 2706 ———. *West Indies of To-day*. New York, 1931. XII, August 1932, 352-354.
- 2707 VESTAL, STANLEY. *The Old Santa Fe Trail*. Boston, 1939. XXI, May 1941, 317-318.
- 2708 VHAY, A. L. MURPHY, and VHAY, DAVID. *Architectural Byways in New Spain: Mexico*. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 139-140.

- 2709 VICUÑA, EUGENIO ORREGO. *Iconografía de O'Higgins*. Santiago de Chile, 1937. XX, November 1940, 633-634.
- 2710 ———. *Iconografía de San Martín*. Santiago de Chile, 1938. XX, November 1940, 633-634.
- 2711 VILHENA DA MORAES, E. *O gabinete Caxias e a amnestia dos bispos na "Questão religiosa."* Rio de Janeiro, 1930. XIV, November 1934, 483-484.
- 2712 VILLACORTA C., J. ANTONIO, comp. *Bibliografía guatemalteca: Exposiciones abiertas en el Salón de Historia y Bellas Artes del Museo Nacional, en los meses de Noviembre de 1939, 40, 41, y 42*. Guatemala, 1944. XXV, May 1945, 289-290.
- 2713 ———. *Historia de la Capitanía General de Guatemala*. Guatemala, 1942. XXIV, August 1944, 483-484.
- 2714 VILLALTA, BLANCO. *Conquista del Río de la Plata. Historia Novelada*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 524-525.
- 2715 VIÑAS, JULIO MACLEAN. *La asistencia social en el Perú desde la colonia hasta nuestros días*. Washington, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 515.
- 2716 VINOGRADOV, ANATOLII. *The Black Consul*. New York, 1935. XV, August 1935, 367-369.
- 2717 VIVANTE, ARMANDO, ed. *Pueblos primitivos de Sudamérica*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 522.
- 2718 VIVÓ, JORGE A., comp. *Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia. Catálogo de la Biblioteca (1930-1939)*. Tacubaya, 1940. XXIII February 1943, 142-143.
- 2719 VIZCARRA ROZAS, ABRAHAM. *Bosquejo del proceso de la música en el Perú*. Cuzco, 1940. XXII, February 1942, 171-173.
- 2720 VON HAGEN, VICTOR WOLFGANG. *The Aztec and Maya Paper Makers*. Introduction by Dard Hunter. New York, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 364-365.
- 2721 ———. *Off With Their Heads*. New York, 1937. XIX, August 1939, 358.
- 2722 ———. *South America Called Them*. New York, 1945. XXV, August 1945, 380-381.
- 2723 *THE VOYAGES and Colonising Enterprises of Sir Humphrey Gilbert*. Introduction and notes by David Beers Quinn. London, 1940. 2 volumes. XXII, February 1942, 142-143.
- 2724 *THE VOYAGES of Christopher Columbus. Being the Journals of his First and Third, and the Letters Concerning his First and Last Voyages, to which is added the Account of his Second Voyage written by Andres Bernaldez*. Translated and edited by Cecil Jane. London, 1930. XI, November 1931, 521-523.
- 2725 WAGNER, HENRY RAUP. *The Cartography of the Northwest Coast of America to the Year 1800*. Berkeley, 1937. 2 volumes. XVIII, May 1938, 198-200.
- 2726 ———. *The Manuscript Atlases of Battista Agnese*. Chicago, 1931. XII, February 1932, 79-80.
- 2727 ———. *The Rise of Fernando Cortés*. Los Angeles, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 619-621.



- 2728 ———. *Spanish Explorations in the Strait of Juan de Fuca*. Santa Ana, 1933. XIV, May 1934, 238-241.
- 2729 ———. *Spanish Voyages to the Northwest Coast of America in the Sixteenth Century*. San Francisco, 1929. XIV, May 1934, 238-241.
- 2730 WALKER, CORA. *Guatemo, Last of the Aztec Emperors*. New York, 1934. XVI, August 1936, 395-397.
- 2731 WALLACE, ALFRED RUSSELL. *Viagens pelo Amazonas e Rio Negro*. Translated by Orlando Torres. Preface by Basilio de Magalhães. São Paulo, 1939. XX, August 1940, 463-464.
- 2732 WALLACE, HENRY A., ALLEN, JAY, and MUMFORD, LEWIS. *New World Theme*. San Francisco, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 143-144.
- 2733 WALLING, WILLIAM ENGLISH. *The Mexican Question. Mexico and American-Mexican Relations under Calles and Obregon*. New York [c1927]. VIII, November 1928, 551-553.
- 2734 WALSH, WILLIAM THOMAS. *Isabella of Spain, the Last Crusader*. New York, 1930. XII, August 1932, 342-346.
- 2735 ———. *Philip II*. London and New York, 1937. XIX, August 1939, 332-333.
- 2736 WARE, CAROLINE F., ed. *The Cultural Approach to History*. New York, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 301-302.
- 2737 WARREN, HARRIS GAYLORD. *The Sword Was Their Passport. A History of American Filibustering in the Mexican Revolution*. Baton Rouge, 1943. XXIII, August 1943, 488-490.
- 2738 WARSHAW, J. *The New Latin America*. New York, 1922. VI, February-August 1926, 75-79.
- 2739 WATTERS, MARY. *A History of the Church in Venezuela, 1810-1930*. Chapel Hill, 1933. XV, February 1935, 87-88.
- 2740 WAUCHOPE, ROBERT. *Modern Mayan Houses: A Study of Their Archaeological Significance*. Washington, 1939. XIX, August 1939, 362.
- 2741 WAXMAN, PERCY. *The Black Napoleon. The Story of Toussaint Louverture*. New York [c1931]. XIII, August 1933, 358-362.
- 2742 WEBSTER, C. K. *Britain and the Independence of Latin America, 1812-1830*. London, 1944. XXV, May 1945, 291.
- 2743 WEBSTER, HUTTON. *History of Latin America*. 2d ed. revised and augmented by Roland Dennis Hussey. Boston, 1936. XVII, May 1937, 224.  
3d ed. Boston, 1941. XXII, February 1942, 168-169.
- 2744 WEGNER, RICHARD N. *Indianer-Rassen und Vergangene Kulturen. Betrachtungen zur Volksentwicklung auf einer Forschungsreise durch Süd- und Mittelamerika*. Stuttgart, 1934. XVI, February 1936, 72-75.
- 2745 WEIL, FELIX J. *Argentine Riddle*. New York, 1944. XXV, February 1945, 91-92.
- 2746 WELLES, SUMNER, ed. *An Intelligent American's Guide to the Peace*. New York, 1945. XXV, November 1945, 500-501.
- 2747 ———. *Naboth's Vineyard: The Dominican Republic, 1844-1924*. With foreword by the Hon. L. S. Rowe. New York, 1928. 2 volumes. X, February 1930, 81-88.

- 2748 ———. *The Time for Decision*. New York, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 627-630.
- 2749 WERTENBAKER, CHARLES. *A New Doctrine for the Americas*. New York, 1941. XXI, August 1941, 477.
- 2750 WEYL, NATHANIEL and SYLVIA. *The Reconquest of Mexico*. New York, 1939. XX, May 1940, 251-253.
- 2751 WHITAKER, ARTHUR PRESTON, tr. and ed. *Documents Relating to the Commercial Policy of Spain in the Floridas with Incidental Reference to Louisiana*. Deland, 1931. XIII, February 1933, 84-86.
- 2752 ———. *The Huancavelica Mercury Mine. A Contribution to the History of the Bourbon Renaissance in the Spanish Empire*. Cambridge, 1941. XXI, November 1941, 627-628.
- 2753 ———, ed. *Inter-American Affairs, 1941. An Annual Survey, No. 1*. New York, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 323-324.  
1942. New York, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 103-104.  
1943. New York, 1944. XXIV, November 1944, 623-624.
- 2754 ———, ed. *Latin America and the Enlightenment*. Essays by Arthur P. Whitaker, Roland D. Hussey, Harry Bernstein, John Tate Lanning, Arthur Scott Aiton, and Alexander D. Marchant. Introduction by Federico de Onís. New York, 1942. XXII, November 1942, 713-714.
- 2755 ———, ed. *Mexico Today*. Philadelphia, 1940. XX, November 1940, 604-605.
- 2756 ———. *The Mississippi Question, 1795-1803: A Study in Trade, Politics, and Diplomacy*. New York, 1934. XVI, February 1936, 79-81.
- 2757 ———. *The Spanish-American Frontier: 1783-1795. The Westward Movement and the Spanish Retreat in the Mississippi Valley*. Boston, 1927. VIII, August 1928, 406-409.
- 2758 ———. *The United States and the Independence of Latin America, 1800-1830*. Baltimore, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 365-366.
- 2759 WHITAKER, JOHN T. *Americas to the South*. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 124-126.
- 2760 WHITE, JOHN R. *Bullets and Bolos; Fifteen Years in the Philippine Islands*. New York, 1928. IX, November 1929, 514-515.
- 2761 WHITE, JOHN W. *Argentina: The Life Story of a Nation*. New York, 1942. XXIII, February 1943, 81-83.
- 2762 ———. *Our Good Neighbor Hurdle*. Milwaukee, 1943. XXIV, February 1944, 107-112.
- 2763 WHITE, LESLIE A., ed. *Pioneers in American Anthropology. The Bandelier-Morgan Letters, 1873-1883*. Albuquerque, 1940. 2 volumes. XXI, May 1941, 325-330.
- 2764 ———. *The Pueblo of Santa Ana, New Mexico*. Menasha, 1942. XXIII, May 1943, 360-361.
- 2765 WHITE, TRUMBULL. *Puerto Rico and Its People*. New York, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 341-343.
- 2766 WHITMAN, EDMUND S. *Those Wild West Indies*. New York, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 358.
- 2767 WHITTLESEY, DERWENT. *The Earth and the State*. New York, 1939. XXI, November 1941, 664.

- 2768 *WHO'S WHO in Latin America*. A Biographical Dictionary of the Outstanding Living Men and Women of Spanish America and Brazil. Edited by Percy Alvin Martin and Manoel da Silveira Soares Cardozo. Stanford University, 1935. XVI, May 1936, 220-221; XVI, August 1936, 383-385.  
2d ed. Edited by Percy Alvin Martin. Stanford University, 1940. XXI, November 1941, 659-660.
- 2769 WIENER, LEO. *Africa and the Discovery of America*. Volume I. Philadelphia, 1920. IV, November 1921, 769-770.
- 2770 ———. *Mayan and Mexico Origins*. Cambridge, 1926. VII, February 1927, 100-102.
- 2771 WILDER, MITCHELL A., and BREITENBACK, EDGAR. *Santos. The Religious Folk Art of New Mexico*. Foreword by Rudolph A. Gerken. Colorado Springs, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 756-758.
- 2772 WILGUS, A. CURTIS, ed. *Argentina, Brazil and Chile since Independence*. Washington, 1935. XV, November 1935, 473-475.
- 2773 ———, ed. *The Caribbean Area*. Washington, 1934. XV, November 1935, 473-475.
- 2774 ———, ed. *Colonial Hispanic America*. Washington, 1936. XVII, February 1937, 83-85.
- 2775 ———. *The Development of Hispanic America*. New York, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 374-375.
- 2776 ———. *A History of Hispanic America. A Text Book Handbook for College Students*. Washington [1931]. Mimeographed. XI, November 1931, 515-519.
- 2777 ———. *Latin America in Maps*. New York, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 524.
- 2778 ———, ed. *South American Dictators during the First Century of Independence*. Washington, 1937. XIX, February 1939, 68-70.
- 2779 WILLARD, THEODORE A. *The City of the Sacred Well*. New York, 1926. VI, November 1926, 255-257.
- 2780 ———. *The Lost Empire of the Itzaes and Mayas*. Glendale, Cal., 1933. XIV, May 1934, 241-243.
- 2781 WILLEMS, EMÍLIO. *Assimilação e populações marginais no Brasil. Estudo sociológico dos imigrantes germânicos e seus descendentes*. São Paulo, 1940. XXII, August 1942, 575.
- 2782 WILLIAMS, ARTHUR DURWARD. *Spanish Colonial Furniture*. Milwaukee, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 415.
- 2783 WILLIAMS, ERIC. *The Negro in the Caribbean*. Albany, 1942. XXV, February 1945, 129-130.
- 2784 WILLIAMS, JOHN H. *Argentine International Trade under Inconvertible Paper Money, 1880-1900*. Cambridge, 1920. IV, August 1921, 489-491.
- 2785 WILLIAMS, JOSEPH J. *Voodooos and Obeahs. Phases of West India Witchcraft*. New York, 1933. XIV, November 1934, 490-494.
- 2786 ———. *Whisperings of the Caribbean: Reflections of a Missionary*. New York, 1925. VII, May 1927, 218-219.
- 2787 WILLIAMS, MARY WILHELMINE. *Dom Pedro the Magnanimous, Second Emperor of Brazil*. Chapel Hill, 1937. XVIII, August 1938, 374-376.

- 2788 ———. *The People and Politics of Latin America*. Boston, 1930. XI, February 1931, 80-81.  
New edition. New York, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 338-339.
- 2789 WILSON, CHARLES MORROW. *Ambassadors in White*. New York, 1942. XXIII, August 1943, 525-526.
- 2790 ———. *Central America. Challenge and Opportunity*. New York, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 716-718.
- 2791 ———. *Trees and Test Tubes. The Story of Rubber*. New York, 1943. XXIII, November 1943, 713-714.
- 2792 WINTER, NEVIN O. *Florida the Land of Enchantment*. Boston, 1918. I, August 1918, 329-330.
- 2793 WINTON, GEORGE B. *Mexico Past and Present*. Nashville, 1928. IX, February 1929, 104-105.
- 2794 WISDOM, CHARLES. *The Chorti Indians of Guatemala*. Chicago, 1940. XXI, May 1941, 330-331.
- 2795 WOODS, JOSEPHINE HOEPPNER. *High Spots in the Andes*. New York, 1935. XVI, February 1936, 71-72.
- 2796 WORCESTER, DEAN C. *The Philippines Past and Present*. New York, 1921. 2 volumes. V, November 1922, 735-736.  
New edition with biographical sketch and four added chapters by Ralston Hayden. New York, 1930. XII, February 1932, 80-82.
- 2797 WRIGHT, IRENE A., ed. *Documents Concerning English Voyages to the Spanish Main, 1569-1580*. I. *Spanish Documents*. II. *English Accounts*. London, 1932. XIV, August 1934, 333-335.
- 2798 ———. *Historia documentada de San Cristóbal de la Habana en el siglo XVI, basada en los documentos originales existentes en el Archivo General de las Indias en Sevilla*. Havana, 1927. 2 volumes. VIII, May 1928, 227-229; XII, August 1932, 336-338.
- 2799 ———. *Historia documentada de San Cristóbal de la Habana en la primera mitad del siglo XVII*. Havana, 1930. XII, August 1932, 336-338.
- 2800 ———. *Santiago de Cuba and Its District (1607-1640)*. Madrid, 1918. II, February 1919, 76-79.
- 2801 ———, ed. *Spanish Documents Concerning English Voyages to the Caribbean, 1527-1568*. From the Archives of the Indies at Seville. London, 1929. X, August 1930, 362-364.
- 2802 WRIGHT, PHILIP G. *The Cuban Situation and Our Treaty Relations*. Washington, 1931. XII, August 1932, 338-340.
- 2803 WYLLYS, RUFUS KAY. *The French in Sonora (1850-1854). The Story of French Adventurers from California into Mexico*. Berkeley, 1932. XIV, February 1934, 78-79.
- 2804 ———. *Pioneer Padre: The Life and Times of Eusebio Francisco Kino*. Dallas [c1935]. XVI, February 1936, 81-83.
- 2805 YBARRA, T. R. *Bolívar, the Passionate Warrior*. New York, 1929. X, August 1930, 356-357.
- 2806 YELA UTRILLA, JUAN F. *España ante la independencia de los Estados Unidos*. 2d ed. Lérida, 1925. 2 volumes. VI, February-August 1926, 71-75.
- 2807 YRARRÁZAVAL LARRAÍN, JOSÉ MIGUEL. *El presidente Balmaceda*. Santiago de Chile, 1940. 2 volumes. XXII, February 1942, 113-116.



- 2808 YUENGLING, DAVID G., ed. *Highlights in the Debates in the Spanish Chamber of Deputies Relative to the Abandonment of Santo Domingo*. Washington, 1941. XXII, May 1942, 381.
- 2809 ZABRISKIE, LUTHER K. *The Virgin Islands of the United States of America; Historical and Descriptive, Commercial and Industrial Facts, Figures, and Resources*. New York, 1918. I, May 1918, 190-191.
- 2810 ZAHM, J. A. (H. J. MOZANS). *The Quest of El Dorado*. New York, 1917. II, February 1919, 74-76.
- 2811 ZAMBRANO, F. *La Compañía de Jesús en México. Compendio histórico*. Mexico, 1939. XXII, November 1942, 747.
- 2812 ZAÑARTU, SADY. *Xaviera Carrera Patria, azul, blanco y amarillo*. Santiago de Chile, 1937. XXII, February 1942, 177.
- 2813 ZAPATA GOLLÁN, AGUSTÍN. *El Paraná y los primeros cronistas*. Santa Fe, R. A., 1942. XXIV, February 1944, 145.
- 2814 ZAVALA, SILVIO. *De encomiendas y propiedad territorial en algunas regiones de la América Española*. Mexico, 1940. XX, November 1940, 575-577.
- 2815 ———. *La encomienda indiana*. Madrid, 1935. XVI, February 1936, 49-50.
- 2816 ———, ed. *Francisco del Paso y Troncoso. Su misión en Europa, 1892-1916*. Mexico, 1938. XX, February 1940, 146-147.
- 2817 ———. *Ideario de Vasco de Quiroga*. Mexico, 1941. XXII, November 1942, 708-709.
- 2818 ———. *New Viewpoints on the Spanish Colonization of America*. Philadelphia, 1943. XXIII, August 1943, 491-492.
- 2819 ———. *Servidumbre natural y libertad cristiana, según los tratadistas españoles de los siglos XVI y XVII*. Buenos Aires, 1944. XXV, November 1945, 485-486.
- 2820 ———, and CASTELO, MARÍA. *Fuentes para la historia del trabajo en Nueva España*. Volume I, 1575-1576. Mexico, 1939. XIX, November 1939, 549-550.  
Volume II. XX, May 1940, 265-266.  
Volume IV. XXI, May 1941, 346-347.
- 2821 ZAWADSKY C., ALFONSO. *Comentario al libro Las ciudades confederadas del Valle del Cauca en 1811 publicado por la Academia Colombiana de Historia como volumen LXVI de la Biblioteca de Historia Nacional*. Bogotá, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 84-85.
- 2822 ZEA, LEOPOLDO. *Apogeo y decadencia del positivismo en México*. Mexico, 1944. XXV, August 1945, 371-373.
- 2823 ———. *El positivismo en México*. Mexico, 1943. XXIV, May 1944, 308-309.
- 2824 ZIEGLER, JESSE A. *Wave of the Gulf*. San Antonio, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 359.
- 2825 ZIMMERMAN, ARTHUR FRANKLIN. *Francisco de Toledo. The Fifth Viceroy of Peru, 1569-1581*. Caldwell, Idaho, 1939. XIX, February 1939, 72-74.
- 2826 ZOLEZZI C., GUIDO. *Historia del salario indígena durante el período colonial en Chile*. Santiago de Chile, 1941. XXIII, August 1943, 492-494.

- 2827 ZOLLINGER, JAMES PETER. *Sutter: The Man and His Empire*. New York, 1939. XX, February 1940, 120-121.
- 2828 ZORRAQUIN BECÚ, RICARDO. *El federalismo argentino*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XXII, February 1942, 155-156.
- 2829 ZORRILLA, MANUEL M. *Al lado de Sarmiento y de Avellaneda. Recuerdos de un secretario*. 2d ed. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXIV, August 1944, 526.
- 2830 ZORRILLA CONCHA, ENRIQUE. *Esquema de la justicia en Chile colonial*. Santiago, Chile, 1942. XXIV, November 1944, 659-661.
- 2831 ZULAICA GARATE, ROMÁN. *Los franciscanos y la imprenta en México en el siglo XVI*. Mexico, 1939. XXI, May 1941, 304-307.
- 2832 ZUM FELDE, ALBERTO. *La literatura del Uruguay*. Buenos Aires, 1939. XX, February 1940, 143-144.
- 2833 ———. *El problema de la cultura americana*. Buenos Aires, 1943. XXV, February 1945, 97-98.
- 2834 ZWEIG, STEFAN. *Brasil, país do futuro*. Translated by Odilon Galotti. Rio de Janeiro, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 557-558.
- 2835 ———. *Brazil, Land of the Future*. Translated by Andrew St. James. New York, 1941. XXII, August 1942, 557-558.
- 2836 ———. *Conqueror of the Seas. The Story of Magellan*. New York, 1938. XIX, August 1939, 362-363.



# INDEX

Note that numbers refer to items, not to pages.

## A

Abbey, Kathryn Trimmer, 188  
Adler, Selig, 356  
Aguirre Beltrán, Gonzalo, 199  
Aiton, Arthur S., 1, 163, 200, 201, 463,  
473, 515, 516, 569, 750  
Altamira, Rafael, 18  
Anderson, Richard C., 540  
Arce, José M., 556  
Argüello, Luis, 551  
Arrillaga, José Joaquín de, 551  
Arteaga y S., Armando, 195  
Auxier, George W., 433  
Axe, Ruth Freye, 510

## B

Babcock, Charles E., 570, 571  
Bailey, Thomas A., 448  
Bandelier, Fanny R., 526, 535  
Barrett, John, 103  
Barrett, Robert S., 572-577  
Barth, A. W., 196  
Basadre, Jorge, 25  
Bates, Helen B., 380  
Baum, Loretta, 472  
Bealer, Lewis W., 578, 579  
Belaúnde, Víctor A., 236  
Bell, Whitfield J., Jr., 424  
Bemis, Samuel Flagg, 381, 382  
Benson, Nettie Lee, 289  
Bernstein, Harry, 107, 580  
Bianchi, João de, 121  
Bigardon, V. P., 556  
Black, William, 551  
Blue, George Verne, 542  
Bolívar, Simón, 553, 555, 556, 581  
Bolton, Herbert E., 26, 52, 108, 557,  
558, 708  
Bonham, Milledge L., Jr., 192  
Bonilla y San Martín, Adolfo, 132  
Booy, Theodor de, 141, 240, 582  
Borah, Woodrow, 202  
Bornholdt, Laura, 389  
Brooks, Philip Coolidge, 383  
Brown, Vera Lee, 474, 475

Browning, Webster E., 109, 264  
Bruman, Henry J., 203  
Bucher, Mark, 197  
Butler, Ruth Lapham, 536

## C

Calleja, Félix María, 551  
Campa, Arthur L., 221  
Capó-Rodríguez, Pedro, 235  
Cardozo, Manoel, 27, 242, 243, 533,  
562, 749  
Carey, F. M., 512  
Carney, James J., Jr., 122  
Carpenter, Edwin H., Jr., 709  
Casey, Clifford B., 399  
Castañeda, Carlos E., 151, 583  
Castro Ruiz, Carlos, 584  
Caughey, John, 476, 477  
Chamberlain, Robert S., 123, 124, 511,  
518, 560  
Chandler, Charles Lyon, 357, 358  
Chapman, Charles E., 2, 19, 52, 53, 64,  
282, 438, 441, 585, 586, 711  
Chase, Gilbert P., 299  
Childs, James B., 587, 740  
Christelow, Allan, 204, 467, 478  
Christian, John Leroy, 588  
Clarendon, 4th earl of, 568  
Clark, Chester W., 568  
Clayton, Alexander M., 563  
Cleary, R., 325  
Clemence, Stella Risley, 522  
Cleven, N. Andrew N., 290, 291, 400,  
539, 544, 552, 566  
Collado, E. G., 351  
Collings, Harry T., 401  
Concha, Carlos, 29  
Conn, Stetson, 590  
Corbitt, Duvon C., 6, 160, 180, 181,  
184, 185  
Coronado, Francisco Vázquez de, 515  
Cortés, Hernán, 511  
Corwin, Thomas, 566  
Cosenza, Archbishop, 512  
Cox, Isaac Joslin, 359, 360



Coy, Owen C., 30  
 Crampton, Ethel M., 324  
 Craven, W. F., Jr., 390  
 Craven, W. Frank, 479  
 Creassy, James, 543, 549  
 Cumberland, Charles C., 292  
 Cunningham, Charles H., 125  
 Cushing, Caleb, 3

## D

Davenport, Frances G., 508  
 Dávila, Carlos, 591  
 Davis, Harold E., 293  
 Davis, Thomas B., Jr., 391  
 Day, A. Grove, 517  
 Denhardt, Robert Moorman, 222, 223  
 Dickens, Paul D., 419, 420  
 Diffie, Bailey W., 263, 326, 501, 580, 592  
 Dollero, A., 593  
 Douglas-Irving, Helen, 246  
 Doyle, Henry Grattan, 384  
 Dunn, William E., 56, 361  
 Durango, Bishop of, 532

## E

Eça, Raul d', 408, 594, 721  
 Enríquez, Juan Antonio, 535  
 Espinosa, J. Manuel, 193, 198, 595  
 Esquivel Obregón, T., 205  
 Estrada, Dardo, 596  
 Eulate, Antonio, 707

## F

Farabee, William Curtis, 31  
 Fenton, P. F., 452  
 Ferdinand II, 508  
 Ferris, Nathan L., 362  
 Fetter, Frank W., 311  
 Figueredo, Fidelino de, 126  
 Fisher, Lillian Estelle, 152, 206, 252, 300, 777  
 Fossum, Paul R., 480  
 Fox, John S., 207  
 Francia, Gonzalo de, 523  
 Frazer, Robert W., 443  
 French, William Marshall, 320  
 Freyre, Gilberto, 327  
 Frost, Janet Delavan, 434  
 Furber, Holden, 481

## G

Gadsden, James, 3  
 Gálvez, Bernardo de, 537-539  
 Gamio, Manuel, 135  
 Gange, John, 749

Ganzert, Frederic William, 306, 425, 597, 713  
 García Prada, Carlos, 302  
 García Samudio, Nicolás, 598  
 Gasca, Pedro de la, 518  
 Gates, Eunice Joiner, 253  
 Gourges, Domingo, 556  
 Grand-Pré, Carlos de, 540  
 Gray, William H., 353, 453  
 Greenlee, William B., 599  
 Griffin, Charles C., 8  
 Gropp, Arthur E., 600  
 Grose, Clyde L., 482

## H

Hackett, Charles W., 33, 153, 208, 363  
 Hanke, Lewis, 164, 553, 555, 601, 602, 710  
 Hanna, A. J., 603  
 Hanson, Simon G., 307, 351  
 Hardy, Osgood, 430, 431, 724  
 Haring, Clarence H., 154, 155, 339, 340  
 Harmon, George D., 294  
 Hartmann, Hans W., 604  
 Hasbrouck, Alfred, 266, 314, 315  
 Haydon, F. Stansbury, 567  
 Hendricks, Frances Kellam, 497  
 Hildner, Ernest G., Jr., 483  
 Hill, Joseph J., 110  
 Hill, Lawrence F., 328, 426  
 Hill, Roscoe R., 3, 75, 88, 276, 409, 541, 605, 606, 738, 746, 766  
 Hole, Myra C., 247  
 Hoskins, Halford L., 364, 455  
 Howe, George Frederick, 346  
 Humphreys, R. A., 464  
 Hussey, Roland D., 127, 189, 456, 509, 607, 608  
 Hyslop, M., 556

## I

Iglesia, Ramón, 165  
 Inman, Samuel Guy, 392, 410  
 Irvine, Baptis, 553, 555  
 Isabella, 508  
 Ives, Ronald L., 224, 532

## J

Jacobsen, Jerome V., 37  
 James, Preston E., 111  
 Jameson, J. Franklin, 21  
 Jane, Cecil, 142, 147  
 Joan, Maese, 513  
 Johnson, John J., 177  
 Johnson, Richard A., 502  
 Jones, C. K., 610-621

Jones, Chester Lloyd, 365  
 Jones, Grosvenor M., 341, 350  
 Juan, Jorge, 534

## K

Kendall, Lana Carter, 308  
 Kenway, Mary M., 554  
 Ker, Annita Melville, 78, 97  
 Kidder, A. V., 136  
 King, James Ferguson, 166, 484, 530, 622  
 Kinnaird, Lucia Burk, 543, 645  
 Kirkpatrick, F. A., 133, 161, 162, 259, 623  
 Klein, Julius, 38, 393  
 Kubler, George, 209, 254, 255  
 Kuykendall, Ralph S., 174

## L

La Fuze, G. Leighton, 303  
 La Houssaye, M. de, 528  
 Langdon, William Chauncy, 412  
 Lanning, John Tate, 22, 485  
 Latour, Arsène Lacarrière, 709  
 Laws of Burgos (1512-1513), 509  
 Layard, A. H., 568  
 Leavitt, Sturgis E., 413, 624, 714, 755  
 Leon, Daniel, 710  
 Leonard, Irving A., 191, 210, 256, 529, 547, 625  
 Levene, Ricardo, 128  
 Lewis, Samuel, 249  
 Liniers, Henri, 548  
 Lobingier, Charles Sumner, 627  
 Lockey, Joseph B., 366  
 Lockmiller, David A., 304, 435, 436  
 Lokke, Carl Ludwig, 493, 546, 548  
 Loosley, Allyn C., 248  
 López de Caravantes, Francisco de, 514  
 Lord, Robert A., 628  
 Loughran, E. Ward, 156  
 Luthin, Reinhard H., 507

## M

McCaleb, Walter F., 629  
 McClendon, R. Earl, 444  
 Macdonald, Austin F., 316  
 McGuire, Constantine E., 132  
 MacLeish, Archibald, 10  
 McNicoll, Robert Edwards, 348  
 Manchester, Alan K., 329, 330, 630, 631  
 Manning, Mabel M., 632  
 Manning, William R., 427  
 Mantilla, Pedro de, 547  
 Manucy, Albert, 39  
 Manzano, Juan, 527

Marchant, Alexander, 244, 245, 633  
 Marcy, W. L., 3  
 Maria I, 541  
 Marshall, C. E., 211  
 Martin, John L., 712  
 Martin, Percy A., 11, 38, 40, 41, 60, 86, 92, 93, 99, 104, 129, 278, 331-333, 352, 428, 634, 635, 716, 721, 729, 757, 761, 779  
 Martin, Thomas P., 12, 13, 636  
 Mathews, Esther, 638  
 Mayer, Leo J., 437  
 Means, Philip Ainsworth, 237, 257, 258, 260, 309, 715  
 Mecham, J. Lloyd, 1, 62, 101, 157, 295, 498, 569, 639  
 Medina, José Toribio, 640, 641, 711  
 Melby, John, 334  
 Melgarejo de Córdoba, Fernando, 524  
 Méndez, Alfred F., 707  
 Mendoza, Salvador, 296  
 Milla, José, 712  
 Miller, Hunter, 559  
 Miller, Walter Lowry, 386  
 Minor, Van Lieu, 642  
 Mistral, Gabriela, 706  
 Mock, James R., 367  
 Monroe, James, 554  
 Monterde García Icazbalceta, Francisco, 225  
 Montmorin, Count de, 542  
 Morgan, William Thomas, 486  
 Morison, Samuel Eliot, 143  
 Morrow, Rising Lake, 449  
 Mosk, Sanford A., 241  
 Mota Padilla, Matías de la, 517  
 Murphy, Robert Cushman, 238

## N

Nabuco, Joaquim, 713  
 Nachbin, Jac, 643  
 Naranjo M., Enrique, 175, 277  
 Neasham, V. Aubrey, 130  
 Nettles, H. Edward, 457  
 Neve, Phelipe de, 536  
 Nichols, Madaline W., 112, 118, 261, 262, 317, 645  
 Nichols, Roy F., 42, 368, 550  
 Nolan, Louis Clinton, 451  
 Norman, J. F., 323, 494  
 Notter, Harley, 749  
 Nowell, Charles E., 131, 134, 144, 148, 646  
 Nuernberger, Gustave A., 310, 345  
 Nunemaker, J. Horace, 15, 538  
 Nuttall, Zelia, 226, 495, 521

## O

- Odlozilik, Otakar, 212  
 O'Hara, John F., 415  
 Oliveira Lima, Manoel de, 113, 402,  
 647, 648, 720  
 Olschki, Leonardo, 145, 167  
 Otero d'Costa, Enrique, 250, 649  
 Ots Capdequí, José María, 158

## P

- Palma, Ricardo, 714  
 Park, Robert, 650  
 Parks, Lois F., 345  
 Parry, John H., 519  
 Pattee, Richard, 16, 43, 651-653  
 Patterson, John, 283  
 Pedro II, 562, 564  
 Pérez Cabrera, José M., 186  
 Perry, Edward, 284, 369, 398  
 Peterson, Harold F., 271, 347, 370  
 Pickett, John T., 3, 565  
 Pierson, William Whatley, Jr., 44, 159,  
 182, 354, 371, 394  
 Posada, Eduardo, 89  
 Powell, Anna I., 450  
 Powell, Philip Wayne, 213-215  
 Pratt, Edwin F., 421, 503  
 Pratt, Julius W., 372  
 Priestley, Herbert Ingram, 45, 52, 64,  
 654, 731

## Q

- Quesada, Ernesto, 716

## R

- Rasmussen, Wayne D., 388  
 Redfield, Robert, 137  
 Reed, H. S., 138  
 Reinhold, Frances L., 406  
 Reyes Veramendi, Manuel, 560  
 Rice, Hamilton, 46  
 Richardson, Ernest Cushing, 655  
 Rippey, J. Fred, 67, 275, 297, 342, 344,  
 373, 439, 440, 445-447, 487, 656  
 Rivera, R. O., 657  
 Robertson, James Alexander, 68, 531,  
 537, 658-662, 754, 772  
 Robertson, William Spence, 69, 79, 270,  
 279, 318, 374, 395, 458, 459, 466,  
 468, 500, 504, 505, 663  
 Robledo, Alfonso, 375  
 Romero, Fernando, 47, 239  
 Roncal, Joaquín, 227  
 Rosen, Edward, 149  
 Rothwell, Easton, 749  
 Rowland, Donald, 488

- Rubio y Esteban, Julián María, 269  
 Russell, Nelson Vance, 489  
 Rydjord, John, 469, 490

## S

- Saco, Alfredo, 664  
 St. Clair, Arthur, 541  
 Salandra, Dominic, 251  
 Sánchez, Luis-Alberto, 114  
 Sánchez y Escribano, F., 665  
 Santa Anna, Antonio López de, 560  
 Sauer, Carl, 228  
 Schellenberg, T. R., 396  
 Scholes, Walter V., 216  
 Schurz, William Lytle, 168, 169, 233,  
 234, 460  
 Schwarz, Ernst, 319  
 Sears, Louis Martin, 442, 470  
 Sedgwick, Ruth, 666  
 Selva, Salomón de la, 285  
 Sensabaugh, Leon F., 376  
 Shaw, Carey, Jr., 343  
 Shaw, Paul Vanorden, 335  
 Shelby, Charmion C., 217, 471, 528  
 Shepherd, William R., 4, 23, 432  
 Silva Cruz, Carlos, 667  
 Simpson, Lesley Byrd, 190, 229-231,  
 513, 520, 760  
 Sloan, Jennie A., 454  
 Sluiter, Engel, 461, 465, 514  
 Smith, Robert C., 17, 82  
 Smith, Robert Sidney, 218, 219, 547, 668  
 Smith, Rollo S., 387  
 Soto Hall, Máximo, 417  
 Spell, Jefferson Rea, 179, 671-673  
 Spell, Lota M., 674-676  
 Squier, Ephraim George, 561, 717  
 Stanger, Francis Merriman, 286, 349  
 Steintorf, Paul P., 71  
 Stenberg, Richard R., 377  
 Stewart, Watt, 320, 378, 397, 422, 423  
 Streeter, Thomas Winthrop, 45  
 Sydnor, Charles S., 563

## T

- Tannenbaum, Frank, 115  
 Taylor, E. G. R., 146, 462  
 Taylor, Paul S., 170  
 Taylor, Thomas R., 288  
 Te Velde, Johan C., 319  
 Thayer Ojeda, Tomás, 677  
 Thomas, Martin E., 549  
 Thornton, William, 552  
 Torquemada, Juan de, 526  
 Torre Revello, José, 176, 625  
 Tozzer, Alfred M., 139

Trelles, Carlos M., 678, 679  
 Tudor, William, 559  
 Turnbull, John, 546

## U

Ulloa, Antonio de, 534, 601  
 Ullrick, Laura F., 280, 324  
 Unzaga y Amezaga, Luis, 537

## V

Valle, Rafael Heliodoro, 680-691, 717,  
 752, 758, 762, 771, 774  
 Van Alstyne, Richard W., 491  
 Van Den Eynde, Damian, 692  
 Vance, John T., 418  
 Vargas, A. Ortiz, 706  
 Villagr , Gaspar de, 526  
 Villars, Luis de, 540  
 Vizarr n y Equiarreta, Juan Antonio,  
 529  
 Vizca no, Sebasti n, 523

## W

Wagner, Henry Raup, 45, 220, 232,  
 495, 510, 512, 523  
 Walford, A. J., 321  
 Wallace, Edward S., 301

Warner, Ralph E., 693  
 Warren, Harris Gaylord, 267, 268, 281  
 Watters, Mary, 355, 694  
 West, Elizabeth Howard, 194  
 Wheeler, Benjamin W., 200  
 Whitaker, Arthur P., 81, 85, 171, 172,  
 178, 379, 429, 534, 540, 695  
 White, William, 556  
 Wilgus, A. Curtis, 49, 404-406, 696-  
 703, 734  
 Wilkinson, James, 540, 557  
 Willey, Norman L., 302  
 Williams, Judith Blow, 492  
 Williams, Mary Wilhelmine, 116, 287,  
 298, 561, 564, 565  
 Wilson, William E., 704  
 Wilson, William Jerome, 150  
 Wilson, Woodrow, 24  
 Winder, William, 554  
 Wright, Almon R., 173, 499  
 Wright, Irene A., 5, 50, 88, 183, 187,  
 496, 524, 525, 705, 745  
 Wyllys, Rufus Kay, 265  
 Wythe, George, 117

## Z

Zimmerman, A. F., 322, 506  
 Zimmerman, James F., 80





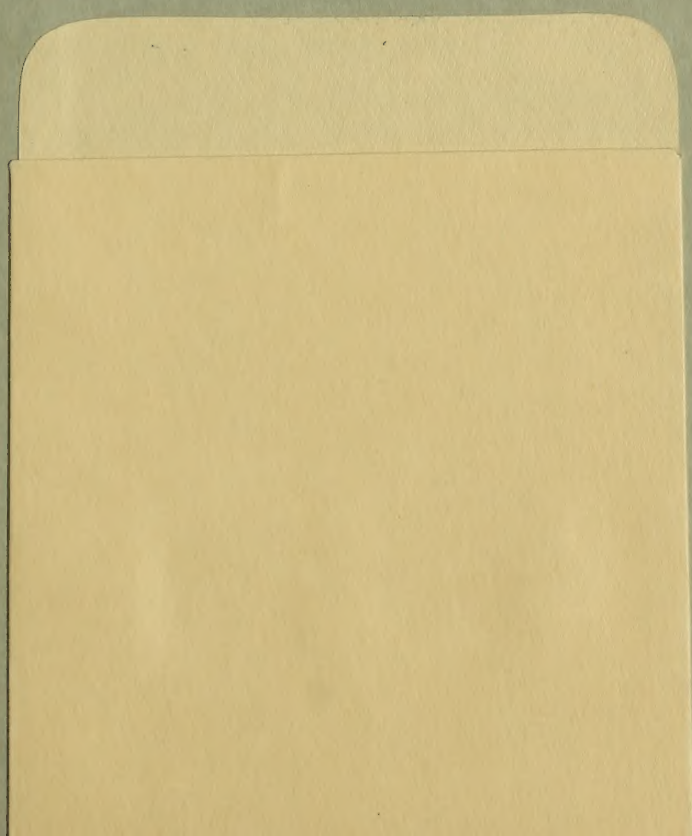




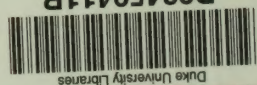












Duke University Libraries

D03459411R